

[GRETIL-Version: 2018-05-22]

ANALYTIC TEXT VERSION according to source file

MARKUP

Page References Problems in the edition

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

bana: harsacarita

prathama ucchvasah

[1] namas tunga-siras-cumbi-candra-camara-carave /
trailokya-nagarâmbha-mula-stambhaya sambhave // 1.1 //

[2] hara-kantha-grahânanda-militâksim namamy umam /
kala-kuta-visa-sparsa-jata-murcchâgamam iva // 1.2 //

namah sarva-vide tasmai vyasaya kavi-vedhase /
cakre punyam sarasvatya yo varsam iva bharatam // 1.3 //

prayah ku-kavayo loke ragâdhisthita-drstayah /
kokila iva jayante vacâlah kama-karinah // 1.4 //

[3] santi svana ivâsamkhyâ jati-bhajo grhe-grhe / utpadaka na
bahavah kavayah sarabha iva // 1.5 //

anya-varna-paravrttya bandha-cihna-niguhânaih /
an-akhyatah satam madhye kavis cauro vibhavyate // 1.6 //

slesa-prayam udicyesu praticyesv artha-matrkam /
utpreksa daksinatyesu gaudesv aksara-dambaram // 1.7 //

navo 'rtho jatir a-gramya sleso 'klistah sphuto rasah /
vikatâksara-bandhas ca krtsnam ekatra duskaram // 1.8 //

kim kaves tasya kavyena sarva-vrttânta-gamini / [4] kathêva bhârati
yasya na vyapnoti jagat-trayam // 1.9 //

ucchvasânte 'py a-khinnas te yesam vaktre sarasvati /
katham akhyayikâkara na te vandyah kavîsvarah // 1.10 //

kavinam agalad darpo nunam vasavadattaya /
sakty eva pandu-putranam gataya karna-gocaram // 1.11 //

pada-bandhôjjvalo hari krta-varna-krama-sthitih /
hattara-hariscandrasya gadya-bandho nrpâyate // 1.12 //

a-vinasinam a-gramyam akarot satavahanah / [5] visuddha-jatibhih
kosam ratnair iva subhasitaih // 1.13 //

kirtih pravarasenasya prayata kumudôjjvala /
sagarasya param param kapi-senâiva setuna // 1.14 //

sutra-dhara-krtârambhair natakair bahu-bhumikaih /
sa-patakair yaso lebhe bhaso deva-kulair iva // 1.15 //

nirgatasu na va kasya kalidasasya suktisu /
prîtir madhura-sandrasu mañjarisv iva jayate // 1.16 //

samuddipita-kandarpa krta-gauri-prasadhana / [6] hara-lilêva no kasya
vismayaya brhat-katha // 1.17 //

adhyaraja-krtôtsahair hrdaya-sthah smrtair api /
jihvântah krsyamanêva na kavitve pravartate // 1.18 //

tathâpi nr-pater bhaktya bhito nirvahanâkulah /
karomy akhyayikâmbho-dhau jihva-plavana-capalam // 1.19 //

sukha-prabodha-lalita suvarna-ghatanôjvalaih /
sabdair akhyayika bhati sayyêva pratipadakaih // 1.20 //

jayati jvalat-pratapa-jvalana-prakara-krta-jagad-raksah / [7]
sakala-pranayi-manoratha-siddhi-sri-parvato harsah // 1.21 //

evam anusruyate: pura kila bhagavan sva-lokam adhitisthan
paramêsthi vikasini-padma-visthare samupavistah sunasir
a-pramukhair girvanaih parivrto brahmôdyah kathah kurvann
anyas ca nir-avadya vidya-gosthir bhavayan kadacid asam-cakre.
tathâsinam ca tam tribhuvana-pratiksyam
manu-daksa-caksusa-prabhrtayah prajapatayah sarve ca
sapta-rsi-purah-sara maha-rsayah sisevire. kecid rcah
stuti-caturah samudacarayan. kecid apaciti-bhañji yajumsy apathan.
kecid prasamsa-samani samani jaguh. apare vivrta- [8]
-kratu-kriya-tantran mantran vyacacaksire. vidya-visamvada-krtas
ca tatra tesam anyonyasya vivadah pradur abhavan.

athâtirosanah prakrtya maha-tapa munir atres tanayas tara-pater
bhrata namna durvasa dvitiyenôpamanyu-namna munina saha
kalahayamanah sama-gayan krodhândho visvaram akarot. sarvesu ca tesu
sapa-bhaya-pratipanna-maunesu munisv anyâlapa-lilaya câvadhîrayati
kamala-sambhave bhagavati kumari kiñcid unmukta-bala-bhave
bhusita-nava-yauvane vayasi vartamana,
grhita-camara-pracalad-bhuja-lata pitamaham upavijayanti,
nirbhartsana-tadana-jata-ragabhyam iva sva-bhavârunabhyam
pada-pallavabhyam samudbhasamana, sisya-dvayenêva
pada-krama-mukharena nupura-yugalena vacalita-carana-yugala,
dharma-nagara-torana-stambha-vibhramam bibhrana jangha-dvitayam,
sa-lilam utka-kala-hamsa-kula-kalâlapa-pralapini mekhalâdamni
vinyasta-vama-hasta-kisalaya, vidvan-manasa-nivasa-lagnena
guna-kalapênêvâmsâvalambina brahma-sutrena pavitri-krta-kaya,
bhasvan-madhya-nayakam an-ekam uktânuyatam apavarga-margam iva [9] haram
udvahanti, vadana-pravista-sarva-vidya-laktaka-rasenêva patalena
sphurata dasana-cchadena virajamana,
samkranta-kamalâsana-krsnâjina-pratimam

madhura-gita-karnanâvatirna-sasi-harinam iva kapola-sthalim
dadhana, tiryak-sâvajñam unnamitâika-bhru-lata, srotram ekam
visvara-sravana-kalusitam praksalayantîvâpanga-nirgatena
locanâsru-jala-pravahenêtara-sravanena ca
vikasita-sita-sindhuvara-mañjari-jusa hasatêva prakatita-vidya-mada,
sruti-pranayibhih pranavair iva
karnâvatamsa-kusuma-madhu-kara-kulair upasyamana, suksma-vimalena
prajña-pratanenêvâmsukenâcchadita-sarira, vanmayam iva
nirmalam diksu dasana-jyotsna-lokam vikiranti devi sarasvati
srutva jahasa.

drstva ca tam tatha hasantim sa munih: "ah papa-karini,
dur-grhita-vidya-lavâvalepa-dur-vidagdhe, mam upahasasi" ity uktva
sirah-kampa-siryamana-bandha-visararor unmisat-pingalimno
jata-kalapasya rocisa siñcann iva rosa-dahana-dravena dasa
disah krta-kala-samnidhanam
ivândha-karita-lalata-pattâstâpadam antakântah
pura-mandana-patra-bhanga-makarikam bhru-kutim [10] abadhnan,
atilohitena caksusâmarsa-devatayai sva-rudhirôpaharam iva prayacchan,
nirdaya-dasta-dasana-cchada-bhaya-palayamanam iva vacam rundhan
dantâmsu-cchalena, amsâvasramsinah sapa-sasana-pattasyêva
grathnan granthim anyatha krsnâjinasya, sveda-kana-pratibimbitaih
sapa-sanka-saranâgatair iva surâsura-munibhih
pratipanna-sarvâvayavah, kopa-kampa-taralitângulina karena
prasadana-lagnam aksara-malam ivâksa-malam aksipyâ
kamandalavena varina samupasprsyâ sapa-jalam jagraha.

atrântare svayambhuvo 'bhyase samupavista devi murtimati
piyusa-phena-patala-pandaram kalpa-druma-dukula-valkalam
vasana,
bisa-tantumayenâmsukenôn-nata-stana-madhya-baddha-gatrika-granthih,
tapo-bala-nirjita-tri-bhuvana-jaya-patakabhir iva tisrbhir
bhasma-pundraka-rajibhir virajita-lalatâjira, skandhâva-lambina
sudha-phena-dhavalena tapah-prabhava-kundali-krtena
ganga-srotasêva yoga-pattakena viracita-vaikaksyaka, savyena
brahmôtpatti-pundarika-mukulam iva sphatika-kamandalum karena
kalayanti, daksinam aksa-mala-krta-pariksepam
kambu-nirmitôrmika-danturitam tarjana-tarangita-tarjanikam utksipanti
[11] karam, "ah papa, krodhôpahata, duratman, a-jña, an-atma-jña,
brahma-bandho, muni-seta, apasada, nirakrta, katham
atma-skhalita-vilaksah surâsura-muni-manuja-vrnda-vandaniyam
tri-bhuvana-mataram bhagavatim sarasvatim saptum abhilasasi" ity
abhidadhana, rosa-vimukta-vetrâsanair on-kara-mukharita-mukhair
utksepa-dolayamana-jata-bhara-bharita-digbhih
parikara-bandha-bhramita-krsnâjinâtopa-cchaya-syamayamana-divas
air amarsa-nihsvasa-dola-prenkholita-brahmalokaih soma-rasam iva
sveda-visara-vyajena sravadbhir agnihotra-pavitra-bhasma-smera-lalataih
kusa-tantu-camara-cira-civaribhir asadhibhih

praharani-krta-kamandalu-mandalair murtais caturbhir vedaih
saha brsim apahaya savitri samuttasthau.

tato "marsaya bhagavan, a-bhumir esa sapasya" ity anunathyamano 'pi
vibudhah, "upadhyaya, skhalitam ekam ksamasva" iti
baddhâñjali-putaih prasadyamano 'pi sva-sisyaih, "putra, ma
krthas tapasah pratyuham" iti nivaryamano 'py atrina,
rosâvesa-vivaso durvasah "dur-vinite, vyapanayami te vidya-janitam
unnatim imam. adhastad gaccha martya-lokam" ity uktva tac-chapôdakam
visasarja.

pratisapa-danôdyatam savitrim "sakhi, samhara rosam.
a-samskrta-matayo 'pi jatyaiva dvi-janmano mananiyah" ity
abhidadhana sarasvaty eva nyavarayat. [12]

atha tam tatha saptam sarasvatim drstva pitamaho bhagavan
kamalôtpatti-lagna-mrnala-sutram iva dhavala-yajñôpavitinim tanum
udvahan, udgacchad-acchânguliya-marakata-mayukha-lata-kalapena
tri-bhuvanôpaplava-prasama-kusâpida-dharinêva daksinena karena
nivarya sapa-kalakalam, ati-vimala-dirghair
bhavi-krta-yugârambha-sutra-patam iva diksu patayan
dasana-kiranaih, sarasvati-prasthana-mangala-patahenêva purayann
asah, svarena sudhiram uvaca: "brahman, na khalu sadhu-sevito 'yam
panthah yenâsi pravrttah. nihanty esa parastat.
uddama-prasrtêndriyâsva-samutthapitam hi rajah kalusayati
drstim an-aksa-jitam. kiyad duram va caksur iksate.
visuddhaya hi dhiya pasyanti krta-buddhayah sarvan arthan a-satah
sato va. nisarga-virodhini cêyam payah-pavakayor iva dharma-krodhayor
ekatra vrttih. alokam apahaya katham tamasi nimajjasi ? ksama hi
mulam sarva-tapasam. para-dosa-darsana-daksa drstir iva kupita
buddhir na te atma-raga-dosam pasyati. kva
maha-tapo-bhara-vaivadhikata, kva puro-bhagitvam ? ati-rosanas
caksusman andha eva janah. na hi kopa-kalusita vimrsati matih
kartavyam a-kartavyam va. kupitasya prathamam andha-kari bhavati vidya,
tato bhrukutih. adav indriyani ragah samaskandati, caramam
caksuh. [13] arambhe tapo galati, pascat sveda-salilam. purvam
a-yasah sphurati, anantaram adharah. katham loka-vinasaya te
visa-padapasyêva jata-vaikalani jatani. an-ucita khalv asya
muni-vesasya hara-yastir iva vrtta-mukta citta-vrttih.
sailusa iva vrtha vahasi krtrimam upasama-sunyena cetasa
tapasâkalpam. alpam api na te pasyami kusala-jatam.
anenâti-laghimnâdyâpy upary eva plavase jñanôdanvatah. na khalv
an-eda-mukah eda jada va sarva ete maharsayah.
rosa-dosa-nisadye sva-hrdaye nigrahye kim artham asi nigrhitavan
an-agasam sarasvatim. etani tany
atma-pramada-skhalita-vailaksyani, yair yapyatam yaty a-vidagdho
janah" ity uktva punar aha: "vatse sarasvati, visadam ma gah.
esa tvam anuyasyati savitri. vinodayisyati

câsmad-viraha-duhkhitam. atma-ja-mukha-kamalâvalokanâvadhis ca te
sapo 'yam bhavisyati" iti. etavad abhidhaya
visarjita-surâsura-muni-manuja-mandalah
sa-sambhramôpagata-narada-skandha-vinyasta-hastah
samucitâhnika-karanayôdatisthat. sarasvaty api sapta kiñ-cid
adho-mukhi dhavala-krsna-saram krsnâjjina-lekham iva
drstim urasi patayanti surabhi-nihsvasa-parimala-lagnair murtaih
sapâksarair iva sat-carana-cakrair akrasyamana
sapa-soka-sithilita-hasta
'dho-mukhi-bhutenôpadisyamana-martya-lokâvatarana-margêva
nakha-mayukha-jalakena [14] nupura-vyaharâhutair
bhavana-kalahamsa-kulair brahma-loka-nivasi-hrdayair ivânugamyamana
samam savitrya grham agat.

atrântare sarasvaty-avatarana-vartam iva kathayitum madhyamam lokam
avatatarâmsu-mali. kramena ca mandayamane
mukulita-bisini-visara-vyasana-visanna-sarasi vasare,
madhu-mada-mudita-kamini-kopa-kutila-katâksa-ksipyamana iva
ksepiyah ksiti-dhara-sikharam avatarati tarunatarâ-kapi-lapana-lohite
lokâika-caksusi bhagavati,
prasnuta-mukha-maheyi-yutha-ksarat-ksira-dhara-dhavalitesv
asanna-candrôdayôddama-ksirôda-lahari-ksalitesv iva
divyâsramôpasalyesu, a-parâhna-pracara-calite camarini
camikara-tata-tadana-ranita-radane radati sura-sravanti-rodhamsi
svairam airavate,
prasrtâneka-vidyadharâbhisarika-sahasra-caranâlaktaka-rasânulipta
iva prakatayati ca tara-pathe patalata,
tara-patha-prasthita-siddha-datta-dina-karâstam-ayârghyâvarjite
rañjita-kakubhi, kusumbha-bhasi sravati
pinaki-pranati-mudita-samdhyâ-sveda-salila iva rakta-candana-drave,
vandarû-muni-vrñdaraka-vrñda-badhyamana-samdhyâñjali-vane,
brahmôtpatti-kamala-sevâgata-sakala-kamalâkara iva rajati brahma-loke,
samuccarita-trtiya-savana-brahmani brahmani,
jvalita-vaitana-jvalana-jvala-jatalâjiresv
arabdha-dharma-sadhana-sibira-nirajanesv iva sapta-rsi-mandiresu,
agha-marsana-musita-kilbisa-visa-gadô- [15] -llagha-laghusu
yatisu samdhyôpasanâsina-tapasvi-pankti-puta-puline
plavamana-nalina-yoni-yana-hamsa-hasa-danturitôrmini mandakini-jale,
jala-devatâtapatre patra-ratha-kula-kalatrântahpura-saudhe
nija-madhu-madhurâmodini krta-madhupa-mudi mumudisamane kumuda-vane,
divasâvasana-tamyat-tama-rasa-madhura-madhu-sa-piti-prite susupsati
mrdu-mrnala-kanda-kanduyana-kundalita-kandhare
dhuta-paksa-raji-vijita-rajiva-sarasi raja-hamsa-yuthe,
tata-lata-kusuma-dhuli-dhusarita-sariti
siddha-pura-puramdhuri-dhammilla-mallika-gandha-grahini sayamtane
taniyasi nisa-nihsvasa-nibhe nabhasvati,
saá¹fƒkocÃ´daÃ±cad-ucca-kesara-koá¹-i-saá¹fƒkaá¹-a-kuÃ>e-Ã>aya-koÃ>a-koá¹-ara-kuá

i-sayini sat-carana-cakre,
nrtyôddhuta-dhurjati-jatâtavi-kutaja-kudmala-nikara-nibhe
nabhas-talam stabakayati tara-gane, samdhyânubandha-tamre
parinamat-tala-phala-tvak-tvisi kala-megha-medure, medinim milayati
nava-vayasi tamasi tarunatara-timira-patala-patana-patiyasi
samunmisati yamini-kamini-karna-pura-campaka-kalika-kadambake
pradipa-prakare,
pratana-tuhina-kirana-kirana-lavanyâloka-pandu-ny-asyana-tila-
nira-mukta-kalindi-kula-bala-pulinayamane sata-kratave krasa- [16]
-yati timiram asa-mukhe, kha-muci mecakita-vikacita-kuvalaya-sarasi
sasa-dhara-kara-nikara-kaca-grahâvile vilijamane manini-manasîva
sarvari-sabari-cikura-caye casa-paksa-tvisi tamasi, udite bhagavaty
udaya-giri-sikhara-kataka-kuhara-hari-khara-nakhara-nivaha-heti-nihata-nija-
harina-galita-rudhira-nicaya-nicitam iva lohita vapur udaya-raga-dharam
adharam iva vibhavari-vadhva dharayati sveta-bhanau,
a-cala-cyuta-candra-kanta-jala-dhara-dhauta iva dhvaste dhvante,
go-loka-galita-dugdha-visara-vahini dantamaya-makara-mukha-maha-pranala
ivâpurayitum pravrtte payodhim indu-mandale, spaste
pradosa-samaye savitri sunya-hridayam iva kim api dhyayantim
sâsram sarasvatim avadit: "sakhi, tri-bhuvanôpadesa-dana-daksayas
tava puro jihva jihreti me jalpanti. janasy eva yadrsyo visamsthula
gunavaty api jane dur-janavan-nirdaksinyah ksana-bhanginyo
dur-atikramaniya na ramaniya daivasya vama vrttayah.
niskarana ca nikara-kanikâpi kalusayati manasvino 'pi manasam
a-sadrsa-janad apatanti. an-avarata-nayana-jala-sicyamanas ca tarur iva
vipallavo 'pi sahasradha prarohati. ati-sukumaram ca janam
santapa-paramânava malati-kusumam iva mlanim anayanti. mahatam
côpari nipatann anur api srnir iva karinam klesah
kadarthanayâlam. sahaja-sneha-pasa-granthi-bandhanas ca [17]
bandhava-bhuta dus-tyaja janma-bhumayah. darayati darunah
krakaca-pata iva hridayam samstuta-jana-virahah, sa nârhasy evam
bhavitum. a-bhumih khalv asi duhkha-ksvedânkura-prasavanam. api
ca pura-krte karmani balavati subhe 'subhe va phala-krti tisthaty
adhisthatari prasthe prsthatas ca ko 'vasaro vidusi sucam.
idam ca te tri-bhuvana-mangalâika-kamalam a-mangala-bhutih katham
iva mukham apavitrayanty asru-bindavah. tad alam. adhuna kathaya katamam
bhavo bhagam alan-kartum icchasi. kasminn avatitirsati te punya-bhaji
pradese hridayam. kani va tirthany anugrahitum abhilasasi. kesu va
dhanyesu tapo-vana-dhamasu tapasyanti sthatum icchasi. sajjo 'yam
upacara-caturah saha-pamsu-krida-paricaya-pesalah preyan
sakhi-janah ksiti-talâvataranaya. an-anya-sarana câdyâiva
prabhrti pratipadyasva manasa vaca kriyaya ca sarva-vidya-vidhataram
dataram ca svah-sreyasasya carana-rajah-pavitrita-tridasâsuram
sudha-suti-kalika-kalpita-karnâvatamsam deva-devam
tri-bhuvana-gurum try-ambakam. alpiyasâiva kalena sa te
sapa-soka-viratim vitarisyati" iti.

evam-ukta mukta-mukta-phala-dhavala-locana-jala-lava sarasvati
pratyavadit: "priya-sakhi, tvaya saha vicarantya na me kam-cid api
pidam utpadayisyati brahma-loka-virahah sapa-soko va. kevalam
kamalâsana-seva-sukham ardayati me hridayam. api ca tvam eva vetsi me
bhuvu dharmadhamani samadhi-sadhanani yoga-yogyani ca sthanani
sthatum" ity evam abhidhaya virarama. rana-ranakôpanita-prajagara
cânimilita-locanâiva tam nisam anayat [18]

anyedyur udite bhagavati tri-bhuvana-sekhare
khana-khanayamana-skhalat-khalina-ksata-nija-turaga-mukha-ksiptena
ksata-jenêva patalita-vapusy udayâcala-cuda-manau
jarat-krkavaku-cudârûnârûna-purahsare virocane nâti-dura-varti
vivicya pitamaha-vimana-hamsa-kula-palah paryatann a-para-vaktram
uccair agayat:

"taralayasi drsam kim utsukam a-kalusa-manasa-vasa-lalite / avatara
kala-hamsi vapikam punar api yasyasi pankajâlayam" // 1.21 [sic] //

tac chrutva sarasvati punar acintayat: "aham ivânena paryanuyukta. bhavatu.
manayami muner vacanam" ity uktvôthaya
krta-mahi-talâvatarana-samkalpa parityajya viyoga-viklavam
sva-parijanam jñati-vargam a-viganayyâvagana trih
pradaksini-krtya catur-mukham katham apy
anunaya-nivartitânuyayi-vrati-vrata brahma-lokatah savitri-dvitiya
nirjagama.

tatah kramena dhruva-pravrttam dharmadhenum
ivâdhodhavamana-dhavalapayo-dharam, [19] uddhura-dhvanim,
andhaka-mathana-mauli-malati-malikam,
aliyamana-valakhilya-ruddha-rodhasam, arundhati-dhauta-tarava-tvacam
tvangat-tunga-taranga-tarat-tarala-tara-tara-tarakam,
tapasa-vitirna-tarala-tilôdaka-pulakita-pulinam,
aplavana-puta-pitamaha-patita-pitr-pinda-pandurita-param,
pary-anta-supta-sapta-rsi-kusa-sayana-sucita-surya-graha-sutakôpavasa
m, acamana-suci-sacipati-mucyamanârcana-kusuma-nikara-saram,
siva-pura-patita-nirmalya-mandara-damakam
anadara-darita-mandara-dari-drsadam,
aneka-naka-nayaka-nikaya-kamini-kuca-kalasa-vilulita-vigraham,
graha-grava-grama-skhalana-mukharita-srotasam,
susumna-sruta-sasi-sudha-sikara-stabaka-tarakita-tiram,
dhisânâgni-karya-dhuma-dhusarita-sâikatam,
siddha-viracita-valuka-linga-langhana-trasa-vidruta-vidya-dharam,
nirmoka-muktim iva gaganôragasya, lila-lalitikam iva
tri-vistapa-vitasya, vikraya-vithim iva punya-panyasya,
dattârgalam iva naraka-nagara-dvarasya, amsukôsnisa-pattikam
iva sumeru-nrpasya, dugula-kadalikam iva kailasa-kuñjarasya, paddhatim
ivâpavargasya, nemim iva krta-yugasya sapta-sagara-raja-mahisim
mandakinim anusaranti martya-lokam avatatara. apasyac
câmbara-tala-sthitâiva haram iva varunasya, amrta-nirjharam iva

candrâcalasya, sasi-mani-nisyandam iva vindhyasya,
karpura-druma-drava-pravaham iva dandakâranyasya,
lavanya-rasa-prasravanam iva disam,
sphatika-sila-patta-sayanam ivâmbara-sriyah
svaccha-sisira-su-rasa-vari-purnam bhagavatah pitamahasyâpatyam
hiranyavaha-namanam maha-nadam, yam janah sona iti katha- [20]
-yanti. drstva ca tam ramaniyaka-hrta-hrdaya tasyaiva tire
vasam aracayat. uvaca ca savitrim: "sakhi, madhura-mayura-virutayah
kusuma-pamsu-patala-sikatila-taru-talah
parimala-matta-madhupa-veni-vina-ranita-ramaniya ramayanti mam
mandi-krta-mandakini-dyuter asya maha-nadasyôpakantha-bhumayah.
paksapati ca hrdayam atrâiva sthatum me" iti. abhinandita-vacana ca
tathêti taya tasya pascime tire samavatarat. ekasmims ca sucâu
sila-tala-sanathe tata-lata-mandape grha-buddhim babandha.
visranta ca nâti-cirad utthaya savitrya sardham uccitârcana-kusuma
sasnau. pulina-prstha-pratisthita-siva-linga ca bhaktya
paramaya para-brahma-purah-saram
samyan-mudra-bandha-vihita-parikaram dhruva-giti-garbham
avani-pavana-vana-gagana-dahana-tapana-tuhina-kirana-yajamana-mayir murtir
astav api dhyayanti suciram asta-puspikam adat. a-yatnôpanatena
phala-mulenâmrtâ-rasamam apy ati-sisayisamanena ca svadimna
sisirena sona-varina sarira-sthitim akarot. ati-vahita-divasa ca
tasmiml lata-mandapa-sila-tale kalpita-pallava-sayana susvapa.
anyedyur apy anenâiva kramena naktam-dinam aty-avahayat.

evam ati-kramatsu divasesu gacchati ca kale yama-matrôdgate ca ravav
uttarasyam kakubhi pratisabda-purita-vana-gahvaram
gambhira-tara-taram turanga-hesita-hradam asrnot.
upajata-kutuhala ca nirgatyâ lata-mandapad vilokayanti
vikaca-ketaki-garbha-pattra-panduram rajah-sanghatam
nâtidaviyasi [21] sammukham apatantam apasyat. kramena ca
samipyôpajayamanâbhivyakti tasmin mahati sapharôdara-dhusare rajasi
payasîva makara-cakram plavamanam purah pradhavamanena,
pralamba-kutula-kaca-pallava-ghatita-lalata-jutakena,
dhavala-dantapatrika-dyuti-hasita-kapola-bhittina,
pinaddha-krsnaguru-panka-kalka-cchurana-krsna-sabala-kasay
a-kañcukena, uttariya-krta-siro-vestanena,
vama-prakostha-nivista-spasta-hataka-katakana,
dvi-guna-patta-pattika-gadha-granthi-grathitâsidhenuna,
an-avarata-vyayama-krta-karkasa-sarirena, vata-harina-yuthenêva
muhur-muhuh kham uddiyamanena,
langhita-sama-visamâvata-vitapena, kona-dharina,
krpana-panina,
sevagrhitâ-vividha-vana-kusuma-phala-mula-parnena, "cala cala, yahi
yahi, apasarpâpasarpa, purah prayaccha panthanam" ity
an-avarata-krta-kalakalena yuva-prayena, sahasra-matrena padati-janena
sa-natham asva-vrindam samdadarsa.

madhye ca tasya sârdha-candrena mukta-phala-jala-malina
 vividha-ratna-khanda-khacitena sankha-ksira-phena-pandurena
 ksirôdenêva svayam laksminim datum agatena
 gagana-gatenâtapatrena krta-cchayam, acchâcchenâbharana-dyutinam
 nivahena disam iva darsanânuraga-lagnena cakravalenânugamyamanam,
 a-nitamba-vilambinya malati-sekhara-sraja sakala-bhuvana-vijayârjitaya
 rupa-patakayêva virajamanam, utsarpibhah
 sikhanda-khandika-padma-raga-maner arunair amsu-jalair
 a-drsyamana-vana-devata-vidhrtair bala-pallavair iva
 pramrjyamana-marga-renu-parusa-vapusam,
 bakula-kudmala-mandali-munda-mala-mandana-manoharena
 kutila-kuntala-stabaka-malina maulina militâtapam [22] pibantam iva
 divasam,
 pasu-pati-jata-mukuta-mrgânka-dvitiya-sakala-ghatitasyêva
 sahaja-laksmi-samalingitasya lalata-pattasya
 manahsila-panka-pingalena lavanyena limpantam ivântariksam,
 abhinava-yauvanâçrambhâçvaá¹£á¹-ambha-pragalbha-dá¹>á¹£á¹-i-pÄ•ta-tá¹>á¹‡Ä«-ká¹
 ta-tri-bhuvanasya caksusah prathimna
 vikaca-kumuda-kuvalaya-kamala-sarah-sahasra-samchadita-dasa-disam
 saradam iva pravartayantam, ayata-nayana-nadi-simânta-setu-bandhena
 lalata-tata-sasi-mani-sila-tala-galitena kanti-salila-srotasêva
 draghiyasa nasa-vamsena sobhamanam,
 ati-surabhi-sahakara-karpura-kakkola-lavanga-parijataka-parimala-puca
 matta-madhu-kara-kula-kolahala-mukharena mukhena sa-nandana-vanam vasantam
 ivâvatarayantam,
 asanna-suhrt-parihasa-bhavanôttanita-mukha-mugdha-hasitair
 dasana-jyotsna-snapita-din-mukhaih punah-punar nabhasi
 samcarinam candrâloka iva kalpayantam,
 kadamba-mukula-sthula-mukta-phala-yugala-madhyâdhyasita-marakatasya
 tri-kantaka-karnâbharanasya prenkhatâh prabhaya samutsarpantya
 krta-sa-kusuma-harita-kunda-pallava-karnâvatamsam
 ivôpalaksyamanam,
 amodita-mrga-mada-panka-likhita-patra-bhanga-bhasvaram, bhujâ-yugalam
 uddama-makarâkranta-sikharam iva makara-ketu-ketoh danda-dvayam
 dadhanam, dhavala-brahma-sutra-simantitam
 sagara-mathana-samarsa-ganga-srotah-samdanitam iva mandaram deham
 udvahantam, karpura-ksoda-musti-cchurana-pamsulenêva
 kantôcca-kuca-cakravaka-yugala-vipula-pulinenôrah-sthalena
 sthula-bhujâyama-puñjitam, puro vistarayantam iva dik-cakram, purastad
 isad-adhonabhi-nihitâika-kona-kramaniyena prsthatah
 kaksyâdhika-ksipta-pallavenôbhayatah
 samvalana-prakatitôru-tri-bhagena harita-harita
 nibida-nipiditenâdhara-vasasa vibhajyamana-tanu-tara-madhyâ-bhagam,
 an-avarata-sramôpacita-mamsa-kathina-vikata-makara- [23]
 -mukha-samlagna-jânubhyam
 ati-visala-vaksah-sthalôpala-vedikôttambhana-sila-stambhabhyam
 caru-candana-sthasaka-sthula-tara-kantibhyam uru-dandabhyam

upahasantam ivâiravata-karâyamam, ati-bharitôru-bhara-vahana-khedenêva
tanu-tara-jangha-kandam, kalpa-padapa-pallava-dvayasyêva
patalasyôbhayaparsvâvalambinah pada-dvayasya dolayamanair
nakha-mayukhair asva-mandana-camara-malam iva racayantam, abhimukham
uccair udañcdbhir ati-ciram upari-visramyadbhir iva valita-vikatam,
patadbhiih khurairi khandita-bhuvi
prati-ksana-dasana-vimukta-khana-khanayita-khara-khaline
dirgha-ghrana-lina-lalike lalata-lulita-caru-cami-kara-cakrake
siñjana-satakaumbhâyana-sobhini mano-ramhasi
golangula-kapola-kala-kaya-lomni nila-sindhuvâra-varne vajini mahati
samarudham, ubhayatah paryana-patta-slista-hastabhyam
asanna-paricarakabhyam dodhuyamana-dhâvala-camarika-yugalam,
agratah pathato bandinah subhasitam utkantakita-kapola-phalakena
lagna-karnôtpala-kesara-paksma-sakalenêva mukha-sasina bhavayantam.
ananga-yugâvataram iva darsayantam, candra-mayim iva srstim
utpadayantam, vilasa-prayam iva jiva-lokam janayantam, anuraga-mayam iva
sargântaram aracayantam, srngara-mayam iva divasam apadayantam,
raga-rajyam iva pravartayantam, akarsanânjanam iva caksusoh,
vasi-karana-mantram iva manasah, svastha-vesa-curnam
ivêndriyanam, a-santosam iva kautukasya, siddha-yogam iva
saubhagyasya, [24] punar-janma-divasam iva manmathasya, rasayanam iva
yauvanasya, eka-rajyam iva ramaniyakasya, kirti-stambham iva rupasya,
mula-kosam iva lavanyasya, punya-karma-parinamam iva samsarasya,
prathamânkuram iva kanti-latayah, sargâbhyasa-phalam iva
prajapateh, pratapam iva vibhramasya, yasah-pravaham iva
vaidagdhyasya, astadasa-varsa-desiyam yuvanam adraksit.

parsve ca tasya dvitiyam a-para-samslista-turangam, pramsum
uttapta-tapaniya-stambhâkaram, parinata-vayasam api
vyayama-kathina-kayam, nica-nakha-smasru-kesam, sukta-khalatim,
isat-tundilam, romasôrah-sthalam, an-ulvanôdara-vesataya jaram
api vinayam iva siksayantam, gunan api garimanam ivânayantam,
mahânubhavatam api sisyatam ivânayantam, acarasyâpy acaryam iva
kurvanam, valaksa-varabana-dharinam,
dhauta-dukula-pattika-parivestita-maulim purusam.

atha sa yuva puro-yayinam yatha-darsanam
pratinvrtyâti-vismita-manasam kathayatam padâtinam sakasad
upalabhya divyâkrti-tat-kanya-yugalam upajata-kutuhalah
praturna-turago didrksus tam lata-mandapôddesam ajagama.
durad eva ca turagad avatata. nivarita-parijanas ca tena dvitiyena
sadhuna saha caranabhyam eva sa-vinayam upasarpâ. krtôpa- [25]
-samgrahanau tau savitri samam sarasvatya kisalayâsana-danâdina
sa-kusuma-phalârghyâvasanena vana-vasôcitenâtithyena yatha-kramam
upajagraha. asinayos ca tayor asina nâticiram iva sthitva tam
dvitiyam pravayasam uddisyâvadit: "arya, sahaja-lajja-dhanasya
pramada-janasya prathamâbhibhasanam a-salinata, visesato
vana-mrgi-mugdhasya kula-kumari-janasya. kevalam iyam

alokana-krtârthaya caksuse sprhayanti prerayaty
udanta-sravana-kutuhalini srotra-vrttih. prathama-darsane
côpayanam ivôpanayati saj-janah pranayam. a-pragalbham api janam
prabhavata prasrayenârpitam mano-madhv iva vacalayati.
a-yatnenâivâti-namre sadhau dhanusîva gunah param kotim
aropayati visrambhah. janayanti ca vismayam ati-dhira-dhiyam apy
a-drsta-purva drsyamana jagati srastuh
srsty-atisayah. yatas tri-bhuvanâbhibhavi rupam idam asya
mahânubhavasya. saujanya-paratantra cêyam
devanam-priasyâtibhadrata karayati katham na tu
yuvati-jana-sahôttha taralata. tat kathayâgamanenâpunya-bhak katamo
vijrmbhita-viraha-vyathah sunyatam nito desah? kva va gantavyam?
kasya vâyam apahrta-hara-hunkarâhankaro 'para ivânanya-jo yuva?
kim-namno va samrddha-tapasah pitur ayam a-mrta-varsi
kaustubha-manir iva harer hrdayam ahladayati? ka câsya
tri-bhuvana-namasya vibhata-samdhyêva mahatas tejeso janani? kani vâsya
punya-bhañji bhajanty abhikyam aksarani? [26] arya-parijñane 'py
ayam eva kramah kautukânurodhino hrdayasya" ity uktavyam tasyam
prakatita-srayo 'sau prativyajahara: "ayusmati, satam hi
priyam-vadata kula-vidya. na kevalam ananam hrdayam api ca te
candra-mayam iva sudha-sikara-sitalair ahladayati vacobhah.
saujanya-janma-bhumayo bhuyasa subhena saj-jana-nirmana-silpa-kala iva
bhavadrsyo drsyante. dure tavad anyonyasyâbhilapanam abhijataih
saha drso 'pi misri-bhuta mahatim bhumim aropayanti. sruyatam:
"ayam khalu bhusanam bhargava-vamsasya bhagavato
bhur-bhuvah-svas-tritaya-tilakasya,
a-dabhra-prabhava-stambhita-jambhari-bhuja-stambhasya,
surâsura-mukuta-mani-sila-sayana-dur-lalita-pada-pankeruhasya,
nija-tejah-prasara-plusta-pulomnas cyavanasya bahir-vrtti-jivitam
dadhico nama tanayah. janyany apy asya jita-jagato
'neka-parthiva-sahasrânuyatasya saryatasya suta rajaputri
tri-bhuvana-kanya-ratnam sukanya nama. tam khalu devim antarvatnim
viditva vaijanane masi prasavaya pita patyuh parsvat sva-grham
anayayata. asuta ca sa tatra devi dirghâyusam enam. avardhatân-ehasa
ca tatrâivâyam anandita-jñati-vargo balas taraka-raja iva
rajiva-locano raja-grhe. bharttr-bhavanam agacchantyam api duhitari
nâsecanaka-darsanam imam amuñcan mata-maho mano-vinodanam naptaram.
asiksatâyam tatrâiva sarva vidyah sakalas ca kalah. kalena
côparudha-yauvanam imam alokyâham ivâsav apy anubhavatu
mukha-kamalâvalokanânandam asyêti mata-mahah kathan-katham apy enam
pitu- [27] -r antikam adhuna vyasarjayat. mamâpi tasyâiva devasya
sugrhitam-namnah saryatasyâjñakaritam vikuksi-namanam
bhrtya-paramanum avadharayatu bhavati. pituh pada-mulam ayantam
maya sâbhisaram akarot svami. tad dhi nah kula-kramâgatam
raja-kulam. uttamanam ca cirantanata janayaty anujiviny api jane
kiyan-matram api mandâksam. a-ksinah khalu daksinya-koso
mahatam. itas ca gavyuti-matram-iva pare-sonam tasya bhagavatas

cyavanasya sva-namna nirmita-vyapadesam cyavanam nama
caitra-ratha-kalpam kananam nivasah. tad-avadhir evêyam nau yatra.
yadi ca vo grhita-ksanam daksinyam an-avahelam va hrdayam
asmakam upari bhumir va prasadanam ayam janah sravanârhe va,
tato na vimananiyo 'yam nah prathamah pranayah kutuhalasya. vayam
api susrusavo vrttântam ayusmatyoh. nêyam akrtir divyatam
vyabhicarati. gotra-namani tu srotum abhilasati nau hrdayam. tat kathaya
katamo vamsah sprhaniyatam janmana nitah. ka cêyam
atra-bhavati bhavatyah samipe samavaya iva virodhinam padârthanam.
tatha hi, sammihita-balândhakara bhasvan-murtis ca,
pundarika-mukhi harina-locana ca, balâtapa-prabha-dhara
kumuda-hasini ca, kalahamsa-svana samunnata-payo-dhara ca,
kamala-komala-kara hima-giri-sila-prthu-nitamba ca, karabhôrur
vilambita-gamana ca, a-mukta-kumara-bhava snigdha-taraka ca" iti.

sa tv avadit: "arya, srosyasi kalena. bhuyaso divasan atra sthatum
abhilasati nau hrdayam. alpiyams câyam adhva. paricaya eva
prakati-karisyati. aryena na vismaraniyo 'yam
anusanga-drsto janah" [28] ity abhidhaya tusnim abhut.
dadhicas tu navâmbho-bhara-gabhirâmbho-dhara-dhvana-nibhaya bharatyâ
nartayan vana-lata-bhavana-bhajo bhujanga-bhujah su-dhiram uvaca:
"arya, karisyati prasadam aryâradyamana. pasyamas tavat tatam.
uttistha. vrajamah" iti. tathêti ca tenâbhyhanujñatah sanakair
utthaya krta-namaskrtir uccacala. turagârudham ca tam
prayantam sarasvati su-ciram uttambhita-paksmâna niscala-tarakena
likhitenêva caksusa vyalokayat. uttirya ca sonam a-cirenâiva
kalena dadhica pitur asrama-padam jagama. gate ca tasmin sa tam eva
disam alokayanti su-ciram atisthat. krcchrad iva ca samjahara
drsam.

atha muhurta-matram iva sthitva smrtva ca tam tasya rupa-sampadam
punah-punar vyasmayatâsya hrdayam. bhuyo 'pi caksur akakanksa
tad-darsanam. a-vasêva kenâpy aniyata tam eva disam drstih.
a-prihatam api manas tenâiva sardham agat. ajayata ca nava-pallava iva
bala-vana-latayah kuto 'py asya anuragas cetasi. tatah-prabhrti ca
sâlasyêva sunyêva sa-nidrêva divasam anayat. astam upayati ca
pratyak-paryasta-mandale langalika-stabakatamra-tvisi
kamalini-kamuke kathora-salasa-sirah-sona-socisi savitre
trayi-maye tejasi, taruna-tara-tamala-syamale ca malinayati vyoma
vyoma-vyapini timira-samcaye, samcarat-siddha-sundari- [29]
-nupura-ravânusarini ca mandam mandam mandakini-hamsa iva
samutsarpati sasini gagana-talam, krta-samdhya-pranama nisa-mukha
eva nipatya vimuktângi pallava-sayane tasthau. savitry api krtva
yatha-kriyamanam sayantanam kriya-kalapam ucite sayana-kale
kisalaya-sayanam abhajata. jata-nidra ca susvapa.

itara tu muhur-muhur-anga-valanair vilulita-kisalaya-sayana-tala
nimilita-nayanâpi nâlabhata nidram. acintayac ca: "martya-lokah khalu

sarva-lokanam upari, yasminn evam-vidhani bhavanti
tri-bhuvana-bhusanani sakala-guna-grama-guruni ratnani. tatha hi:
tasya mukha-lavanya-pravahasya nisyanda-bindur induh. tasya ca
caksuso viksepah kumuda-kuvalaya-kamalâkarah. tasya
câdhara-maner didhitayo vikasita-bandhuka-vana-rajayah. tasya
cângasya para-bhagôpakaranam anangah. punya-bhañji tani
caksumsi cetamsi yauvanani va strainani, yesam asav
avisayo darsanasya. ksanam nu darsayata ca tam
anya-janma-janitenêva me phalitam a-dharmena. ka pratipattir idanim?" iti
cintayanty eva katham-katham apy upajata-nidra cirat ksanam aseta.
suptâpi ca tam eva dirgha-locanam dadarsa. [30]
svapnâsadita-dvitiya-darsana câkarnâkrsta-karmukena manasi
nirdayam atadyata makara-ketuna. pratibuddhaya madana-sarâhatayas ca
tasya vartam ivôpalabdhum aratir ajagama. tatha hi: tatah-prabhrti
kusuma-dhuli-dhavalabhir vana-latabhir a-taditapi vedanam adhatta.
manda-mandam aruta-vidhutaih kusuma-rajobhir a-dusita-locanâpy
asru-jalam mumoca. hamsa-paksa-talavrnta-vata-vrata-vitataih
sona-sikarair a-siktâpy ardratam agat.
prekhat-kadamba-mithunabhir an-udhâpy aghurnata
vana-kamalini-kallola-dolabhih.
vighatamana-cakravaka-yugala-vimrstair a-sprstâpi syamatam
asasada viraha-nihsvasa-dhumaih. puspa-dhuli-dhusarair
a-dastâpi vyacestata madhukara-kulaih.

atha gana-ratrâpagame nivartamanas tenâiva vartmana tam desam
samagatyâ tathâiva nivarita-parijanas chatra-dhara-dvitiyo vikuksir
dudhauke. sarasvati tu tam durad eva sammukham agacchantam
pritya sa-sambhramam utthaya vana-mrgivôdgriva vilokayanti
marga-parisrantam asnapayad iva dhalalita-dasa-disa drsa.
krâtâsana-parigraham tu tam pritya savitri papraccha: "arya, kac-cit
kusali kumarah?" iti. so 'bravit: "ayusmati, kusali. smarati ca
bhavatyoh. kevalam amisu divasesu taniyasim iva tanu bibharti.
a-vijñayamana-nimittam ca sunyatam ivâdhatte. api [31] ca. anvaksam
agamisyaty eva malatiti namna vanini vartam vo vijñatum.
ucchvasitam hi sa kumarasya" iti. tac chrutva punar api savitri
samabhasata: "ati-mahânubhavah khalu kumaro yenâivam a-vijñayamane
ksana-drste 'pi jane paricitim anubadhnati. tasya hi gacchato
yadrcchaya katham apy amsukam iva marga-latasu manasam asmasu
muhurtam asaktam asit. a-sunyam hi saujanyam abijatyena vah
svami-sunoh. alasah khalu loko yad evam sulabha-sauhardani yena
kena-cin na krinati mahatam manamsi. so 'yam audaryâtisayah ko
'pi mahâtmanam itara-jana-dur-labho yenôpakarani-kurvanti tri-bhuvanam"
iti. vikuksis tûccavacair alapaih su-ciram iva sthitva
yathâbhilasitam desam ayasit.

aparedyur udyati bhagavati dyumanav uddama-dyutav abhidruta-tarake
tiras-krta-tamasi tamarasa-vyasa-vyasanini sahasra-rasmau sonam
uttiryayanti, tarala-deha-prabhavitânac-chalenâty-accham sakalam

sona-salilam ivânayantim,
sphutitâti-muktaka-kusuma-stabaka-sama-tvisi satale mahati
mrga-patav iva gauri turangame sthita, salilam uro-bandhâropitasya
tiryag-utkarna-turagâkarnyamana-nupura-patu-ranitasyâti-bahalena
pinda-laktakena pallavitasya kunkuma-piñjarita-prsthasya
carana-yugalasya prasaradbhir ati-lohitaih prabha-pravahair
ubhayatas-tadana-dohada-lobhâgatani kisalayitani
raktâsoka-vananîvâkarsayanti,
sakala-jîva-loka-hrdaya-hatha-haranâghosanayêva rasanaya
siñjana-jaghana-sthala, dhauta-dhavalâ-netra-nirmitena
nirmoka-laghu-tarenâprapadinena kañcukena tiro-hita-tanu-lata, [32]
chata-kañcukântara-drśyamanair asyana-candana-dhavalair avayavaih
sv-accha-salilâbhyantara-vibhavyamana-mrnala-kandêva sarasi,
kusumbha-raga-patalam pulaka-bandha-citram candatakam
antah-sphutam sphatika-bhumir iva ratna-nidhanam adadhana,
harenâmalaki-phala-nistula-mukta-phalena
sphurita-sthula-graha-gana-sara saradîva
sveta-virala-jala-dhara-patalâvrta dyauh, kuca-purna-kalasayor
upari ratna-pralamba-malikam aruna-harita-kirana-kisalayinim kasyâpi
punyavato hrdaya-pravesa-vana-malikam iva baddham dharayanti,
prakostha-nivistasyâikasya hataka-katakasya
marakata-makara-vedika-sa-nathasya hariti-krta-dig-antabhir
mayukha-samtatibhih sthala-kamalinibir iva
laksmi-sankhayânugamyamana,
ati-bahala-tambula-krsnikândhakaritenâdhara-samputena
mukha-sasi-pitam sa-samdhya-ragam timiram iva vamanti,
vikaca-nayana-kuvalaya-kutuhâlâniliyamana-yalikula-samhatya
nilâmsuka-jalikayêva niruddhâdha-vadana, nili-raga-nihita-nilimna
sikhi-gala-sitina vama-sravanâsrayina danta-patrena
kala-megha-pallavenêna vidyud iva dyotamana bakula-phalânukarinibhis
tisrbhir muktabhih kalpitena
balika-yugalenâdho-mukhenâloka-jala-varsina siñcantîvâti-komale
bhuja-late, daksina-karnâvatamsitaya ketaki-garbha-palasa-lekhaya
rajanikara-jihva-latayêva lavanya-lobhena lihyamana-kapola-tala,
tamala-syamalena mrga-madâmoda-nisyadina tilaka-binduna mudritam iva
mano-bhava-sarvasvam vadanam udvahanti, lalata-lasakasya
simanta-cumbinas catula-tilaka-maner udañcata
catulenâmsujalêva raktâmsukenêva krta-siro-'vangunthana,
prstha-prenkhad-anadara-samyamana-sithila-jutika-bandha
nila-camarâvakulinîva, cuda- [33] -mani-makarika-sa-natha,
makara-ketu-patakayêva, kula-devatêva candramasah,
punah-sañjivanâusadhir iva puspa-dhanusah, velêva
raga-sagarasya, jyotsnêva yauvana-candrôdayasya, maha-nadîva
rati-rasâmrtasya, kusumôdgatir iva surata-taroh, bala-vidyêva
vaidagdhyasya, kaumudîva kanteh, dhrtir iva dhairyasya, guru-salêva
gauravasya, bija-bhumir iva vinayasya, gosthîva gunanam,
manasvitêva mahânubhavatayah, trptir iva tarunyasya,

kuvalaya-dala-dama-dirgha-locanaya patala-dharaya
kunda-kudhmala-sphuta-dasanaya
sirisa-mala-su-kumara-bhuja-yugalaya kamala-komala-karaya
bakula-surabhi-nihsvasitaya campakâvadata-dehaya kusuma-mayyêva
tambula-karanda-vahinya malati samadrsyata. durad eva ca
dadhica-premna sarasvatya lunthitêva mano-rathaih, akrstêva
kutuhalena, pratyudgatêvotkalikabhih, alingitêvôtkanthaya,
antah-pravesitêva [34] hrdayena, snapitêvânandâsrubhih, viliptêva
smitena, vijitêvôcchvasitaih, acchaditêva caksusa, abhyarcitêva
vadana-pundarikena, sakhi-krtêvâsaya savidham upayayau. avatirya
ca durad evânatena murdhna pranamam akarot. alingita ca tabhyam
sa-vinayam upavisat. sa-prasrayam tabhyam sambhasita ca
punya-bhajanam atmanam amanyata. akathayac ca dadhica-samdistam
sirasi nihitenânjalina namas-karam. agrhnac câkaratah prabhrti
a-gramyataya tais tair ati-pesalair alapaih savitri-sarasvatyor
manasi.

kramena câtite madhyan-dina-samaye sonam avatirnayam
savitryam snatum utsarita-parijana sâkutêva malati
kusuma-srastara-sayinim samupasrtya sarasvatim ababhase: "devi,
vijñapyam nah kiñ-cid asti rahasi. yato muhurtam avadhana-danena
prasadam kriyamanam icchami" iti. sarasvati tu
dadhica-sadesâsankini kim vaksyatîti
stana-nihita-vama-kara-nakhara-kirana-danturitam
udbhidyamana-kutuhalânkura-nikaram iva hrdayam
uttariya-dukula-vaikalâika-desena samchadayanti,
galatâvatamsa-pallavena srotum sravanenêva kutuhalad
dhavamanenâvirata-svasa-samdoha-dolayitam jivitâsam iva
samasanna-taruna-taru-latam avalambamana, samutphullasya mukha-sasino
lavanya-pravahena srngara-rasenêvâplavayanti sakalam
jiva-lokam, sayana-kusuma-parimala-lagnair madhukara-kadambakair
madanânala-daha-syamalair mano-rathair iva nirgatya murtair
utksipyamana, kusuma-sayanijat smara-sara-samjvarini, mandam
mandam udagat. "upamsu kathaya" iti kapola-tala-pratibimbam lajjaya
karna-mulam iva malatim pravesayanti madhuraya gira su-dhiram
uvaca: "sakhi malati, kim-artham evam abhidhadhasi? kâham avadhana-danasya
sarirasya prananam va? sarvasyâprarthito 'pi prabhavaty
evâti-velam caksusyo janah. sa na ka-cid ya [35] na bhavasi me
svasa sakhi pranayini prana-sama ca. niyujyatam yavatah
karyasya ksamam ksodiyaso gariyaso va sarirakam idam. an-avaskaram
asravam tvayi hrdayam. pritya pratisara vidheyâsmi te. vyavru
vara-varnini, vivaksitam" iti. sa tv avadit: "devi, janasy eva
madhuryam visayanam, lolupatam cêndriya-gramasya, unmaditam
ca nava-yauvanasya, pariplavatam ca manasah. prakhyatâiva manmathasya
dur-nivarata. ato na mam upalambhenôpasthatum arhasi. na ca balisata
capalata caranata va vacalatayah karanam. na kiñ-cin na
karayaty a-sadharana svami-bhaktih. sa tvam devi, yadâiva

drstâsi devena tata evârabhyâsya kamo guruh, candrama
jivitêsah, malaya-marud-ucchvasa-hetuh, adhayo
'ntar-anga-sthanesu, samtapah, parama-suhrt, prajagara aptah,
mano-rathah sarva-gatah, nihsvasa vigrahâgre-sarah, mrtyuh
parsva-varti, ranaranakah samcarakah samkalpa
buddhy-upadesa-vrddhah. kiñ ca vijña- [36] -payami. anurupo deva ity
atma-sambhavana, silavan iti prakrama-viruddham, dhora ity
avastha-viparitam, subhaga iti tvad-ayattam, sthira-pritir iti
nipunôpaksepah, janati sevitum ity a-svami-bhavôcitam, icchati
dasa-bhavam a-maranat kartum iti dhurtâlapah, bhavana-svamini
bhavêty upapralobhanam, punya-bhagini bhajati bhartaram tadsam iti
svami-paksa-patah, tvam tasya mrtyur ity a-priyam,
a-guna-jñâsîty adhiksepah, svapne 'py asya bahusah
krta-prasadâsîty a-sâksikam, prana-raksârtham arthayata iti
katarata, tatra gamyatam ity ajña, varito 'pi balad agacchatîti
paribhavah. tad evam a-gocare giram asîti srutva devi pramanam" ity
abhidhaya tusnim abhut.

atha sarasvati priti-vispharitena caksusa pratyavadit: "ayi, na
saknomi bahu bhasitum. esâsmi te smita-vadini vacasi sthita.
grhyantam ami pranah" iti. malati tu "devi, yad ajñapayasi,
ati-prasadya" iti vyahrtya praharsa-para-vasa pranamya prajavina
turagena tatara sonam. agac ca dadhicam anetum cyavanâsrama-padam.
itara tu sakhi-snehena savitrim api vidita-vrttântam akarot.
utkanthâbhara-bhrta ca tamyata cetasa kalpayitam kathan-katham
api divasa-sesam anaisit, astam-upagate ca bhagavati gabhastimati,
stimita-taram avatarati tamasi, prahasitam iva sitam disam
paurandarim darim iva kesarini muñcati candramasi sarasvati sucini
cinâmsuka-su-kumara-tare tarangini dugula-komala-sayana iva
sona-saikate samupavista svapna-krta-prarthana
pada-patana-lagnam dadhica-carana-nakha-candrikam iva lalaticam
dadhana, ganda-sthalâdarsa-pratibimbitena "caru-hasini, ayam asav
ahrto hrdaya-dayito janah" iti sravana-samipa-vartina nivedyamana-
[37] -madana-samdesêvênduna, vikiryamana-nakha-kirana-cakravalena
vala-vyajani-krta-candra-kala-kalapênêva karena vijayanti svedinam
kapola-pattam, "atra dadhicad rte na kena-cit pravestavyam" iti
tirascinam citta-bhuva patitam vilasa-vetra-latam iva
bala-mrnalikam adhi-stanam stanayanti katham api hrdayena vahanti
pratipalayam asa. asic câsya manasi: "aham api nama sarasvati
yatrâmuna mano-janmana janatyêva para-vasi-krta. tatra ka
gananêtarasu tapasvinisv ati-taralasu tarunisu" iti.

ajagama ca madhu-masa iva surabhi-gandha-vahah, hamsa iva
krta-mrnala-dhrtih, sikhandîva ghana-prity-unmukhah,
malayânila ivâhita-sarasa-candana-dhavalatânu-latôtikampah,
krsyamana iva krta-kara-kaca-grahena graha-patina, preryamana
iva kandarpôddipana-daksena daksinânilena, uhyamana
ivôtkalika-bahulena rati-sarasena, parimala-sampatina madhupa-patalena

patenêva nilenâcchaditânga-yastih, antah-sphurata
matta-madana-kari-karna-sankhayamanena pratimênduna
prathama-samagama-vilasa-vilaksa-smitenêva
dhavali-kriyamanâika-kapolôdaro malati-dvitiyo dadhica. agatya ca
hrdaya-gata-dayita-nupura-rava-vimisrayêva hamsa-gadgadaya gira
krta-sambhasano yatha manmathah samajñapayati, yatha yauvanam
upadisati, yatha vidagdhatâdhyapayati, yathânuragah siksayati,
tatha tam abhiramam [38] ramam aramayati. upajata-visrambha câtmanam
akathayad asya sarasvati. tena tu sârdham eka-divasam iva samvatsaram
adhikam anayat.

atha daiva-yogat sarasvati babhara garbham. asuta cânehasa
sarva-laksanâbhiramam tanayam. tasmai ca jata-matrayâiva
"samyak-sarahasyah sarve vedah sarvani ca sastrani sakalas ca
kala mat-prabhavat svayam avir-bhavisyanti" iti varam adat.
sad-bhartr-slaghaya darsayitum iva hrdayenâdaya dadhicam
pitamahâdesat samam savitrya punar api brahma-lokam aruroha.
gatayam ca tasyam dadhico 'pi hrdaye hradiny evâbhihato
bhargava-vamsa-sambhutasya bhratur brahmanasya jayam
aksamalâbhidhanam muni-kanyakam atma-sunoh samvardhanaya
niyujya virahâturas tapase vanam agat. yasminn evâvasare sarasvaty asuta
tanayam tasminn evâksamalâpi sutam prasutavati. tau tu sa
nir-visesam samanya-stanyâdina sanaih sanaih sisu
samavardhayat. ekas tayoh sarasvatâkhya evâbhavat, aparo 'pi
vatsa-namâsit. asic ca tayoh sôdaryayor iva sprhaniya pritih.

atha sarasvato matur mahimna yauvanârambha
evâvir-bhutâsesa-vidya-sambharas tasmin sa-vayasi bhratari preyasi
prana-same suhrdi vatse van-mayam samastam eva samcarayam asa.
cakara ca krta-dara-parigrahasyâsya tasminn eva pradese pritya
pritikuta-namanam nivasam. atmanâpy asadhi,
krsnâjini, aksa-valayi, valkali, mekhali, jati ca bhutva
tapasyato janayitur eva jagamântikam.

atha vatsat
pravardhamanâdi-purusa-janitâtma-caranônhati-nirgata-praghosah,
paramêsvara-siro-dhrtah, sakala-kalâgama-gambhirah,
maha-muni-manyah, [39] vipaksa-ksobha-ksamah,
ksiti-tala-labdhâyatih, a-skhalita-pravrtto bhagirathi-pravaha iva
pavanah pravartata vimalo vamsah. yasmad ajayanta vatsyayana
nama grha-munayah, asrita-srauta apy
an-alambitâlîka-baka-kakavah, krta-kukkuta-vrata apy
a-baidala-vrttayah, vivarjita-jana-panktayah,
pariharta-kapata-kaurukuci-kurcâkutah, a-grhita-gahvarah,
nyakkrtâ-nikrtayah, prasanna-prakrtayah, vihata-vikrtayah,
para-parivada-paracina-ceto-vrttayah,
varna-traya-vyavrtti-visuddhândhasah, dhira-visanah,
vidhutâdhyesanah, a-sankasuka-svabhavah,

pranata-pranayinah, samita-samasta-sakhântara-samsitayah
udghatita-samagra-granthârtha-granthayah, kavayah, vagminah,
vi-matsarah, para-subhasita-vyasaninah, vidagdha-parihasa-vedinah,
paricaya-pesalah, nrtya-gita-vaditresv
a-bahyah,aitihyasyâ-vitrnsnah, sâ nukrosah, sarvâtithayah,
sarva-sadhu-sammatah, sarva-sattva- [40]
-sadharana-sauharda-dravârdri-krta-hrdayah, tatha
sarva-gunôpeta rajasenân-abhibhutah, ksama-bhaja
asrita-nandanah, a-nistrimsa vidya-dharah, a-jadah
kalavantah, a-dosas tarakah, a-parôpatapino bhasvantah,
an-usmano huta-bhujah, a-kusrtayo bhoginah, a-stambhah
punyâlayah, a-lupta-kratu-kriya daksah, a-vyalah kama-jitah,
a-sadharana dvi-jatayah.

tesu câivam utpadyamanesu, samsarati ca samsare, yatsu yugesu,
avatirne kalau, vahatsu vatsaresu, vrajatsu vasaresu, atikramati ca
kale prasava-paramparabhir an-avaratam apatati vikasini vatsyayana-kule,
kramena kubera-nama vainateya iva guru-paksa-pati dvijo janma lebhe.
tasyabhavann acyuta isano harah pasupatas cêti catvaro yugâmbha
iva brahma-tejo-janyamana-praja-vistara narayana-bahu-danda iva
sac-cakra-nandakas tanayah. tatra pasupatasyâika evâbhavad bhu-bhara
ivâ- [41] -cala-kula-sthithih sthiras catur-udadhi-gambhiro 'rthapatir iti
namna samagrâgra-janma-cakra-cuda-manir-mahâtma sunuh. so
'janayad bhrgum hamsam sucim kavim mahidattam dharmam
jatavedasam citrabhanum tryaksam mahidattam visvarupam cety
ekâdasa rudran iva somâmrtâ-rasa-sikara-cchurita-mukhan pavitran
putran. alabhata ca citrabhanus tesam madhye rajadevy-abhidhanayam
brahmanyam banam atmajam. sa bala eva balavato vidher vasad
upasampannaya vyayujyata jananya. jata-snehas tu nitaram pitâivâsya
matrtam akarot. avardhata ca tenâdhikataram adhiyamana-dhrtir dhamni
nije.

krtôpanayanâdi-kriya-kalapasya samavrttasya câsya
catur-dasa-varsa-desiyasya pitâpi sruti-smrti-vihitam krtva
dvi-ja-janôcitam nikhilam punya-jatam kalenâ-dasamistha
evâstam-agamat. samsthite ca pitari mahata sokenâbhilam anuprpto
diva-nisam dahnamana-hrdayah kathan-katham api katipayan divasan
atma-grha evânaisit. gate ca viralatam soke sanaih sanair
a-vinaya-nidanataya svatantrayasya, kutuhala-bahulataya ca
bala-bhavyasya, dhairya-pratipaksataya ca yauvanârambhasya,
saisavôcitany an-ekani capalany acarann itvaro babhuva. abhavams
câsya sa-vayasah samanah suhrdah sahayas ca. tatha ca.
bhratarau parasavau candrasena-matrsenau, bhasakavir isanah
param mittram, pranayinau rudra-narayanau, vidvamsau
varabana-vasabanau, varnakavir venibharatah
prakrta-krt-kula-putro vayuvikarah, bandinav
anangabana-sucibanau, katyayanika [42] cakravakika, janguliko
mayurakah, tambula-dayakas candakah, bhisak-putro

mandarakah, pustaka-vacakah sudrstih, kaladas camikarah,
hairikah sindhusenah, lekhako govindakah, citra-krd viravarma,
pusta-krt kumaradattah, mardangiko jimutah, gayanau
somila-grahadityau, sairandhri kurangika, vamsikau
madhukara-paravatau, gandharvôpadhyayo dardurakah, samvahika
keralika lasaka-yuva tandavikah, aksika akhanjalah, kitavo
bhimakah, sailali-yuva sikhandakah, nartaki harinika,
parasari sumatih, ksapanako viradevah, kathako jayasenah, saivo
vakraghonah, mantra-sadhakah karalah, a-sura-vivara-vyasani
lohitaksah, dhatu-vada-vid vihangamah, darduriko damodarah,
aindrajalikas cakiraksah, maskari tamracudakah. sa ebhir anyais
cânugamyamano balataya nighnatam upagato
desântarâvalokana-kautukâksipta-hrdayah satsv api
pitr-pitamahôpattesu brahmana-janôcitesu vibhavesu sati
câ-vicchinne vidya-prasange grhan niragat. agac ca nir-avagraho
grahavan iva nava-yauvanena svairina manasa mahatam upahasyatam.

atha sanaih sanair aty-udara-vyavahrti-mano-hrnti brhanti
raja-kulani viksamanah, nir-avadya-vidya-vidyotitani guru-kulani
ca sevamanah, mahârâhâlapa-gambhira-gunavad-gosthis
côpatisthmanah, sva-bhava-gambhira-dhi- [43] -r dhanani
vidagdha-mandalani ca gahamanah, punar api tam eva vaipascitim
atma-vamsôcitam prakrtim abhajat. mahatas ca kalat tam eva bhuyo
vatsyayana-vamsâsramam atmano janma-bhuvam brahmanâdhivasam
agamat. tatra ca cira-darsanad abhinavi-bhuta-sneha-sad-bhavaih
sa-samstava-prakatita-jñateyair aptair utsava-divasa ivânanditâgamano
bala-mitra-mandala-madhya-gato moksa-sukham ivânabhavat.

iti sri-maha-kavi-bana-bhatta-krtau harsacarite
vatsyayana-vamsa-varnanam nama prathama ucchvasah

[44] dvitiya ucchvasah

ati-gambhire bhupe kupa iva janasya nir-avatarasya /
dadhati samihita-siddhim gunavantah parthiva ghatakah // 2.1 //

ragini naline laksmin divaso nidadhati dina-kara-prabhavam /
an-apeksita-guna-dosah parôpakarah satam vyanam // 2.2 //

atha tatrân-avaratâdhyayana-dhvani-mukharani,
bhasma-pundraka-pandura-lalataih
kapila-sikha-jala-jatilaih krsanubhir iva kratu-lobhâgatair
batubhir adhyasyamanani,
seka-su-kumara-soma-kedarika-haritamana-praghanani,
krsnâjina-vikirna-susyât-purodasiya-syamaka-tandulani
, balika-vikiryamana-nivara-balini,
suci-sisya-satâniyamana-harita-kusa-puli-palasa-samindhi,
indhana-gomaya-pinda-kuta-samkatani,
amiksiya-ksira-ksarininam agnihotra-dhenunam khura-valayair
vilikhitâjira-vitardikani,

kamandalavya-mrt-pinda-mardana-vyagra-yati-janani,
vaitana-vedi-sankavyanam audumbarinam sakhanam rasibhih
pavitrita-paryantani vaisvadeva- [45] -pinda-pandurita-pradesani,
havir-dhuma-dhusaritângana-vitapi-kisalayani,
vatsiya-balaka-lalita-lalat-tarala-tarnakani,
krÄ«á, •at-ká¹>á¹£á¹‡a-sÄ•ra-cchÄ•ga-Å>Ä•vaka-prakaá¹-ita-paÅ>u-bandha-prabandhÄ
ni, suka-sarikârabdhâdhyayana-diyamanôpadhyaya-visranti-sukhani,
saksat-trayi-tapo-vananîva cira-drstanam bandhavanam
priymano bhraman bhavanani, banah sukham atisthat.

tatra-sthasya câsya kada-cit kusuma-samaya-yugam upasamharann ajrmbhata
grismâbhidhanah samphulla-mallika-dhavalâtta-haso
maha-kalah. pratyagra-nirjitasyâstam-upagatavato vasanta-samantasya
balapatyesv iva payah-payisu navôdyanesu darsita-sneho mrdur
abhut. abhinavôditas ca sarvasyam prthiviyam
sakala-kusuma-bandhana-moksam akarot pratapann usna-samayah. svayam
rtu-rajasyâbhisekârdras camara-kalapa ivâgrhyanta
kamini-cikura- [46] -cayah kusumâyudhena,
hima-dagdha-sakala-kamalini-kopenêva himâlayâbhimukhim yatram adad
amsu-mali.

atha lalatan-tape tapati tapane candana-likhita-lalatika-pundrakair
alaka-cira-civara-samvitaih svedôda-bindu-muktâksa-valaya-vahibhir
dina-karâradhana-niyama ivâgrhyanta lalana-lalatêndu-dyutibhih.
candana-dhusarabhir a-suryam-pasyabhih kumudinibhir iva divasam
asupyata sundaribhih. nidra-lasa ratnâlokam api nâsahanta drsah,
kim uta jaratham atapam. a-sisira-samayena
cakravaka-mithunâbhinanditah sarita iva tanimanam aniyanta
sôdupah sarvayah. abhinava-patu-patalâmoda-surabhi-parimalam
na kevalam jalam, janasya pavanam api patum abhud abhilaso
divasa-kara-samtapat.

kramena ca khara-khaga-mayukhe khandita-saisave, susyat-sarasi,
sidat-srotasi, manda-nirjhare jhillika-jhankarini, katara-kapotakuji-
[47] -tânubandha-badhirita-visve10, svasat-patatrini,
karirsam-kasa-maruti, virala-virudhi,
rudhira-kutuhali-kesari-kisoraka-lihyamana-kathora-dhataki-stabake,
tamyat-stamberama-yutha-vamathu-timyan-maha-mahi-dhara-nitambe,
dina-kara-duyamana-dvirada-dina-danâsyana-dana-syamika-lina-muka-m
adhulihi, lohityamana-mandara-sindurita-simni,
salila-syanda-samdoha-samdeha-muhyan-maha-mahisa-visana-koti-vili
khyamana-sphutat-sphatika-drsadi, gharma-marmarita-garmuti,
tapta-pamsu-kukula-katara-vikire, vivara-sarana-svavidhe,
tatarjuna-kurara-kuja-jvara-vivartamanôttana-saphara-sara-panka-s
esa-palpalâmbhasi, dava-janita-jagan-nirajane,
rajani-rajaya-ksmani, kathori-bhavati nidagha-kale pratidisam
atikamana ivôsareshu
prapa-vata-kuti-patala-prakata-lunthakah, [48]

prapakva-kapikacchu-guccha-cchata-cchotana-capalair
 a-kanda-kandula iva karsantah sarkarilah karkara-sthalih,
 sthula-drsac-curna-mucah, mucukunda-kandala-dalana-danturah,
 samtata-tapana-tapa-mukhara-ciri-gana-mukha-sikara-sikyamana-tanava
 h, taruna-tara-tarani-tapa-tarale taranta iva tarangini
 mrga-trsnika-tarangininam alika-varini,
 Å>uá¹£yac-chamÄ«-marmara-mÄ•rava-mÄ•rga-laá¹...ghana-lÄ•ghava-java-jaá¹...ghÄ•lÄ•á,
 ,
 rainavavarta-mandali-recaka-rasa-rasa-rabhasârabdha-nartanârambhâra
 bhati-natah, dava-dagdha-sthali-masi-milana-malinah
 siksita-ksapanaka-vrttaya iva vana-mayura-piccha-cayan
 uccinvantah, sa-prayana-guñja iva [49]
 siñjana-jarat-karañja-mañjari-bija-jalakaih, sa-praroha
 ivâtapâtura-vana-mahisa-nasa-nikuñja-sthula-nihsvasaih, sâpatya
 ivôddiyamana-javana-vata-harina-paripati-petakaih,
 sa-bhrukutaya iva
 dahyamana-khala-dhana-busa-kuta-kutila-dhuma-kotibhah,
 sâvici-vicaya iva mahôsma-muktibhah, lomasa iva
 siryamana-salmali-phala-tula-tantubhah, dadruna iva
 suska-patra-prakarâkrstibhah, sirala iva
 trna-veni-vikaranaih uc-chmasrava iva
 dhuyamana-nava-yavasuka-sakala-sankubhah, damstrala iva
 calita-salala-suci-sataih, jihvala iva vaisvanara-sikhabhah,
 utsarpat-sarpa-kañcukais cudala iva
 brahma-stambha-rasâbhyavaharanaya kavala-graham ivôsnaih
 kamala-vana-madhubhir abhyasyantah
 sakala-salilôcchosana-gharma-ghosana-ghora-patahair iva
 suska-venu-vanâsphotana-patu-ravais tri-bhuvana-bibhisikam
 udbhavayantah, cyuta-capala-casa-paksa-sreni-sarita-srtayah,
 tvisiman-mayukha-latâlata-plosa-kalmasa-vapusa iva [50]
 sphutita-guñja-phala-sphulingângarânkîtângah,
 giri-guha-gambhira-bhankara-bhisana-bhrantayah,
 bhuvana-bhasmi-karanâbhicara-caru-pacana-caturah, rudhirâhutibhir iva
 paribhadra-druma-stabaka-vrstibhis tarpayantas taravan
 vana-vibhavasun, a-sisira-sikata-tarakita-ramhasah,
 tapta-saila-viliyamana-sila-jatu-rasa-lava-lipta-disah,
 dÄ•va-dahana-pacyamÄ•na-caá¹-akÃçá¹‡á, •a-khaá¹‡á, •a-khacita-taru-koá¹-ara-kÄ•á¹
 a-patala-putapaka-gandha-katavah, pravartantônmatta
 matarisvanah.

sarvatas ca bhuri-bhastra-sahasra-samdhuksana-ksubhita iva
 jarathâjagara-gambhira-gala-guha-vahi-vayavah, kva-cit
 svacchanda-trna-carino harinah, kva-cit taru-tala-vivara-vivartino
 babhravah, kva-cij jatâvalambinah kapilah kva-cic
 chakuni-kula-kulaya-patinah syenah, kva-cid vilina-laksa-rasa-
 [51] -lohita-cchavayo 'dharah, kva-cid
 asadita-sakuni-paksa-krta-patu-gatayo vi-sikhah, kva-cid

dagdha-nihsesa-janma-hetavo nirvanah, kva-cit
kusuma-vasitâmbara-surabhayo raginah, kva-cit sa-dhumôdgara
manda-rucayah, kva-cit sakala-jagad-grasa-ghasmarah sa-bhasmakah,
kva-cid venu-sikhara-lagna-murtayo 'tyanta-vrddhah, kva-cid
a-calôpayukta-sila-jatavah ksayinah kva-cit sarva-rasa-bhujah
pivanah, kva-cid dagdha-guggulavo raudrah, kva-cij
jvalita-netra-dahana-dagdha-sa-kusuma-sara-madanah
krta-sthanu-sthitayah,
catula-sikha-nartanârambhârabhatinatah kva-cic
chuska-kasara-srtibhih
sphutan-nirasa-nivara-bija-laja-varsibhir jvalânjalibhir arcayanta
iva gharma-ghnim, a-ghna iva
hatha-huyamana-kathora-sthala-kamatha-vasa-visra-gandha-grdhnava,
svam api dhumam ambhoda-samudbhuti-bhiyêva bhaksayantah, sa-tilâhutaya
iva sphutad-bahala-bala-kita-patalah kaksesu, svitrina iva
plosa-vicatad-valkala-dhavalasambuka- [52] -suktayah, suskesu
sarahu, svedina iva
viliyamana-madhu-patala-gola-galita-madhûcchista-vrstayah
kananesu, khalataya iva parisiryamana-sikha-samhatayo
mahôsaresu, grhita-sila-kavala iva jvalita-surya-mani-sakalesu
silôccayesu, pratyadrsyanta daruna davâgnayah.

tatha-bhute ca tasminn aty-ugre grisma-samaye kada-cid asya
sva-grhâvasthitasya bhuktavato 'parâhna-samaye bhrata parasavas
candrasena-nama pravisyâkathayat: "esa khalu devasya
catuh-samudrâdhipateh
sakala-râja-cakra-câkâ, âmaâ†i-âreâ†â«-â»â•â†a-koâ†a-kaâ†â†a-nirmalâ
-krta-carana-nakha-maneh sarva-cakra-vartinam dhaureyasya
maha-rajâdhiraja-paramêsvara-sri-harsa-devasya bhratra
krsna-namna bhavatam antikam prajñatata mo dirghâdhva-gah
prahito dvaram adhyaste" iti. so 'bravit: "ayusman, a-vilambitam
pravesayâinam" iti.

atha tenâniyamanam, ati-dura-gamana-guru-jada-jangha-kandam,
kardamika-cela-cirika-niyamitôccanda-candatakam,
prstha-prenkhat-pataccara-karpata-ghatita-gala-granthim,
ati-nibida-sutra-bandha-nimnitântarala-krta-lekha-vyavacchedaya
lekha-malikaya parikalita-murdhanam, pravisantam lekha-harakam
adraksit. apraksic ca durad eva: "bhadra, bhadrâ
a-sesa-bhuvana-niskarana-bandhos tatra-bhavatah krsnasya?" iti.
sa "bhadrâ" ity uktva pranamyâ nâti-dure samupavisat. visrantas
câbravit: "esa khalu svamina mananiyasya lekha-prahitah" iti
vimucyâ- [53] -rpyat. banas tu sâdaram grhitva svayam evâvacayat:
"mekhalakat samdistam avadharya phala-pratibandhi dhimata
pariharaniyah kalâtipata ity etavad atrârtha-jatam.
itarad-varta-samvadana-matrakam". avadhrtâ-lekhârthas ca
samutsarita-parijana samdesam prstavan. mekhalakas tv avadit:
"evam aha medhavinam svami: janaty eva manyo yathâikagotrata va,

samana-jñanata va, samana-jatita va, saha-samvardhanam va,
eka-desanivasa va, darsanâbhyaso va, parasparânuraga, sravanam
va, paroksôpakara-karanam va, samana-silata va, snehasya
hetavah. tvayi tu vina karanenâdrste 'pi pratyasanne bandhav iva
baddha-paksa-patam kim api snihyati me hridayam dura-sthe 'pîndor iva
kumudâkare. yato bhavantam antarenânyatha cânyatha câyam cakravarti
dur-janair grahita asit. na ca tat tatha. na santy eva te yesam satam
api satam na vidyante mitrôdasina-satravah.

sisu-capalâparacina-ceto-vrttitaya ca bhavatah kena-cid
a-sahisnuna yat-kiñ-cid a-sadsam udiritam. itaro lokas tathâiva tad
grhnati vakti ca. salilanîva gatânugatikani lolani khalu bhavanty
a-vivekinam manamsi. bahu-mukha-sravana-niscali-krta-niscayas ca
kim karotu prthivi-patih. tattvânvesibhis câsmabhir dura-sthito
'pi pratyaksi-krto 'si. vijñaptas cakravarti tvad-artham: yatha
prayena prathame vayasi sarvasyâiva capalaih saisavam aparadhîti.
tathêti ca svamina pratipannam. ato bhavata raja-kulam
a-krta-kala-ksepam agantavyam. avakesîvâdrsta-paramêsvaro
bandhu-madhyam adhivasann api na me bahu-matah. na ca
seva-vaisamya-visadina paramêsvarôpasarpana-bhiruna va
bhavata bhavitavyam. yato yady api:

[54] svêcchôpajata-visayo 'pi na yati vaktum dehîti
margana-satais ca dadati duhkham / mohat samaksipati jivanam apy
a-kande kastam mano-bhava ivêsvara-dur-vidagdha //2.3//

tathâpy anye te bhu-patayah, anya evâyam.
nyakkrtâ-nrga-nala-nisadha-nahusâmbarisa-dasaratha-dilipa-nabha
ga-bharata-bhagiratha-yayatir a-mrtamayah svami.
nâsyâhankara-kalakuta-visa-digdha-dusta drstayah, na
garva-gara-guru-gala-graha-gada-gadgada girah,
nâti-smayôsmâpasmara-vismrta-sthairyani sthanakani,
nôddama-darpa-daha-jvara-vega-viklava vikarah,
nâbhimana-maha-samnipata-nirmitânga-bhangani gatani, na
madârdita-vakri-krtaustha-nisthyuta-nisthurâksarani
jalpitani. tatha ca: asya vimalessu sadhusu ratna-buddhih, na
sila-sakalesu. mukta-dhavalessu gunesu prasadhana-dhah,
nâbharana-bhahesu. danavatsu karmasu sadhana-sraddha, na
kari-kitesu. sarvâgre-sare yasasi maha-pritih, na
jivita-jarat-trne. grhita-karasy asasu [55] prasadhânâbhiyogah,
na nija-kalatra-dharma-putrikasu. gunavati dhanusi sahaya-buddhih, na
pindôpajivini sevaka-jane. api ca,: asya mitrôpakaranam atma,
bhrtyôpakaranam prabhutvam, panditôpakaranam vaidagdhyam,
bandhavôpakaranam laksmih, krpanôpakaranam aisvaryam,
dvi-jôpakaranam sarvasvam, su-krta-samsmaranôpakaranam
hridayam, dharmôpakaranam ayuh, sahasôpakaranam sariram
asilatôpakaranam prthivi, vinodôpakaranam rajakam,
pratapôpakaranam pratipaksah. nâsyâlpa-punyair avapyate
sarvâtisayi-sukha-rasa-prasutih pada-pallava-cchaya" iti. srutva ca

tam eva candrasenam samadisat: "krta-kasipum visranta-sukhinam enam karaya" iti.

atha gate tasmin, paryaste ca vasare,
samghattamana-rakta-pankaja-samputa-piyamana eva ksayini
ksamatam vrajati bala-vayasâsyârune 'parâhnâtape,
sithilita-nija-vaji-jave japâpida-patalimny
astacala-sikhara-skhalite khañjatîva
kamalini-kantaka-ksata-pada-pallave patange, purah [56] parapatati
prenkhad-andhakara-lesa-lambalake sasi-viraha-soka-syama iva
syama-mukhe, krta-samdhypâsanah sayaniyam agat. acintayac
câikaki: kim karomi. anyatha sambhavito 'smi rajña.
nirnimitta-bandhuna ca samdistam evam krsnena. kasta ca
seva. visamam bhrtyatvam. ati-gambhiram mahad-raja-kulam. na ca me
tatra purva-ja-purusa-pravartita priti, na kula-kramâgata gatih,
nôpakara-smaranânurodhah, na bala-seva-snehah, na gotra-gauravam, na
purva-darsana-daksinyam, na prajña-samvibhagôpapralobhanam, na
vidyâtisaya-kutuhalam, nâkara-saundryâdarah, na sevakaku-kausalam,
na vidvad-gosthi-bandha-voidagdhyam, na vitta-vyaya-vasi-karanam, na
raja-vallabha-paricayah. avasyam gantavya ca. sarvatha bhagavan
bhavani-patir bhuvana-patir gatasya me saranam, sarvam
samprata-carisyati, ity avadharyam gamanaya matim akarot.

athânyasminn ahany utthaya, pratar eva snatva,
dhrta-dhavala-dukula-vasah, grhitâksa-malah, prasthanikani
suktani mantra-padani ca bahusah samavartya deva-devasya
virupâksasya ksira-snapana-purah-saram
surabhi-kusuma-dhupa-gandha-dhvaja-bali-vilepana-pradipaka-bahulam
vidhaya paramaya bhaktya pujam,
prathama-huta-tarala-tila-tvag-vighatana-catula-mukhara-sikha-sekharam
prajyâjyâhuti-pravardhita-daksinârcisam bhagavantam
asusuksanim hutva, dattva dyumnam yathâvidyamanam
dvi-jebhyah, pradaksini-krtya pran-mukhim naicikim,
suklânga-ragah, sukla-malyah, sukla-vasah,
rocana-citra-durvâgra-pallava-grathita-giri-karnika-kusuma-krta-karna
-purah, sikhâsakta-siddhârthakah, pituh kaniyasya svasra matrêva
snehâdra-hrdayaya sveta-vasasa saksad iva [57] bhagavatya
maha-svetaya malaty-akhyaya krta-sakala-gamana-mangalah,
dattâsir-vado bandhava-vrddhabhih, abhinanditah
parijana-jaratibhih vandita-caranair abhyanujñato gurubhih,
abhivaditair aghratak sirasi kula-vrddhaih, vardhita-gamanôtsahah
sakunaih, mauhurtika-matena krta-naksatra-dohadah, sobhane muhurte
harita-gomayôpaliptâjjira-sthandila-sthapitam
asitêtara-kusuma-mala-pariksipta-kantham
datta-pista-pañcângula-panduram
mukha-nihita-nava-cuta-pallavam purna-kalasangamam,
pranamyâ kula-devatabhyah kusuma-phala-panibhir a-pratiratham
japadbhir nija-dvijair anugamyamanah,

prathama-calita-daksina-caranah, priti-kutan niragat.

prathame 'hani tu gharma-kala-kastam nir-udakam
nis-patra-padapa-visamam
pathika-jana-namas-kriyamã•á¹‡a-praveÅ›a-pÄ•dapÃ´tkÄ«rá¹‡a-kÄ•tyÄ•yanÄ«-pratiyÄ
tanam suskam api pallavitam iva
trsita-svapada-kula-lambita-lola-jihva-lata-sahasraih pulakitam
ivâcchabhalla-golangula-lihyamana-madhu-gola-calita-saragha-samghatai
româñcitam iva dagdha-sthali-rudha-sthulâbhiru-kandala-sataih
sanais candikâyatana-kananam atikramya mallakuta-namanam gramam
agat. tatra ca hrdaya-nir-visesena bhratra suhrda ca
jagatpati-namna sampadita-saparyah sukham avasat. athâparedyur uttirya
bhagavatim bhagirathim yastigrhaka-namni vana-gramake nisam
anayat. anyasmin divase skandhavaram upa-manipuram anv-ajiravati
krta-sannivesam samasasada. atisthac ca nâtidure raja-bhavanasya.
[58] nivartita-snanâsana-vyatikaro visrantas ca mekhalakena saha
yama-matrâvasese divase bhuktavati bhû-bhuji prakhyatanam
ksiti-bhujam bahuñ sibira-samnivesânviksamanah sanaih
sanaih patta-bandhârtham upasthapitais ca
dindimâdhirohanayâhrtais câbhinava-baddhais ca
viksepâparjitais ca kausalikâgatais ca
prathama-darsana-kutuhâlôpanitais ca naga-vithi-pala-presitais ca
palli- parivrdha-dhaukitais ca
svêccha-yuddha-krida-kautukâkaritais ca
duta-sampresana-presitais ca diyamanais câcchidyamanais ca
mucyamanais ca yamâvasthapitais ca sarva-dvipa-vijigisaya giribhir
iva sagara-setu-bandhanârtham eki-krtair
dhvaja-pata-patu-pataha-sankha-camarânga-raga-ramaniyaih
pusyâbhiseka-divasair iva kalpitair varanêndraih syamayamanam,
an-avarata-calita-khura-puta-prahata-mrdangais ca nartayadbhir iva
raja-laksmim upahasadbhir iva
srkvi-puta-prasrta-phenâtta-hasena java-jada-jangham
harina-jatim akarayadbhir iva samghatta-hetor
harsa-hesitenôccair uccaihsravasam utpatadbhir iva
divasa-kara-ratha-turaga-rusa yaksayamana-mandana-camara-malair
gagana-talam turangais tarangayamanam, anyatra presitais ca
presyamanais ca presita-pratinivrttais ca
bahu-yojana-gamana-ganana-samkhyâksarâvalibhir iva
varatikâvalibhir ghatita-mukha-mandanakais tarakitair iva
samdhyâtapa-cchedair aruna-camarika-racita-karna-purair
sa-raktôtpalair iva rakta-sali-saleyair
an-avarata-jhanajhanayamana-caru-camikara-ghurughuruka-malikair
jarat-karañja-vanair iva ranita-suska-bija-kosi-sataih
sravanôpanta-prenkhat-pañca-raga-varnôrna-citra-sutra-juta-j
ata-jalaih kapi-kapola-kapilaih kramelaka-kulaih kapilayamanam,
[59] anayatra saraj-jala-dharair iva
sadyah-sruta-payah-patala-dhavala-tanubhih kalpa-padapair iva

mukta-phala-jalaka-jayamanâloka-lupta-cchaya-mandalair
narayana-nabhi-pundarikair ivâslista-garuda-paksaih
ksirôdôddesair iva dyotamana-vikata-vidruma-dandaih
sesa-phana-phalakair ivôpari-sphurat-sphita-manikya-khandaih
sveta-ganga-pulinair iva raja-hamsôpasevitair abhibhavadbhir iva
nidagha-samayam upahasadbhir iva vivasvatah pratapam apibadbhir
ivâtapam candra-lokamayam iva jiva-lokam janayadbhiih kumudamayam iva
kalam kurvadbhir jyotsnamayam iva vasaram viracayadbhiih phenamayim
iva divam darsayadbhir a-kala-kaumudi-sahasranîva srjadbhir
upahasadbhir iva satakratavim sriyam svetayamanair
atapatra-khandaih sveta-dvipayamanam,
ksana-drsta-nastâsta-din-mukham ca musnadbhir iva
bhuvanam aksepôtksepa-dolayitam dinam gatâgatanîva karayadbhir
utsarayadbhir iva ku-nr-pati-samparka-kalanka-kalim kaleyim
sthitim vikaca-visada-kasa-vana-pandura-dasa-disam sarat-samayam
ivôpapadayadbhir bisa-tantumayam ivântariksam avir-bhavayadbhiih
sasi-kara-rucinam calatam camaranam sahasrair delayamanam,
api ca hamsa-yuthayamanam kari-karna-sankhah,
kalpa-lata-vanaya- [60] -manam kadalikabhiih,
manikya-vrksaka-vanayamanam mayurâtapatraih,
mandakini-pravahayamanam amsukah,
ksaumaih, kadali-vanayamanam marakata-mayukhah,
janyamanânya-divasam iva padma-raga-balâtapaih, utpadyamanâparâmbaram
ivêndranila-prabha-patalaih, arabhyamanâpurva-nisam iva
maha-nila-mayukhândhakaraih syandamanân-eka-kalindi-sahasram iva
garuda-mani-prabha-pratanaih angarakitam iva
puspa-raga-rasmibhiih, kais-cit pravesam a-labhamanair adho-mukhais
carana-nakha-patita-vadana-pratibimba-nibhena lajjaya svânganâva
visadbhiih kais-cid anguli-likhitayah ksiter
vikiryamana-kara-nakha-kirana-kadamba-vyajena
seva-camaranîvârpayadbhiih kais-cid
urah-sthala-dolayamanêndranila-tarala-prabha-pattaih
svami-kopa-prasamanaya kantha-baddha-krpana-pattair iva
kais-cid ucchvasa-saurabha-bhramyad-bhramara-patalândhakarita-mukhair
apahrta-laksmi-soka-dhrta-lamba-smasrubhir ivânyaih
sekharôddiyamana-madhupa-mandalaih
pranama-vidambanâbhaya-palayamana-maulibhir iva nirjitair api
su-sammanitair ivân-anya-saranair antarântara nispatatam
pravisatam cântara-pratiharanam
anu-marga-pradhanitân-ekârthi-jana-sahasranam anuyayinah purusan
a-srantaih punah punah prchadbhiih "bhadra! adya bhavisyati
bhuktva sthane dasyati darsanam paramêsvarah, nispatisyati va
bahyam kaksam" iti darsanâsaya divasam nayadbhir bhuja-nirjitaih
satru-maha-samantaih samantad asevyamanam, anyais ca
pratapânuragâgatair nana-desa-jair maha-mahi-palaih
pratipalayadbhir nara-pati-darsana-kalam adhyasyamanam,
ekântôpavistais ca jainair arhataih pasupataih parasaribhir

varnibhih sarva-desa-janmabhis ca jana-padaih
sarvâmbhodhi-vela-vana-valaya-vasibhis ca mleccha-jatibhih
sarva-desântarâgatais ca duta-mandalair upasyamanam
sarva-praja-nirmana-bhumim iva [61] praja-patinam,
loka-traya-sarôccaya-racitam caturtham iva lokam, maha-bharata-satair
apy a-kathaniya-samrddhi-sambharam, krta-yuga-sahasrair iva
kalpita-samnivesam, svargârbudair iva vihita-ramaniyakam,
raja-laksmi-kotibhir iva krta-parigraham raja-dvaram agamat.

abhavac câsya jata-vismayasya manasi: "katham ivêdam iyat-pramanam
prani-jatam janayatam praja-srjam nâsit parisramah,
maha-bhutanam va pariksayah, paramânunam va vicchedah,
kalasya vântah, ayuso va vyuparamah, akrtinam va
parisamaptih" iti. mekhalakas tu durad eva dvara-pala-lokena
pratyabhijñayamanah "tisthatu tavat ksana-matram atrâiva
punya-bagi" iti tam abhidhayâpratihatâh purah pravisat.

atha sa muhurtad iva pramsuna, karnikara-gaurena,
vidhra-kañcuka-cchanna-vapusa,
samunmisan-manikyâ-padaka-bandha-bandhura-vasta-bandha-krsâvalagnena,
hima-saila-sila-visala-vaksasa,
hara-vrsa-kakuda-kuta-vikatâmsa-tatena, urasa
capala-hrsika-harina-kula-samyamana-pasam iva haram bibhrata,
"kathayatam yadi soma-vamsa-sambhavah surya-vamsa-sambhavo va
bhu-patir abhud evam-vidhah" iti prastum anitabhyam
soma-suryabhyam iva sravana-gatabhyam mani-kundalabyam
samudbhasamanena, vahad-vadana-lavanya-visara-venikâksipyamanair
adhikara-gauravad diyamana-margenêva dina-krtah kiranaih
prasada-labdhyâ vikaca-pundarika-munda-malayêva dirghaya
drstyâ durad evânandayata, naisthuryâdhisthane 'pi
pratisthitena pade pade prasrayam ivâvanamrena, [62] maulina
panduram usnisam udvahata, varena
sthula-mukta-phala-cchurana-dantura-tsarum kara-kisalayena kalayata
krpanam, itarenâpanita-taralatam tadanim iva latam
satakaumbhim vetrayastim unmrstam dharayata
purusenânugamyamano nirgatyâvocat: "esa khalu maha-pratiharamam
an-antaras caksusyo devasya pariyatra-nama dauvarikah.
samanugrhnatv enam anurupaya pratipattya kalyanâbhinivesi" iti.
dauvarikas tu samupasrtya krta-pranam madhuraya gira sa-vinayam
abhasata: "agacchata. pravisata deva-darsanaya. krta-prasado devah"
iti. banas tu "dhanyo 'smi, yad evam anugrahyam mam devo manyate" ity
uktva tenôpadisyamana-margah pravisad abhyantaram.

atha vanayu-jaih, aratta-jaih, kambo-jaih, bharadva-jaih,
sindhu-desâ-jaih, parasikais ca, sonais ca, syamais ca, svetais
ca, piñjarais ca, haridbhis ca, tittiri-kalmasais ca, pañca-bhadrais
ca, mallikâksais ca, krttika-piñjarais ca,
ayata-nirmamsa-mukhaih, an-utkata-karna-kosaih,

su-vrta-slaksna-su-ghatita-ghantika-bandhah,
 yupânupurvi-vakrâyâtôdagra-grivaih, upacaya-svasat-skandha- [63]
 -samdhibhîh, nirbhugnôrah-sthalaih a-sthula-praguna-prasrtair
 loha-pitha-kathina-khura-mandalaih, ati-java-trutana-bhayad
 a-nirmitântranîvôdarani vrttani dharayadbhîh,
 udyad-droni-vibhajyamana-prthu-jaghanaih,
 jagati-dolayamana-bala-pallavaih, katham apy ubhayato
 nikhata-drdha-bhuri-pasa-samyamana-niyantritaih, ayatair api
 pascata-pasa-bandha-para-vasa-prasaritâikânghribhir ayata-tarair
 ivôpalaksyamanaih, bahu-guna-sutra-grathita-griva-gandakaih,
 amilita-locanaih, durva-rasa-syamala-phena-lava-sabalan
 dasana-grhita-muktan pharapharita-tvacah kandujusah pradesan
 pracalayadbhîh, sâlasa-valita-valadhibhîh,
 eka-sapha-visranti-srama-srasta-sithilita-jaghanârdhah, nidraya
 pradhayadbhis ca, skhalita-hunkara-manda-manda-sabdayamanais ca,
 tadita-khura-dharani-ranita-mukhara-sikhara-khura-likhita-ksma-tala
 ir ghasam abhilasadbhis ca,
 taditakhuradharaniranitamukharasikharakhuralikhita-smatalairghasa
 mabhilasadbhisca,
 prakiryamana-yavasa-grasa-rasa-matsara-samudbhuta-ksobhais ca,
 prakupita-canda-candala-hunkara-katara-tara-tarala-tarakais ca,
 kunkuma-pramrsti-piñjarângataya
 satata-samnihita-nirajanânala-raksyamanair ivô- [64]
 -pari-vitata-vitanaih, purah-pujitâbhîmata-daivataih,
 bhu-pala-vallabhais turangair aracitam manduram vilokayan,
 kutuhalâksipta-hrdayah kiñ-cid antaram atikranto
 hasta-vamenâty-uccataya nir-avakasam ivâkasam kurvanam, mahata
 kadali-vanena parivrtta-paryantam sarvato madhu-karamayibhir
 mada-srutibhir nadibhir ivâpatantibhir apuryamanam,
 asa-mukha-visarpina bakula-vananam iva vikasatam amodena limpantam
 ghranêndriyam durad avyaktam ibha-dhisnyâgaram apasyat.
 aprcchac ca: "atra devah kim karoti?" iti. asav akathayat: "esa khalu
 devasyâupavahyo vahyam hrdayam jatya-antarita atma bahis-carah
 prana vikrama-krida-suhrd darpasata iti yathârtha-nama
 varana-patih. tasyâvasthana-mandapo 'yam mahan drsyate" iti.
 sa tam avadit: "bhadrâ! sruyate darpasatah. yady evam a-doso va
 pasyami tavad varanêndram eva. ato 'rhasi mam atra prapayitum.
 ati-paravan asmi kutuhalena" iti. so 'bhasata: "bhavatv evam. agacchatu
 bhavan. ko dosah. pasyatu tavad varanêndram" iti.

gatva ca tam pradesam durad eva gabhbhira-gala-garjitair viyati
 cataka-kadambakair bhuvî ca bhavana-nîla-kantha-kulaih
 kala-keka-kalakala-mukhara-mukhah kriyamanâkala-kolahalam,
 vikaca-kadamba-samvadi-mada-sura-saurabha-bharita-bhuvanam, kayavantam
 ivâkala-megha-kalam, a-virala-madhu-bindu- [65]
 -pingala-padma-jalakitam sarasim ivâty-avagadham dasam
 caturthim utsrjantam, an-avaratam avatamsa-sankair

amandra-karna-tala-dundubhi-dhvanibhih
 pañcami-pravesa-mangalârambham iva sucayantam,
 a-virata-calana-citra-tri-padi-lalita-lasya-layair
 dolayamana-dirgha-dehâbhogavattaya medini-vidalana-bhayena bharam iva
 laghayantam, dig-bhitti-tatesu kayam iva kanduyamanam,
 ahavayôdasta-hastataya dig-varanan ivâhvayamanam, brahma-stambham iva
 sthula-nisita-dantena kara-patrena patayantam, amantam
 bhuvanâbyantare bahir iva nirgantum ihamanam;
 sarvatah-sarasa-kisalaya-lata-lasibhir lesikais cira-paricayôpacitair
 vanair iva viksiptam, sa-saivala-bisa-visara-sabala-salilaih sarobhir
 iva câdhoranair adhiyamana-nidagha-samaya-samucitôpacarânandam, api
 ca
 prati-gaja-dana-pavanâdana-durôtksiptenân-eka-samara-vijaya-ganana-l
 ekhabhir iva vali-valaya-rajibhis taniyasibhis
 tarangitôdarenâtisthaviyasa hastârgala-dandenârgalayantam iva
 sakalam sa-kula-saila-samudra-dvipa-kananam kakubham cakra-valam,
 ekam karântarârpitenôtpalasena
 kadali-dandenântar-gata-sikara-sicyamana-mulam,
 mukta-pallavam-ivâparam lilâvalambina mrnala-jalakena
 samara-rasôcca-romañca-kantakitam iva danta-kandam udvahantam,
 visarpantya ca danta-kanda-yugalasya kantya
 sarah-krida-svaditani kumuda-vananîva bahudha vamantam, [66]
 nija-yaso-rasim iva disam arpayantam,
 ku-kari-kita-patana-dur-vidagdhan simhan ivôpahasantam,
 kalpa-druma-dukula-mukha-patam iva câtmanah kalayantam,
 hasta-kanda-dandôddharana-lilas ca laksyamanena
 raktâmsuka-su-kumara-tarena taluna kavalitani rakta-padma-vananîva
 varsantam, abhinava-kisalaya-rasin ivôdgirantam, kamala-kavala-pitam
 madhu-rasam iva sva-bhava-pingalena vamantam caksusa,
 cuta-campaka-lavali-lavanga-kakkolavanty ela-latâmisritani
 sa-sahakarani karpura-puritani parijataka-vananîvôpabhuktani
 punah punah karatabhyam bahala-madâmoda-vyajena visrjantam,
 ahar-nisam vibhrama-krta-hasta-sthitibhir
 ardha-khandita-pundreksu-kanda-kanduyana-likhitair
 alikula-vacalitair dana-pattakair vilabhamanam iva sarva-kananani
 kari-patinam, a-viralôda-bindu-syandina hima-sila-sakalamayena
 vibhrama-naksatra-mala-gunena sisiri-kriyamanam,
 sakala-varanêndrâdhipatya-patta-bandha-bandhuram ivôccais-taram
 siro dadhanam, muhur-muhuh sthagitâpavrtta-din-mukhabhyam
 karna-tala-talavrntabhyam vijayantam iva bhartr-bhaktya
 danta-paryankika-sthitam raja-laksmim, ayata-vamsa-kramâgatena
 [67] gajâdhipatya-cihnena camarenêva calata valadhina virajamanam,
 sv-accha-sisira-sikara-cchalena dig-vijaya-pitah sarita iva
 punah-punar mukhena muñcantam, ksanam
 avadhana-dana-nihspandi-krta-sakalâvayavanam
 anya-dvirada-dindimâkarnanânga-valananam ante
 dirgha-phut-karaih paribhava-duhkham ivâvedayantam, a-labdha-yuddham

ivâtmanam anusocantam, arohâdhirudhi-paribhavana lajjamanam
 ivânguli-likhita-mahi-talam, madam muñcantam,
 avajña-grhita-mukta-kavala-kupitârohâratânâurodhena
 mada-tandri-nimilita-netra-tri-bhagam, katham katham api manda-mandam
 an-adarad adadanam kavalan,
 ardha-jagdha-tamala-pallava-sruta-syamala-rasena prabhutataya
 mada-pravaham iva mukhenâpy utsrjantam, calantam iva darpena, svasantam
 iva sauryena, murcchantam iva madena, trutyantam iva tarunyena,
 dravantam iva danena, valgantam iva balena, madyantam iva manena, udyantam
 ivôtsahena, tamyantam iva tejasa, limpantam iva lavanyena, siñcantam
 iva saubhagyena, snigdham nakhesu, parusam roma-visaye, gurum
 mukhe, sac-chisyam vinaye, mrdum sirasi, drdham paricayesu,
 hrasvam skandha-bandhe, dirgham ayusi, daridram udare,
 satata-pravrttam dane, bala-bhadram mada-lilasu, kula-kalatram
 ayattatasu, jinam ksamasu, vahni-varsam krodha-moksesu,
 garudam nagôddhrtisu, naradam [68] kalaha-kutuhalesu,
 suskâsani-patam avaskandesu, makaram vahini-ksobhesu,
 asivisam dasana-karmasu, varunam hasta-pasâkrstisu,
 yama-vagura-marâti-samvestanesu, kalam parinatisu, rahum
 tiksna-kara-grahanesu, lohîtângam vakra-caresu,
 alata-cakram mandala-bhranti-vijñanesu, mano-ratha-sampadakam
 cinta-mani-parvatam vikramasya,
 danta-mukta-saila-stambha-nivasa-prasadam abhimanasya,
 ghanta-camara-mandana-mano-haram iccha-samcarana-vimanam
 manasvitayah, mada-dhara-dur-dinândhakaram
 gandhâdaka-dhara-grham krodhasya, sa-kañcana-pratimam
 maha-niketanam ahan-karasya, sa-ganda-saila-prasravanam
 krida-parvatam avalepasya, sa-danta-toranam vajra-mandiram darpasya,
 ucca-kumbha-kutâttalaka-vikatam samcari-giri-durgam
 rajyasya, krtân-eka-bana-vivara-sahasram loha-prakaram
 prthivyah, sili-mukha-sata-jhankaritam parijata-padapam
 bhu-nandanasya, tatha ca samgita-grham
 karna-tala-tandavanam, apana-mandapam
 madhupa-mandalanam, antah-puram srngarâbharananam,
 madanôtsavam mada-lila-lasyanam, a-ksunna-pradosam
 naksatra-mala-mandalanam, a-kala-pravrt-kalam
 mada-maha-nadi-pura-plavanam, alika-sarat-samayam sapta-cchada- [69]
 -vana-parimalanam, a-purva-himâgamam sikara-niharanam,
 mithya-jala-dharam garjitâdambaranam darpa-satam apasyat. asic
 câsya cetasi: "nunam asya nirmane girayo grahitah paramânutam.
 kuto 'nyatha gauravam idam. ascaryam etat. vindhyasya dantav
 adi-varahasya karah" iti vismayamanam evam dauvariko 'bravit:
 "pasya,;

mityâivâlikhitam mano-ratha-satair nihsesa-nastam sriyam
 cinta-sadhana-kalpanâkula-dhiyam bhuyo vane vidvisam /
 ayatah katham apy ayam smrti-patham sunyi-bhava-cetasam

nagêndrah sahate na manasa-gatan asa-gajêndran api //2.4//

tad ehi. punar apy enam draksyasi. pasya tavad devam" ity
abhidhiyamanas ca tena mada-jala-pankila-kapola-patta-patitam
mattam iva mada-parimalena mukulitam katham api tasmad drstim
akrsya tenâiva dauvarikenôpadisyamana-vartma samatikramya
bhu-pala-kula-sahasra-samkulani trini kaksântarani caturthe
bhuktâsthana-mandapasya purastad ajire sthitam, durad urdhva-sthitena
pramsuna karnikara-gaurena vyayama-vyayata-vapusa sastrina
maulena sarira-parivaraka-lokena pankti-sthitena
kartasvara-stambha-mandalenêva pari- [70] -vrtam,
asannôpavista-visistêsta-lokam, hari-candana-rasa-praksalite
tusara-sikara-sitala-tale danta-pandura-pade sasimaya iva
mukta-saila-sila-patta-sayane samupavistam,
sayaniya-paryanta-vinyaste samarpita-sakala-vingraha-bharam bhujе,
din-mukha-visarpini deha-prabha-vitane vitata-mani-mayukhe
gharma-samaya-subhage sarasîva mrdu-mrnala-jala-jatila-jale
sa-rajakam ramamanam, tejasah paramânubhir iva kevalair nirmitam,
an-icchantam api balad aropayitum iva simhâsanam, sarvâvayavesu
sarva-laksanair grhitam, grhita-brahma-caryam alingitam
raja-laksmya, pratipannâsi-dhara-dharana-vratam a-visamvadinam
raja-rsim, visama-raja-marga-vinihita-pada-skhalana-bhiyêva su-lagnam
dharne, sakala-bhu-pala-parityaktena bhitenêva labdha-vaca sarvâtmana
satyena sevyamanam, asanna-vara-vilasini-pratiyatanabhis
carana-nakha-patinibhir digbhir iva dasabhir vighrahavarjitabhih
pranamyamanam, dirghair dig-anta-patibhir drsti-patair
loka-palanam krtâkrtam iva pratyaveksamanam, [71]
maâ†i-pâ•da-pâ«á¹-ha-pá¹á¹¹-ha-pratiá¹á¹-hita-kareá¹†Á´parigamanÃ¢bhyanujÃ
am mrgyamanam iva divasa-karena,
bhusana-prabha-samutsarana-baddha-paryanta-mandalena
pradaksini-kriyamanam iva divasena, a-pramanadbhir giribhir api
duyamanam, sauryôsmana phenayamanam iva candana-dhavalam
lavanya-jaladhim udvahantam eka-rajyôrjityena, nija-pratibimbany api
nrpa-cakra-cuda-mani-dhrtany a-sahamanam iva darpa-dukhâsikaya
camarânila-nibhena bahudhêva svasantim raja-laksmim dadhanam,
sakalam iva catuh-samudra-lavanyam adayôthhitaya sriya
samupaslistam,
Ã•bharaá¹†a-maá¹†i-kiraá¹†a-prabhÃ•-jÃ•la-jÃ•yamÃ•nÃ•nÃ•ndra-dhanuá¹,¥-sahasrÃ•á¹
îndra-prabharta-prahitani vilabhamanam iva rajñam
sambhasanesu parityaktam api madhu varsantam, kavya-kathasv
a-pitam apy amrtam udvamantam, visrambha-bhasitesv an-akrstam
api hrdayam darsyantam, prasadesu niscalam api sriyam sthane
sthane sthapayantam, vira-gosthisu pulakitena
kapola-sthalenânuraga-samdesam ivôpamsu rana-sriyah
srnvantam, atikranta-subhata-kalahâlapesu sneha-vrstim iva
drstim iste krpane patayantam, parihasa-smitesu
guru-pratapa-bhitasya rajakasya sv-accham asayam iva dasanâmsubhih

kathayantam, sakala-loka-hrdaya-sthitam api nyaye tisthantam, a-gocare
 gunanam a-bhumau saubhagyanam a-visaye vara-pradananam a-sakya
 asisam a-marge mano-rathanam ati-dure daivasyâ-disy upamananam
 a-sadhye dharmasyâ-drsta-purve laksmya mahattve sthitam,
 aruna-pada-pallavena su-gata-mantharôruna vajrâyudha- [72]
 -nisthura-prakostha-prsthena vrsa-skandhena
 bhasvad-bimbâdharena prasannâvalokitena candra-mukhena krsna-kesena
 vapusa sarva-devatâvataram ivâikatra darsayantam, api ca
 mamsala-mayukha-mala-malinita-mahi-tale mahati mahârhe
 manikya-mala-mandita-mekhale maha-nilamaye pada-pithe
 kali-kala-sirasîva salilam vinyasta-vama-caranam,
 akranta-kaliya-phana-cakravalam balam iva pundarikâksam,
 ksauma-pandurena carana-nakha-didhiti-pratanena prasarata
 mahim maha-devi-patta-bandhenêva mahimanam aropayantam,
 a-pranata-loka-pala-kopenêvâti-lohitau sakala-nr-pati-mauli-malasy
 ati-pitam padma-raga-ratnâtapam iva vamantau
 sarva-tejasvi-mandalâstam-aya-samdhyam iva dharayantav
 a-sesa-rajaka-kusuma-sekhara-madhura-sa-srotamsîva sravantau
 samasta-samanta-simantôtamsa-srak-saurabha-bhrantair
 bhramara-mandalair a-mitrôtamângair iva muhurtam apy a-virahitau
 samvahana-tatparayah sriyo
 vikaca-rakta-pankaja-vana-vasa-bhavananîva kalpayantau
 jalaja-sankha-mina-makara-sa-natha-talataya
 kathita-catur-ambhodhi-bhoga-cihnav iva caranau dadhanam,
 din-naga-danta-musalabhyam iva
 vikata-makara-mukha-pratibandha-bandhurabhyam
 udvela-lavanya-payodhi-pravahabhyam iva phenâhita-sobhabyam
 kala-candana-drumabhyam iva
 bhogi-mandala-siro-ratna-rasmi-rajyamana-mulabhyam
 hrdayâropita-bhu-bhara-dharana-manikya-stambhabyam
 uru-dandabhyam virajamanam, a-mrta-phena-pinda-panduna
 mekhala-mani-mayukha-khacitena nitamba-bimba-vyasangina
 vimala-payo-dhautena netra-sutra-nivesa-sobhinâdhara-vasasa
 vasuki-nirmokenêva [73] mandaram dyotamanam, a-ghanena
 sa-tara-ganenôpari-krtena dvitiyâmbarena bhuvanâbhogam iva
 bhasamanam,
 ibha-pati-dasana-musala-sahasrôllekha-kathina-masrnenâparyaptâmbara-
 prathimna vividha-vahini-samksobha-kalakala-sammarda-sahisnuna
 kailasam iva mahata sphatika-tatenôrunôrah-kapatena
 virajamanam, sri-sarasvatyor uro-vadanôpabhoga-vibhaga-sutrenêva
 patitena sesenêva ca
 tad-bhujastambha-vinyasta-samasta-bhu-bhara-labdha-visranti-sukha-prasupte
 na hara-dandena parivalita-kamdharam.
 jivitâvadhigrhita-sarvasva-maha-dana-diksa-cirenêva
 hara-mukta-phalanam kirana-nikarena pravrtta-vaksah-sthalam,
 aja-jigisaya balair bhujair ivâparaih prarohadbhir
 bahûpadhana-sayinyah sriyah

karnôtpala-madhu-rasa-dhara-samtanair iva galadbhir bhuja-janmanah
pratapasya nirgamana-margair ivâvir-bhavadbhir arunaih
keyura-ratna-kirana-dandair ubhayatah
prasarita-manimaya-paksa-vitanam iva manikya-mahi-dharam,
sakala-lokâloka-margârgalena
catur-udadhi-pariksepa-khata-sata-kumbha-sila-prakarena
sarva-raja-hamsa-bandha-vajra-pañjarena
bhuvana-lakâ†mÄ«-praveÅ>a-maá¹...gala-mahÄ•-maá¹†i-toraá¹†enÃçti-dÄ«rgha-dor-daá
da-yugalena disam dik-palanam ca yugapad-ayatim apaharantam,
sôdarya-laksmi-cumbana-lobhena kaustubha-maner iva mukhâvayavatam
gatasyâdharasya galata ragenâ parijata-pallava-rasenêva siñcantam
din-mukhani, antarântara suhrt-parihasa-smitaih
prakiryamana-vimala-dasana-sikha-pratanaih prakrti-mudhaya
raja-sriyah prajñâlokam iva darsayantam,
mukha-janitêndu-samdehâgatani kumudini-vananîva presayantam,
sphuta-sphatika-dhavala-dasana-pankti-krta-kumuda-vana-sanka-pravi
stam saraj-jyotsnam iva visarjayantam,
madirâmrtâ-parijata-gandha-garbhena bharita-sakala-kakubha
mukhâmodenâmrtâ-mathana-divasam iva srjantam, vikaca-mukha-kamala-ka-
[74] -rnika-kosenân-avaratam apiyamana-svasa-saurabham
ivâdho-mukhena nasa-vamsena, caksusah ksira-snigdhasya
dhavalimna din-mukhany
a-purva-vadana-candrôdayôdvêla-ksirôdôtplavitanîva kurvanam,
vimala-kapola-phalaka-pratibimbitam camara-grahinim vighrahinim iva
mukha-nivasinim sarasvatim dadhanam, arunena
cuda-mani-socisa
sarasvatîrsya-kupita-laksmi-prasadana-lagnena caranâlaktakenêva
lohitâyata-lalata-tatam,
apatalâmsu-tantri-samtana-valayinim
kundala-mani-kutîla-koti-bala-vinam
an-avarata-calita-carananam vadayatam upavinayatam iva
svara-vyakarana-viveka-visaradam,
sravanâvatamsa-madhu-kara-kulanam kala-kvanitam akarnayantam,
utphulla-malatimayena raja-laksmiyah kaca-graha-lilâlaghna
nakha-jyotsna-valayenêva mukha-sasi-parivesa-mandalena
munda-mala-gunena parikalita-kesântam, sikhândâbharana-bhuva
mukta-phalâlokena marakata-mani-kirana-kalapena
cânyonya-samvalana-vrjinena prayaga-pravaha-venika-varinêvâgatya
svayam abhisicyamanam,
srama-jala-vilina-bahala-krsnaguru-panka-tilaka-kalanka-kalpitena
kalimna
prarthana-catu-catura-carana-patana-sata-syamika-kinenêva
nilayamana-lalatêndu-lekhabhîh ksubhita-manasôdgatair
utkalika-kalapair iva harair ullasadbhir avastabhyamanabhir
vilasa-valgana-catulair bhru-lata-kalpair irsyaya sriyam iva
tarjayantibhir ayamibhîh svasitair a-virala-parimalair
malaya-marutamayaih pasair ivâkarsantibhir

vikata-bakulâvali-varataka-vestita-mukhai- [75] -r brhadbhih
stana-kalasaih sva-dara-samtosa-rasam ivâ-sesam uddharantibhih
kucôt-kampika-vikara-prenkhitanam hara-tarala-maninam rasmibhir
akrsya hrdayam iva hathat pravesyantibhih prabha-mucam
abharana-maninam mayukhaih prasaritair bahubhir iva bahubhir
alingantibhir jrbhânubandha-bandhura-vadanâravindâvarani-krtair
uttanaih kara-kisalayah sa-rabhasa-pradhavitani manasanîva
nirundhatibhir
madanândha-madhu-kara-kula-kiryamana-karna-kusuma-rajah-kana-kuni
ta-konani kusuma-sara-sara-nikara-prahara-murcchâmukulitanîva
locanani caturam samcarayantibhir anyonya-matsarad
avir-bhavad-bhanghura-bhrukuti-vibhrama-ksiptaih katâksaih
karnêndivaranîva tadayantibhir
a-nimesa-darsana-sukha-rasa-rasim mantharita-paksmana caksusa
pitam iva komala-kapola-pali-pratibimbitam vahantibhir
abhilasa-lila-nir-nimitta-smitais candrôdayan iva madana-sahayakaya
sampadayantibhir
anga-bhanga-valanânyonya-ghatitôtanakara-venikabhih
sphutana-mukharânguli-kanda-kundali-kriyamana-nakha-didhiti
-nivaha-nibhenâ-kiñ-cit-kara-kama-karmukanîva rusa bhañjantibhir
vara-vilasibhir vilupyamana-saubhagyam iva sarvatah,
sparsa-svinna-vepamana-kara-kisalaya-galita-caranâravindam
carana-grahinim vihasya konena lila-lasam sirasi tadayantam,
an-avarata-kara-kalita-konataya câtmanah priyam vinam iva sriyam
api siksayantam, nih-sneha iti dhanaih, an-asrayaniya iti
dosaih, nigraha-rucir itîndriyah, dur-upasarpa iti kalina, nirasa iti
vyasanaih, bhirur ity a-yasasa, dur-graha-citta-vrttir iti citta-bhuva,
stri-para iti sarasvatya, sandha iti para-kalatraih,
kastha-munir iti yatibhih, dhurta iti vesyabhih, neya iti
suhrbhih, karma-kara iti [76] vipraih, su-sahaya iti satru-yodhaih,
ekam apy an-ekadha grhyamanam, santanor maha-vahini-patim,
bhisraj jita-kasitamam, dronac-capa-lalasang, guruputrad
a-mogha-marganam, karnan mitra-priyam, yudhisthirad bahu-ksamam,
bhimad an-eka-naga-yuta-balam, dhanañjayan mahabharata-rana-yogyam,
karanam iva krta-yugasya, bijam iva vibudha-sargasya, utpatti-dvipam iva
darpasya, ekâgaram iva karunayah, prativesikam iva purusottamasya,
khani-parvatam iva para-kramasya, sarva-vidya-samgita-grham iva
sarasvatyah, dvitiyâmṛta-manthana-divasam iva laksmi-samutthanasya,
bala-darsanam iva vaidagdhyasya, eka-sthanam iva sthitanam,
sarvasva-kathanam iva kanteḥ, apavargam iva rupa-paramânu-sargasya,
sakala-dus-carita-prayas-cittam iva rajyasya, sarva-bala-sandohâvaskandam
iva kandarpasya, upayam iva purandara-darsanasya, avartanam iva dharmasya,
kanyântah-puram iva kalanam, parama-pramanam iva [77] saubhagyasya
raja-sarga-samapty-avabhrtha-snana-divasam iva sarva-praja-patinam,
gambhiram ca, prasannam ca, trasa-jananam ca, ramaniyam ca,
kautuka-jananam ca, punyam ca, cakra-vartinam harsam adraksit.

drstva cânugrhita iva nigrhita iva sâbhilasa iva trpta iva
romañca-muca mukhena muñcann ananda-baspa-vari-bindun durad eva
vismaya-smerah samacintayat: "so 'yam su-janma, su-grhita-nama,
tejasam rasih, catur-udadhi-kedara-kutumbi, bhokta
brahma-stambha-phalasya, sakalâdi-raja-carita-jaya-jyestha-mallo devah
paramêsvaro harsah. etena ca khalu rajanvati prthvi. nâsya harer
iva vrsa-virodhini bala-caritani, na pasupater iva
daksa-janôdvega-kariny aisvarya-vilasatani, na satakrator iva
gotra-vinasa-pisunah pravadah na yamasyêvâti-vallabhani
danda-grahanani, na varunasyêva
nistrimsa-graha-sahasra-raksita ratnâlayah, na dhanadasyêva
nis-phalah sannidhi-labhah, na jinasyêvârtha-vada-sunyani
darsanani, na candramasa iva bahula-dosôpahatah sriyah. citram idam
aty-a-maram raja- [78] -tvam. api câsya tyagasyârthinah, prajñayah
sastrani, kavivasya vacah, sattvasya sahasa-sthanani, utsahasya
vyaparah kinter din-mukhani, anuragasya loka-hridayani,
guna-ganasya samkhya, kausalasya kala, na paryapto visayah.
asmims-ca rajani yatinam yoga-pattakah, pusta-karmanam
parthiva-vigrhah, sat-padanam dana-grahana-kalahah,
vrttanam pada-cchedah, asta-padanam catur-anga-kalpana,
panna-ganam dvi-ja-guru-dvesah, vakya-vidam
adhikarana-vicarah," iti samupasrtya côpaviti svasti-sabdam akarot.

athôttare nâti-dure raja-dhisnyasya gaja-paricarako madhuram
aparavaktram uccair agayat:

"kari-kalabha vimuñca lolatam cara vinaya-vratam anatânanah /
mrga-pati-nakha-koti-bhanguro gurur upari ksamate na te 'nkusah"
//2.5//

raja tu tac chrutva drstva ca tam
giri-guhâgata-simha-brmhita-gambhirena svarena purayann iva
nabho-bhagam aprcchat: "esa sa banah?" iti. "yathâjñapayati
devah. so 'yam" iti vijñapito dauvarikena. "na [79] tavad enam
a-kṛta-prasadah pasyami" iti tiryak-tila-dhavalâmsuka-saram
tiras-karinim iva bhramayann
apanga-niyamana-tarala-tarakasyâyaminim caksusah prabham
parivṛtya presthasya prsthato nisannasya malava-raja-sunor
akathayat: "mahan ayam bhujangah" iti. tusnim-bhavana tv
a-gamita-narêndra-vacasi tasmin muke ca raja-loke muhurtam iva
tusnim sthitva bano vyajñapayat: "deva! a-vijñata-tattva iva,
a-sradda-dhana iva, neya iva, a-vidita-loka-vrttânta iva ca kasmad evam
ajñapayasi? svairino vicitras ca lokasya svabhavah pravadas ca.
mahadbhis tu yathârtha-darsibhir bhavitavyam. nârhasi mam anyatha
sambhavayitum a-visistam iva. bhrahmano 'smi jatah
soma-payinam vamse vatsyayanam. yatha-kalam upanayanâdayah
kṛtah samskarah. samyak-pathitah sânge vedah. srutani ce
yatha-sakti sastrani. dara-parigrahad abhyagariko 'smi. kame

bhujangata. loka-dvayâ-virodhibhis tu capalaih saisavam a-sunyam
asit. atrân-apalapo 'smi. anenâiva ca grhita-vipratisaram iva me
hrdayam. idanim tu su-gata iva santa-manasi manav iva kartari
varnâsrama-vyavasthanam sama-vartinîva ca saksad-danda-bhrti
deve sasati saptâmburasi-rasanam a-sesa-dvipa-malinim mahim
ka ivâ-visankah sarva-vyasana-bandhor a-vinayasya manasâpy abhinayam
kalpayisyati. asatam ca tavan manusyakôpetah. tvat-prabhavad
alayo 'pi bhita iva madhu pibanti. rathanga-namano 'pi lajjanta
ivâbhyanuvrtti-vyasanaih priyanam. kapayo 'pi cakita iva
capalayante. sararavo 'pi sânukrosa iva svapada-ganah pisitani
[80] bhuñjate. sarvatha kalena mam jñasyati svami svayam eva.
an-apacina-citta-vrtti-grahinyo hi bhavanti prajñavatam
prakrtayah" ity abhidhaya tusnim abhut. bhu-patir api "evam
asmabhih srutam" ity abhidhaya tusnim evâbhavat.
sambhasanâsana-danâdina tu prasadenâinam anvagrahit. kevalam
a-mrta-vrstibhih snapayann iva sneha-garbhena
drsti-pata-matrenântar-gatam pritim akathayat.
astâbhilasini ca lambamane savitari visarjita-rajalo 'bhyantaram
pravisat.

bano 'pi nirgatya dhautârakuta-komalâtapa-tvisi nirvati vasare,
astâcala-kuta-kirite nicula-mañjari-bhamsi tejamsi muñcati
viyan-muci marici-malini,
ati-romantha-manthara-kuraá¹...ga-kuá¹-umbakÄ¸dhyÄ•syamÄ•na-mradiá¹£á¹-ha-goá¹£á¹
hina-prsthasv aranya-sthalisu,
sokâkula-koka-kamini-kujita-karunasu tarangini-tatisu
vasa-vitapôpavista-vacata-cataka-cakra-valesv
alavalâvarjita-seka-jala-kutesu nis-kutesu,
divasa-vihrti-pratyagatam prsruta-stanam stanandhaye dhayati
dhenu-vargam udgata-ksiram ksudhita-tarnaka-vrate, kramena
câsta-dharâdhara-dhatu-dhuni-pura-plavita iva lohityamana-mahasi
majjati sandhya-sindhu-pana-patre patange mandale,
kamandalu-jala-suci-saya-caranesu caitya-pranati-paresu
parasarisu, yajña-patra-pavitra-panau prakirna-barhisy ut-tejasi
jata-vedasi havimsi vasat-kurvanti yayajuka-jane,
nidra-vidrana-drona-kula-kalila-kulayesu kapeya-vikala-kapi-kulesv
arama-tarusu, nirjigamisati jarat-taru-kotara-kuti-kutumbini
kausika-kule, mu- [81]
-ni-kara-sahasra-prakirna-sandhya-vandanôda-bindu-nikara iva danturayati
tara-patha-sthalim sthaviyasi taraka-nikurambe ambarâsrayini
sarvari-sabari-sikhande, khanda-parasu-kanthakale kavalayati
bale jyotih-sesam sandhyam andha-karâvatare,
timira-tarjana-nirgatasu dahana-pravista-dina-kara-kara-sakhasv iva
sphurantisu dipa-lekhasu,
arara-samputa-samkridana-kathitâvrttisv iva gopuresu,
syanôpajosa-jusi jarati-kathita-kathe sisayisamane sisu-jane,
jaran-mahisa-masi-malimasa-tamasi janita-punya-jana-prajagare

vijrmbhamane bhisanatame tami-mukhe, mukharita-vitata-jya-dhanusi
 varsati sara-nikaram an-avaratam a-sesa-samsara-semusi-musi
 makara-dhvaje, ratâkalpârambha-sobhini sambhali-subhasita-bhaji
 bhajati bhusam bhujisya-jane,
 sairandhri-badhyamana-rasana-jala-jalpaka-jaghanasu janisu,
 vasika-visikha-viharinisv ananya-janu-plavasuv pracalitasv
 abhisarikasu, virali-bhavati varatanam vesanta-sayininam
 mañjuni mañjira-siñjita-jade jalpate, nidra-vidrana-draghiyasi
 dravayatîva ca virahi-hridayani sarasa-rasite,
 bhavi-vasara-bijânkura-nikara iva ca vikiryamane jagati
 pradîpa-prakare nivasa-sthanam agat. akaroc ca cetasi: "ati-daksinah
 khalu devo harsah, yad evam
 an-eka-bala-carita-capalôcita-kaulina-kopito 'pi manasa snihyaty eva mayi.
 yady aham aksi-gatah syam, na me darsanena prasadam kuryat. icchati
 tu mam gunavantam. upadisanti hi vinayam anurupa-pratipatty-upapadanena
 vaca vinâpi bhartavyanam svaminah. api ca dhin mam
 sva-dosândha-manasam-anadara-piditam evam ati-gunavati rajany
 anyatha cânyatha [82] ca cintayantam. sarvatha tatha karomi, yatha
 yathâvasthanam janati mam ayam kalena" ity evam avadharya câparedyur
 niskramya katakat suhrdam bandhavanam ca bhavanesu tavad
 atisthat, yavad asya svayam eva grhita-sva-bhavah prthivi-patih
 prasadvan abhut. avisac ca punar api nara-pati-bhavanam. svalpair eva
 câhobhîh parama-pritena prasada-janmano manasya premno visrambhasya
 dravinasya narmanah prabhavasya ca param kotim aniyata
 narêndrenêti.

iti sri-maha-kavi-bana-bhatta-krte harsacarite raja-darsanam
 nama dvitiya ucchvasah.

[83] trtiya ucchvasah

nija-varsâhita-sneha bahu-bhakta-janânvitah /
 su-kala iva jayante praja-punyena bhuhujah // 3.1 //

sadhunam upakartum laksmim drastum vihayasa gantum /
 na kutuhali kasya manas-caritam ca mahâtmanam srotum // 3.2 //

atha kada-cid viralita-balahake, catakâtanka-karini kvanat-kadambe,
 dardura-dvisi, mayura-mada-musi, hamsa-pathika-sârtha-sarvâtithau,
 dhautâsi-nibha-nabhasi, bhasvara-bhasvati, suci-sasini,
 taruna-tara-gane, galat-sunasira-sarâsane, sidat-saudamani-damni,
 damôdara-nidra-druhi, druta-vaidurya-varnârnasi
 ghurnamana-mihika-laghu-megha-mogha-maghavati, nimilan-nipe,
 nis-kusuma-kutaje, nir-mukula-kandale, komala-kamale,
 madhu-syandîndivare, kahlarâhladini, sephalika-sitali-krta-nise,
 yuthika-modini, modamana-kumudâvadata-dasa-disi,
 sapta-cchada-dhuli-dhusarita-samire,
 stabakita-bandhura-bandhukâbadhyamanâkanda-samdhye, nirajita- [84]
 -vajini, uddama-dantini darpa-ksibâuksake,

kсийamana-panka-cakra-vale, bala-pulina-pallavita-sindhu-rodhasi,
parinamâsyana-syamake, janita-priyangu-mañjari-rajasi,
kathorita-trapusa-tvaci, kusuma-smera-sare, sarat-samayârambhe rajñah
samipad bano bandhun drastum punar api tam brahmanâdhivasam
agat.

samupalabdha-bhu-pala-sammanâtisaya-paritustas tv asya jñatayah
slaghamana niryayuh. kramena ca kams-cid abhivadayamanah,
kais-cid abhivadyamanah, kais-cic chirasi cumbyamanah, kams-cin
murdhni samajighran, kais-cid alingyamanah, kams-cid alingan,
anyair asisânugrhyamanah, paran anugrhnan,
bahu-bandhu-madhyavarti param mumude. sambhranta-parijanôpanitam
câsanam asinesu gurusu bheje. bhajamanas cârcâdi-satkaram
nitaram nananda. priyamanena ca manasa sarvams tan paryaprecchat:
"kac-cid etavato divasan sukhino yuyam? a-pratyuha va
samyak-karana-paritosita-dvija-cakra kratavi kriya kriyate?
yathavad-a-vikala-mantra-bhañji bhuñjate va havimsi huta-bhujah?
yatha-kalam adhiyate va batavah? prati-dinam a-vicchinno va
vedâbhyasah? kac-cit sa eva ciramtano yajña-vidya-karnany
abhiyogah? tany eva vyakarane
paraspara-spardhânubandhâbandhya-divasa-darsitâdarani
vyakhyana-mandalani, sâiva va puratani parityaktânya-kartavya
pramana-gosthi, sa eva va mandi-krêtara-sastra-raso
mimamsayam ati-rasah? kac-cit ta
evâbhinava-subhasita-sudha-varsinah kavyâlapah?" iti.

atha te tam ucuh: "tata! samtosa-jusam
satata-samnihita-vidya-vino- [85] -danam
vaitana-vahni-matra-sahayanam kiyan-matram na krtyam sukhitaya
sakala-bhuvana-bhuji bhujanga-raja-deha-dirghe raksati ksitim
ksiti-bhujate. sarvatha sukhina eva vayam, visesena tu tvayi
vimukta-kausidye paramêsvara-parsva-vartini vetrâsanam adhitisthati.
sarve ca yatha-sakti yatha-vibhavam yatha-kalam ca sampadyante
vipra-janôcitah kriya-kalapah" ity evam-adibhir alapaih
skandhâvara-vartabhis ca saisavâtikranta-kridânusmaranaih
purva-ja-kathabhis ca vinodita-manas taih saha su-ciram atisthat.
utthaya ca madhyam-dine yatha-kriyamanah sthitir akarot.
bhuktavantam ca tam sarve jñatayah paryavarayan.

atrântare dugula-patta-prabhava sikhandy-apânga-panduni
paundre vasasi vasanah snanâvasana-samaye banditaya
tirtha-mrda gorocanaya ca racita-tilakah,
tailâmalaka-masrnita-maulih, an-ucca-cuda-cumbina nibidena
kusumâpidakena samudbhasamanah,
asakrd-upayukta-tambula-viralâdhara-raga-kantih,
eka-salakâñjana-janita-locana-rucih, a-cira-bhuktah, vinitam ariyam
ca vesam dadhanah, pustaka-vacakah sudrstir ajagama.
nâti-dura-vartinyam câsandyam nisasada. sthitva ca muhurtam iva

tat-kalâpanita-sutra-vestanam api nakha-kiranair
mrdu-mrnala-sutrair ivâvestitam pustakam
puro-nihita-sara-salaka-yantrake nidhaya, prsthatah
sanida-samnivistabhyam madhukara-paravatabhyam
vamsikabhyam datte sthanake
prabhatika-prapathaka-ccheda-cihni-krtam antaram patram utksipya,
grhitva ca katipaya-patra-laghvim kapatikam ksalayann iva
masi-malinany aksarani danta-kantibhih, arcayann iva [86]
sita-kusuma-muktibhir grantham, mukha-samnihita-sarasvati-nupura-ravair iva
gamakair madhurair aksipan manamsi srotrnam gitya
pavamana-proktam puranam papatha. tasmims ca tatha
sruti-subhaga-giti-garbham pathati sudrstau nâti-dura-varti
bandi sucibanas tara-madhurena giti-dhvanim anuvartamanah
svarenêdam arya-yugalam agayat:

tad api muni-gitam ati-prthu tad api jagad-vyapi pavanam tad api /
harsa-caritad a-bhinnam pratibhati hi me puranam idam // 3.3 //

vamsânugama-vivadi sphuta-karanam bhārata-marga-bhajana-guru /
sri-kantha-viniryatam gitam idam harsa-rajyam iva // 3.4 //

tac chrutva banasya catvarah pita-maha-mukha-padma iva
vedâbhyasa-pavatri-murtayah, upaya iva sama-prayoga-lalita-mukhah,
ganapatih, adhipatih, tarapatih, syamala iti pitrvya-putra
bhratarah, prasanna-vrttayah, grhita-vakyah,
krta-guru-pada-nyasah, nyaya-vadinah, su-krta-samgrahâbhyasa-
[87] -guravo labdha-sadhu-sabda loka iva vyakarane 'pi
sakala-purana-raja-rsi-caritâbhijñah,
maha-bharata-bhavitâtmanah, vidita-sakalêtihasah,
maha-vidvamsah, maha-kavayah,
maha-purusa-vrttânta-kutuhalinah,
subhasita-sravana-rasa-rasayanah, vi-trsnah, vayasi vacasi
yasasi tapasi sadasi mahasi vapusi yajusi ca prathamah, purvam eva
krta-samgarah, vivaksavah, smita-sudha-dhavalita-kapolôdarah,
parasparasya mukhani vyalokayan.

atha tesam kaniyan kamala-dala-dirgha-locanah syamalo nama
banasya preyan prananam api vasayita datta-samjñastaih
sa-pranayam dasana-jyotsna-snapita-kakubha mukhênduna babhase:
"tata bana! dvijanam raja guru-dara-grahanam akarsit.
pururava brahmana-dhana-trsnaya dayitenâyusa vyayujyata.
nahusah para-kalatrâbhilasa maha-bhujanga asit. [88] yayatir
ahita-brahmani-pani-grahanah papata. sudyumnah strimaya
evâbhavat. somakasya prakhyata jagati jantu-vadha-nirghnata.
mamdhata margana-vyasanena sa-putra-pautro rasatalam agat.
purukutsah kutsitam karma tapasyann api mekala-kanyakayam akarot.
kuvalayasvo bhujanga-loka-parigrahad asvatara-kanyam api na parijahara.
prthuh prathama-purusakah paribhutavan prthivim. nrgasya
krkalasa-bhave 'pi varna-samkarah samadrsyata. [89] saudasena

naraksita paryakuli-krta ksitih. nalam a-vasâksa-hrdayam
kalir abhibhutavan. samvarano mitra-duhitari viklavatam agat.
dasaratha ista-ramônmadena mrtyum avapa. kartaviryo
go-brahmanâti-pidanena nidhanam ayasit. marutta
ista-bahu-suvarnako 'pi deva-dvija-bahu-mato na [90] babhuva. santanur
ati-vyasanad ekaki viyukto vahinya vipine vilalapa. pandur
vana-madhya-gato matsya iva madana-rasâvistah pranam mumoca.
yudhisthiro guru-bhaya-visanna-hrdayah samara-sirasi satyam
utsrstavan. ittham nâsti rajatvam apakalankam rte devadevad
amutah sarva-dvipa-bhujo harsat. asya hi bahuny ascaryani
sruyante. tatha hi: atra bala-jita nis-cali-krtas calantah
krta-paksah ksiti-bhrtah. atra praja-patina
sesa-bhogi-mandalasyôpari ksama krta. atra purusôtamena [91]
sindhu-rajam pramathya laksmir atmi-krta. atra balina
mocita-bhubhrd-vestano mukto maha-nagah. atra devenâbhisiktah
kumarah. atra svaminâika-prahara-prapatitâratina prakhyapita
saktih. atra nara-simhena sva-hasta-visasitâratina prakati-krto
vikramah. atra paramêsvarena tusara-saila-bhuvo durgaya
grhitah karah. atra loka-nathena disam mukhesu parikalpita
loka-palah, sakala-bhuvana-kosas câgra-janmanam vibhaktah, ity
evam-adayah prathama-krta-yugasyêva drsyante maha-samarambhah.
ato 'sya su-grhita-namnah punya-raseh
purva-purusa-vamsânukramenâditah prabhrti caritam icchamah
srotum. su-mahan kalo nah susrusamananam. ayaskanta-manaya
iva lohani nirasa-nisthurani ksullakanam apy akarsanti
manamsi mahatam gunah, kim uta
sva-bhava-sarasa-mrdunîtaresam. kasya na dvitiya-maha-bharate bhaved
asya carite kutuhalam? acastam bhavan. bhavatu bhargavo 'yam
vamsah [92] sucinânena punya-raja-rsi-carita-sravanena
sutaram sucitarah," ity evam abhidhaya tusnim abhut.

banas tu vihasyâbravit: "arya! na yukty-anurupam abhihitam.
a-ghatamana-mano-ratham iva bhavatam kutuhalam avakalpayami.
sakyâsakyâ-parisamkhyana-sunyah prayena svârtha-trsah.
para-gunânuragini priya-jana-katha-sravana-rasa-rabhasa-mohita ca
manye mahatam api matir apaharati pravivekam. pasyatv aryah kva
paramânu-parimanam batu-hrdayam, kva samasta-brahma-stambha-vyapi
devasya caritam? kva parimita-varna-vrttayah katipaye sabdah, kva
samkhyâtigas tad-gunah? sarva-jñasyâpy ayam a-visayah,
vacaspater apy a-gocarah, sarasvatya apy ati-bharah, kim
utâsmad-vidhasya? kah khalu purusâyusa-satenâpi saknuyad a-vikalam
asya caritam varnayitum? eka-dese tu yadi kutuhalam vah, sajja
vayam. iyam adhigata katipayâksara-lava-laghiyasi jihva kvôpayogam
gamisyati? bhavantah srotarah. vanyate harsa-caritam. kim anyat.
adya tu parinata-prayo divasah. pascal
lambamana-kapila-kirana-jatâbhara-bhasvaro bhagavan bhargavo rama
iva samanta-pañcaka-rudhira-maha-hrade nimajjati samdhya-raga-patale

pusa. svo nivedayitâsmi" iti. sarve ca te "tatha" iti pratyapadyanta.
nâti-cirad utthaya samdhyam upasitum sonam ayasit.

atha madhu-mada-pallavita-malavi-kapola-komalâtape mukulite 'hni,
kamalini-milanad iva lohitatame tamo-lihi ravau lambamane, ravi-ratha- [93]
-turaga-margânusarena yama-mahisa iva dhavati nabhasi tamasi, kramena
ca grha-tapasa-kutiraka-patalâvalambisu raktâtapa-cchedaih saha
samhrtesu valkalesu, kali-kalmasa-musi musnati gaganam
agni-hotra-dhama-dhume, sa-niyame yajamana-jane mauna-vratini,
vihara-vela-vilole paryatati patni-jane,
vikiryamana-harita-syamaka-sali-pulikasu dugdhasu homa-kapilasu,
huyamane vaitana-tanunapati, puta-vistarôpaviste
krsnâjina-jatile jatini japati batu-jane, brahmâsanâdhyasini
dhyayati yogi-gane, taladhvani-dhavamanân-antânte-vasini
alasa-vrddha-srotriyânumatena galad-grantha-dandakôdgarini
sadyam samavadharayati vathara-vita-batu-samaje, samunmajjati ca
jyotisi tarakâkhye khe, prapte pradosârambhe bhavanam
agatyôpavistah snigdhair bandhubhis ca sardha tayâiva gosthya
tasthau. nita-prathama-yamas ca ganapater bhavane parikalpitam
sayaniyam asevata. itaresam tu sarvesam nimilita-drsam apy
an-upajata-nidranam kamala-vananam iva suryôdayam
pratipalayatam kutuhalena katham api sa ksapa ksayam agacchat.

atha yaminyas turye yame pratibuddhah sa eva bandi sloka-dvayam agayat:

"pascad anghrim prasarya trika-nati-vitatam draghayitvângam uccair
asajyâbhugna-kantho mukham urasi sata dhuli-dhumra vidhuya /
ghasa-grasâbhilasad an-avarata-calat-protha-tundas turango
mandam sabdayamano vilikhati sayanad utthitah ksmam khurena //
3.5 //

[94] kurvann abhugna-prstho mukha-nikata-katih kamdharam
atirascim
lolenâhanyamanam tuhina-kana-muca cañcata kesarena /
nidra-kandu-kasayam kasati nibidita-srotra-suktis turangas
tvangat-paksmâgra-lagna-pratanu-busa-kanam konam aksnah
khurena" // 3.6 //

banas tu tac chrutva samutsrjya nidram utthaya praksalya vadanam
upasya ca bhagavatim samdhya-mudite ca bhagavati savitari
grhita-tambulas tatrâivâtisthat. atrântare sarve 'sya jñatayah
samajagmuh, parivarya câsam-cakrire. asav api purvôddhatena
viditâbhiprayas tesam puro harsa-caritam kathayitum arebhe:

sruyatam: asti punya-krtam adhivaso vasavâvasa iva vasudham
avatirnah satatam-a-samkirna-varna-vyavahara-sthitih
krta-yuga-vyavasthah, sthala-kamala-bahalataya
potrônmulyamana-mrnalair udgita-medini-sara-gunair iva
krta-madhu-kara-kolahalair halair ullikhyamana-ksetrah,
ksirôda-payahpayi-payoda-siktabhir iva

pundrêksuvata-samtatibhir nir-antarâh, prati-disam
 a-purva-parvatakair iva khala-dhana-dhamabhir vibhajyamanaih
 sasya-kutaih samkata-sakala-simântah, samantad
 uddhata-ghati-sicyamanair jiraka-jutair jatilita-bhumih,
 urvara-variyobhîh saleyair alam-krtah,
 paka-visararu-rajamasa-nikara-kirmiritais ca
 sphutita-mudga-phala-kosi-kapisitair go-dhuma-dhamabhîh
 sthali-prsthair adhisthitah,
 mahisa-prstha-pratisthita-gayad-gopala-palitais ca
 kita-patala-lampata-catakânusrtair
 avatu-ghatita-ghanta-ghati-ratita-ramaniyair atadbhir
 atavim hara-vrsabha-pitam amayâsankaya bahudha-vibhaktam
 ksirôdam iva ksiram ksaradbhir baspa- [95]
 -chedya-trna-trptair go-dhanair dhavalita-vipinah,
 vividha-makha-homa-dhumândha-sata-manyu-muktair locanair iva
 sahasra-samkhyaih krsna-saraih sari-krtôddesah,
 dhavala-dhuli-muca ketaki-vananam rajobhîh panduri-krtaih
 prathamôddhulana-bhasma-dhusaraih siva-purasyêva pravesaih pradesair
 upasobhitah,
 saka-kandala-syamalita-gramôpakantha-kasyapi-prsthah, pade
 pade karabha-palibhîh pilu-pallava-prasphotitaih
 kara-puta-pidita-komala-matulungi-dala-rasôpalitaih
 svêccha-vicita-kunkuma-kesara-krtâ-puspa-prakaraih
 pratyagra-phala-rasa-pana-sukha-supta-pathikair
 vana-dêvata-diyamanâmrtâ-rasa-prapa-grhair iva
 draksa-lata-mandapaih sphurat-phalanam ca
 bija-lagna-suka-cañcu-raganam iva
 samarudha-kapi-kula-kapola-samdihyamana-kusumanam dadiminam
 vanair vilobhaniyôpanirgamah, vana-pala-piyamana-narikela-rasâsavais
 ca pathika-loka-lupyamana-pinda-kharjurair
 golângula-lihyamana-madhurâmoda-pindi-rasais
 cakora-cañcu-jarjaritârukair upavanair abhiramah,
 tungârjuna-pali-parivrttais ca
 go-kulâvatara-kalusita-kula-kilalair adhvaga-sata-saranyair
 aranya-varuna-dhara-bandhair a-vandhya-vana-randhrah,
 karabhiya-kumaraka-palyamanair austrakair aurabhakais ca
 krtâ-sambadhah, disi disi ravi-ratha-turaga-vilobhanayâiva
 vilothana-mrdita-kunkuma-sthali-rasa-samalabdhanam ut-protha-putair
 unmukhair udara-sayi-kisoraka-java-jananaya prabhâñjanam iva
 câpibantinam vata-harininam iva sva-cchanda-carininam
 vadavanam vrndair vicaradbhir acitah,
 an-avarata-kratu-dhumândhakara-pravrttair hamsa-yuthair iva gunair
 dhavalita-bhuvanah, samgita-gata-muraja-rava-mattair mayurair iva
 vibhavair mukharita-jiva-lokah, sasi-karâvadata-vrttair mukta-phalair
 iva gunibhîh prasadhithah, pathika-sata-vilupyamana-sphita-phalair
 maha-tarubhir iva sarvâtithibhir abhi- [96] -gamaniyah,
 mrga-mada-parimala-vahi-mrga-româcchaditair himavat-padair iva

mahattarah sthira-krtah,
proddanda-sahasra-patrôpavista-dvijôttamair
narayananâbhimandalair iva toyâsayair manditah,
mathita-payah-pravaha-praksalita-ksitibhih
ksirôda-mathanârambhair iva maha-ghosaih puritâsah
srikantho nama jana-padah.

yatra tretâgni-dhumâsru-pata-jala-ksalita ivâksiyanta
ku-drstayah. pacyamana-cayanêstaka-dahana-dagdhanâiva
nâdrsyaanta duritani. chidyamana-yupa-daru-parasu-patita iva
vyadiryatâdharmah. makha-sikhi-dhuma-jala-dhara-dhara-dhauta iva
nanasa varna-samkarah.

diyamanân-eka-go-sahasra-srnga-khandyamana ivâpalayata kalih.
surâlaya-sila-ghattana-tanka-nikara-nikrta iva vyadiryanta
vipadah. maha-dana-vidhana-kalakalâbhidruta iva pradravann
upadravah. dipyamana-satra-mahanasa-sahasrânalasamtapita iva
vyaliyanta vyadhayah.

vrsa-vivaha-prahata-punya-pataha-patu-rava-trasita iva
nôpasarpann apamrtyavah. samtata-brahma-ghosa-badhira-krtah
ivâpajagmur itayah. dharmâdhikara-paribhutam iva na prabhavad
dur-vaivam. [97] tatra câivam-vidhe
nana-ramâbhirama-kusuma-gandha-parimala-subhago yaunarambha iva
bhuvanasya, kunkuma-malana-piñjarita-bahu-mahisi-sahasra-sobhito
'ntah-pura-nivesa iva dharmasya,
marud-uddhuyamana-camari-bala-vyajana-sata-dhavalita-pranta eka-desa iva
sura-rajyasya, jvalan-makha-sikhi-sahasra-dipyamana-dasa-dig-antah
sibira-samnivesa iva krtah-yugasya;
padmâsana-sthita-brahma-rsi-dhyanâdhiyamana-sakalâkusala-prasamah
prathamah 'vatara iva brahma-lokasya,
kalakala-mukhara-maha-vahini-sata-samkulo vipaksa
ivôttara-kurunam, isvara-margana-samtapân-abhijñâ-sakala-jano
vijigisur iva tri-purasya,
sudha-rasa-sikta-dhavalâ-grha-pankti-pandurah pratidinir iva
candra-lokasya, madhu-mada-matta-kasini-bhusana-rava-bharita-bhuvano
namâbhihara iva kubera-nagarasya, sthanv-isvarâkhyo
jana-pada-visesah.

yas tapo-vanam iti munibhih, kamâyatanam iti vesyabhih,
samgita-salêti lasakaih, yama-nagaram iti satrubhih,
cinta-mani-bhumir ity arthibhih vira-ksetram iti
sastropajivibhih, guru-kulam iti vidyârthibhih, gandharva-nagaram iti
gayanaih, visva-karma-mandiram iti vijñanibhih, labha-bhumir iti
vaidehakaih, dyuta-sthanam iti bandhibhih, sadhu-samagama iti
sadbhih, vajra-pañjaram iti saranâgataih, vita-gosthîti
vidagdhaih, su-krtah-parinama iti pathikaih, asura-vivaram iti
vaticaih sakyâ- [98] -srama iti samibhih, apsarah-puram iti
kamibhih, mahôtsava-samaja iti caranaih, vasu-dharêti ca viprair
agrhyata.

yatra ca matanga-gaminyah silavatyas ca, gauryo vibhava-ratas ca,
smamah padma-raginyas ca, dhavala-dvija-suci-vadana
madirâmodi-svasanas ca, candra-kanta-vapusah
sirisa-komalângyas ca, a-bhujanga-gamyah kañcukinyas ca,
prthu-kalatra-sriyo daridra-madhya-kalitas ca, lavanyavatyo
madhura-bhasinyas ca, a-pramattah prasannôjjvala-mukha-ragas ca
a-kautukah praudhas ca pramadah.

yatra ca pramadanam caksur eva sahajam munda-mala-mandanam
bharah kuvalaya-dala-damani, alaka-pratibimbany eva kapola-tala-gatany
a-klistah sravanâvatamsah punar-uktani tamala-kisalayani,
priya-katha eva subhagah karnâlamkara adambarah
kumdalâdih, kapola eva satatam aloka-karaka vibhavo
nihsvasa-mani-pradopah surabhi-nihsvasâkrstam
madhu-kara-kulam eva ramaniyam mukhâvaranam kula-stri-janâcaro
jalika, vany eva madhuratara vina bahya-vijñanam
tantri-tadanam, hasa evâti- [99] -saya-surabhayah pata-vasa
nir-arthakah karpura-pamsavah, adhara-kanti-visara evôjjvalataro
'nga-rago nir-guno lavanya-kalankah kunkuma-pankah, bahava
eva komalatamah, parihasa-prahara-vetra-lata nis-prayojanani
mrnalani, yauvanôsma-sveda-bindava eva vidagdhas
kucâlam-krtayo haras tu bharah, sronya eva
visala-sphatika-silatala-caturasra raginam visrama-karanam
a-nimittam bhavana-mani-vedikah. kamala-lobha-nilanany ali-kulany eva
mukharani padâbharanakani nis-phalanîndra-nila-mani-nupurani.
nupura-ravâhrta bhavana-kalahamsa eva samucitah
samcarana-sahaya aisvarya-prapañcah parijanah.

tatra ca saksat-sahasrâksa iva sarva-varna-dharam dhanur
dadhanah, merumaya iva kalyana-prakrtitve, mandaramaya iva
laksmi-samakarsane, jala-nidhimaya iva maryadayam, akasamaya iva
sabda-pradur-bhave, sasimaya iva kala-samgrahe, vedamaya
ivâkrtrimâlapatve, dharanimaya iva loka-dhrti-karane, pavanamaya iva
sarva-parthiva-rajo-vikara-harane, gurur vacasi, prthur urasi, visalo
manasi, janakas tapasi, su-yatras tejasi, su-mantro rahasi, budhah sadasi,
arjuno yasasi, bhismo dhanusi, nisadho [100] vapusi, satrugnah
samare, surah sura-senâkramane, daksah praja-karmani,
sarvâdi-raja-tejah-puñja-nirmita iva raja puspabhutir iti namna
babhuva.

prthuna gaur ivêyam krtêti yah spardhamana iva mahim
mahisim cakara. nisarga-svairini sva-rucy-anurodhini ca bhavati hi
mahatam matih. yatas tasya kena-cid an-upadista sahajâiva
saisavad arabhyân-anya-devata bhagavati, bhakti-sulabhe, bhuvana-bhrti,
bhuta-bhavane, bhava-cchidi, bhava bhuyasi bhaktir abhut.
a-kṛta-vrsabha-dhvaja-puja-vidhir na svapne 'py aharam akarot. a-jam,
a-jaram, a-mara-gurum, asura-pura-ripum, a-parimita-gana-patim,
a-cala-duhitṛ-patim, akhila-bhuvana-kṛta-carana-natim, pasu-patim

prapanno 'nya-devata-sunyam amanyata trailokyam. bhārtr-cittānuvartinyas
cānujivinam prakrtayah. tatha hi: grhe grhe bhagavan apujyata
khanda-parasuh. vavur asya
homâlavalânala-viliyamana-bahala-guggulu-gandha-garbhah
snapana-ksira-sikara-ksoda-ksarino
bilva-pallava-dama-dalôdvahinah punya-visayesu vayavah.
siva-saparya-samucitair upayanaih prabhrtais ca paurah
padôpajivinah sacivah sva-bhuja-bala-nirjitas ca karadi-krta
maha-samantas tam sisevire. tatha hi: kailasa-kuta-dhavalaih
kanaka-patra-latâlan-krta-visana-kotibhir maha-pramanaih
samdhya-bali-vrsaih sauvarnais ca snapana-kalasair
argha-bhajanais ca dhupa-patras ca puspa-pattais ca
mani-yasti-pradipais ca brahma-sutrais ca
mahârha-manikya-khanda-khacitais ca mukha-kosaih paritosam asya
manasi cakruh. antah-purany api
svayam-arabdha-baleya-tandula-kandanani
deva-grhôpalepana-lohitatara-kara-kisalayani
kusuma-grathana-vyagra-samasta-parijanani tasyâbhilasitam anvavartanta.
tatha ca parama-mahesvarah sa bhū-palo lokatah [101] susrava bhūvi
bhagavantam a-param iva saksad dakṣa-makha-mathanam daksinatyam
bahu-vidha-vidya-prabhava-prakhyatair gunaih sisyaair
ivân-eka-sahasra-samkhyair vyapta-martya-lokam
bhairavacarya-namanam maha-saivam. upanayanti hi hridayam
a-drstam api janam sila-samvadah. yatah sa raja
sravana-sama-kalam eva tasmin bhairavacarye bhagavati dvitiya iva
kapardini dura-gate 'pi gariyasim babandha bhaktim. acakanksa ca
mano-rathair apy asya sarvatha darsanam.

atha kada-cit paryaste 'stâcala-cumbini vasare 'ntah-pura-vartinam
rajanam upasrtya pratihari vijñapitavati: "deva! dvari parivrad
aste, kathayati ca bhairavacarya-vacanad devam anuprpto 'smi" iti. raja
tu tac chratva sâdaram: "kvâsau? anayâtrâiva, pravesayâinam" iti
câbravit. tatha câkarot pratihari. na cirac ca pravisantam
pramsum, a-janu-bhujam, bhaiksa-ksamam api sthulâsthibir
avayavaih pivaram ivôpalaksyamanam, prthûttamângam,
uttunga-vali-bhanga-stha-puta-lalatom,
nir-mamsa-ganda-kupakam, madhu-bindu-pingala-parimandalâksam,
isad-avakra-ghonam, ati-pralambâika-karna-pasam,
alabu-bija-vikatônata-danta-panktim, turagânuka-slathâdhara-lekham,
lamba-cibukâyatatara-lapanam, amsâvalambina kasayena
yoga-pattakena viracita-vaikaksakam, hridaya-madhya-nibaddha-granthina
ca ragenêva khandasah krtena dhatu-rasârunena karpatena
krtôtârâsangam. punar-ukta-bala-pragraha-vestana-nis-cala-mulena
baddha-mrt-parisodhana-vamsa-tvak-titauna
kaupina-sa-natha-sikharena
kharjura-puta-samudgaka-garbhi-krta-bhiksa-kapalakena
darava-phalaka-traya-tri-kona-tri-yasti-nivista-kamandaluna

bahir-upapadita- [102] -padukâvasthanena
sthula-dasa-sutra-niyantrita-pustika-pulakena vama-kara-dhrtena
yoga-bharakenâdhyasita-skandham, itara-kara-grhita-vevtrâsanam
maskarinam adraksit. ksiti-patir apy upagatam ucitena cainam
adarenânvagrahit. asinam ca papraccha: "kva bhairavacaryah?" iti.
sâdara-nara-pati-vacana-mudita-matis tu parivrat tam upanagaram
sarasvati-tata-vanâvalambini sunyâyatane sthitam acacakse. bhuyas
câbabhase: "arcayati hi maha-bhagam bhagavan asir-vacasa" ity
uktva cōpaninye yoga-bharakad akrsya bhairavacarya-prahitani
ratnavanti bahalâloka-liptântah-purani pañca rajatani
pundarikani.

nara-patis tu priya-jana-pranaya-bhanga-kataro daksinyam
anurudhyamano grahana-laghavam ca langhayitum a-samartho dolayamanena
manasa sthitva ciram katham-katham apy ati-saujanya-nighnas tani
jagraha. jagada ca: "sarva-phala-prasava-hetuh siva-bhaktir iyam no
mano-ratha-dur-labhani phalati phalani. yenâivam asmasu priyate
tatra-bhagavan bhuvana-gurur bhairavacaryah. svo drastasmi
bhagavantam" ity uktva ca maskarinam vyasarjayat. anaya ca vartaya
param mudam avapa.

aparedyus ca pratar evôthaya vajinam adhiruhya
samucchrita-svetâtapatrah samuddhuyamana-dhavala-camara-yugalah
katipayair eva raja-putraih parivrtto bhairavacaryam savitaram iva
sasi drastum pratasthe. gatva ca kiñ-cid antaram tadiyam
evâbhi-mukham apatantam anyatamam sisyam adraksrit. apraksic ca:
"kva bhagavan aste?" iti. so 'kathayat: "asya
jirna-matr-grhasyôtarena bilva-vatikam adhyaste" iti. gatva ca
tam pradesam avatata turagat. pravivesa ca bilva-vatikam.

atha mahatah karpathika-vrndasya madhye pratar eva snatam,
dattâsta- [103] -puspikam, anusthitâgni-karyam,
krta-bhasma-rekha-parihara-parikare
harita-gomayôpalipta-ksiti-tala-vitate vyaghra-carmany upavistam,
krsna-kambala-pravarana-nibhenâsura-vivara-pravesâsankaya
patalândhakarâvasam ivâbhyasyantam, unmisata
vidyut-kapilenâtma-tejasa maha-mamsa-vikraya-kritena
manah-sila-pankenêva sisya-lokam limpantam,
jati-krtâika-desalambamana-rudrâksa-sankha-gutikenôrdhva-badd
hena sikha-pasena badhnantam iva vidyâvalepa-dur-vidagdhan
upari-samcaratah siddhan dhavala-katipaya-siro-ruhena vayasa
pañca-pañcasatam varsany atikramantam,
khalitya-ksiyamana-sankha-loma-lekham,
lomasa-karna-saskuli-pradesam, prthu-lalata-tatam,
tirah-syama-bhasma-lalatikaya bahusah
siro-rdha-dhrta-dagdha-guggulu-samtapa-sphutita-kapalâsthi-pandu
ra-raji-sankamiva janayantam,
sahaja-lalata-vali-bhanga-samkocita-kurca-bhagam babhru-bhasam

bhru-samgatya nir-antaram ayaminim ekam iva bhru-lekham
bibhranam, isat-kacara-kaninikena
raktâpanga-nirgatâmsu-pratanena
madhya-dhvala-bhasîndrâyudhenêvâti-dirghena locana-yugalena parito
maha-mandalam ivân-eka-varna-ragam alikhantam,
sita-pita-lohita-pataka-vali-sabalam, siva-balim iva diksu
viksipantam, tarksyatunda-koti-kubjâgra-ghonam,
dura-vidirna-srkka-samksipta-kapolam, kiñ-cid danturataya
sada-hrdaya-samnihita-hara-mauli-candrâtapenêva nirgacchata
dantâlokena dhavalayantam disam jalam,
jihvâgra-sthita-sarva-saiva-samhitâti-bharenêva
manak-pralambitâustham, pralamba-sravana-pali-prenkhitabhyam
sphatika-kundalabhyam sukra-brhaspatibhyam iva
surâsura-vijaya-vidya-siddhi-sraddhayânubadhyamanam,
baddha-vividhâusadhi-mantra-sutra-panktina
sa-loha-valayenâika-prakostena sankha-khandam pusno dantam
iva bhagavata bhavena bhagnam bhaktya bhusani- [104] -krtam
kalayantam, akhila-rasa-kupôdañcana-ghati-yantra-malam iva
rudrâksa-malam daksinena panina bhramayantam, urasi
dolayamanenâpingalâgrena kurca-kaca-kalapena sammarjayantam
ivântar-gatam nija-rajo-nikaram,
ati-nibida-nila-loma-mandala-vicitam ca dhyana-labdhenâ jyotisa
dagdham iva hrdaya-dese dadhanam,
isat-prasithila-vali-valaya-badhyamana-tundam,
upayamana-sphin-mamsa-pindakam,
pandura-pavitra-ksaumâvrtâ-kaupinam,
sâvasthambha-paryanka-bandha-mandalitenâ-mrta-phena-sveta-ruca
yoga-pattakena vasukinêvâpratihatân-eka-mantra-prabhavâvir-bhutena
pradaksini-kriyamnam, aruna-tamarasa-sukumaratara-talasya
pada-yugalasya nir-malair nakha-mayukha-jalakair jarjarayantam iva
maha-nidhanôddharana-rasena rasa-talam, toya-ksalita-sucina
dhauta-paduka-yugalena hamsa-mithunenêva
bhaghirathi-tirtha-yatra-paricayâgatenâmucyamana-caranântikam,
sikhara-nikhata-kubja-kalayasa-kantakena vainavena
visakhika-dandena
sarva-vidya-siddhi-vighna-vinayakâpanayanânkusenêva
satata-parsva-vartina virajamanam, a-bahu-bhasinam manda-hasinam
sarvôpakarinam kumara-brahma-carinam, ati-tapasvinam,
maha-manasvinam krsa-krodham, a-krsânurodham, maha-nagaram
ivâdina-prakrti-sobhitam, merum iva
kalpa-taru-pallava-rasi-sukumara-cchayam, kailasam iva
pasu-pati-carana-rajah-pavitrita-sirasam, siva-lokam iva
mahêsvara-ganânuyatam, jala-nidhim
ivân-eka-nada-nadi-sahasra-praksalita-sariram, jahnavi-pravaham iva
bahu-punya-tirthas-thana-sucim, dhama dharmasya, tirtham tathyasya,
kosam kusalasya, pattanam putatayah sala silasya, ksetram
ksamayah saleyam sa- [105] -linatayah, sthanam sthiteh,

adharam dhrteh akaram karunayah, nikanam kautukasya,
aramam ramaniyakasya, pasadam prasadasya, agaram gauravasya,
samajam saujanyasya, sambhavam sad-bhavasya, kalam kaleh,
bhagavantam saksad iva vi-rupâksam bhairavacaryam dadarsa.

bhairavacaryas tu durad eva rajanam drstva sasinam iva
jala-nidhis cacala. prathamatarôthhita-sisya-lokas côthhaya
pratyujjagama. samarpita-sri-phalôpayanas ca
jahnu-karna-samudgiryamana-ganga-pravaha-hrada-gambhiraya gira
svasti-sabdam akarot.

nara-patir api priti-vistaryamana-dhavalimna caksusa pratyarpayann
iva bahutarani pundarika-vanani lalata-patta-paryastena
côd-amsuna sikha-manina mahêsvara-prasadam iva
trtiya-nayanôdgamena prakasayann
avarjita-karna-pallava-palayamana-madhu-karah
siva-seva-samunmulitâsesa-papa-lava-mucyamana iva durad avanatah
pranamam abhinavam cakara. acaryo 'pi: "agaccha. atrôpavisa" iti
sardula-carmâtmyam adarsayat. upadarsita-prasrayas tu raja
matta-hamsa-kala-gadgada-svara-subhagam madhu-rasamayim maha-nadim
iva pravartayan vacam vyajahara: "bhagavan! nârhasi mam
anya-nrpa-skhalitaih khali-kartum. a-sesa-raja-kopêksitaya
hata-laksmiyah khalv ayam silâparadho dravina-dauratmyam va yad
evam acarati mayi guruh. a-bhumir ayam upacaraanam. alam
ati-yantranaya. dura-sthito 'pi mano-ratha-sisyo 'yam jano bhavatam.
mananiyam ca guruvan nôllanghanam arhati guror asanam. asatam ca
bhavanta evâtra" iti vyahrtya pariijanôpanite vasasi nisasada.
bhairavacaryo 'pi prityân-atikramaniyam nrpa-vacanam
anuvartamanah purvavat tad eva vyaghrâjinam abhajata.

asine ca sa-rajake parijane sisya-jane ca samucitam ardhyâ- [106]
-dikam cakre. kramena ca nrpa-madhurya-hrtântah-karanah
sasi-kara-nikara-vimala dasa-nadi-dhitih sphurantih siva-bhaktir
iva saksad drasayann uvaca: "tata! ati-namratâiva te kathayati
gunanam gauravam. sakala-sampat-patram asi. vibhavânurupas tu
pratipattayah. janmanah prabhaty a-datta-drstir evâsmi
svapateyesu. yatah sakala-dosa-kalapânalêndhanair dhanair
a-vikritam kva-cic charirakam asti. bhaiksa-raksitah santi
pranah. dur-grhitani kati-cid vidyante vidyâksarani. bhagavac
chiva-bhattaraka-pada-sevaya samuparjitah kiyatyo 'pi
samnihitah punya-kanikah. svi-kriyatam yad atrôpayogârham.
pratantu-guna-grahyani kusumanîva hi bhavanti satam manamsi. api
ca, vidvat-sammatah sruyamana api sadhava sabda iva sudhire
'pi hi manasi yasamsi kurvanti. vivaram visatah kutuhalasya
phena-dhavalaih srotobhir ivâpahriyamano guna-ganair anito 'smi
kalyanina" iti.

raja tu tam pratyavadit: "bhagavan! anuraktesv api sarirâdisu
sadhunam svamina eva pranayinah. yusmad-darsanad uparjitam eva

câ-parimitam kusala-jatam. anenâivâgamanena sprhanyam padam
aropito 'smi guruna" iti vividhabhis ca kathabhis ciram sthitva
grham agat.

anyasmin divase bhairavacaryo 'pi rajanam drastum yayau. tasmai ca
raja sântah-puram sa-parijanam sa-kosam atmanam niveditavan. sa
ca vihasyôvaca: "tata! kva vibhavah, kva ca vayam vana-varidhitah?
[107] dhanôsmana mlayaty alam latêva manasvita. khadyotanam
ivâsmakam iyam a-parôpatapini rajate tejasvita. bhavadrâsa eva
bhajanam bhuteh" iti sthitva ca kam-cit kalam jagama.

parivrat tenâiva kramena pañca pañca rajatani pundarikany
upayani-cakara. ekada tu sveta-karpatâvrtam kim apy adaya
pravisat. upavisya ca purvavat sthitva muhurtam abravat: "maha-bhaga!
bhavantam aha bhagavan yathâsmac-chisyah patalasvami-nama
brahmanah. tena brahma-raksasa-hastad apahrto mahâsir
attahasa-nama. so 'yam bhavad-bhuja-yogyo grhyatam" ity
abhidhayâpaharta-karpatâvacchadanat parivarad acakarsa
sarad-gagana-talam iva pindatam nitam, kalindi-pravaham iva
stambhita-jalam, nandaka-jigisaya krsna-kopitam kaliyam iva
krpanatam gatam, loka-vinasaya prakasita-dhara-saram
pralaya-kala-megha-khandam iva nabhas-talat patitam,
drisyamana-vikata-danta-mandalam hasam iva himsayah,
hari-bahu-dandam iva krta-drdha-musti-graham,
sakala-bhuvana-jivitâpaharana-ksamena kala-kutenêva nirmitam,
krtânta-kopânala-taptenêvâyasa ghatitam, ati-tiksnataya
pavana-sparsenâpi rusêva kvanantam
mani-sabha-kuttima-patat-pratibimba-cchadmanâtmanam api dvidhêva
patayantam, ari-siras-cheda-lagnaih kacair iva kiranaih
karalita-dharam, muhur-muhus tadid-unmesa-taralaih
prabha-cakra-cchuritair jarjaritâtapam, khandasas chindantam iva
divasam, katâksam iva kala-ratreh, karnôtpalam iva kalasya,
om-karam iva krauryasya alam-karam aham-karasya, kula-mitram
kopasya, deham darpasya, [108] su-sahayam sahasasya, apatyam
mrtyoh, agamana-margam laksmyah, nirgamana-margam kirteh,
krpanam.

avani-patis tu tam grhitva karenâyudha-pritya
pratima-nibhenâlingann iva su-ciram dadarsa. samdidesa ca: "vaktavyo
bhagavan para-dravya-grahanâvajña-dur-vidagdham api hi me mano
yusmad-visaye na saknoti vacana-vyatikrama-vyabhicaram acaritum" iti.
parivrat tu grhite tasmin paritustah "svasti bhavate.
sadhayamah" ity uktva nirayasit. nrpas ca prakrtya
vira-rasânuragi tena krpanenâmanyata kara-tala-vartinim medinim.

atha vrajatsu divasesv ekada bhairavacaryo rajanam upahvare sôpagraham
avadit: "tata! svârthâlasah parôpakara-daksas ca prakrtayo
bhavanti bhavyanam. bhavâdrsam cârthi-darsanam mahôtsavah
pranayanam aradhanam artha-grahanam upakarah. bhumir asi

sarva-loka-mano-rathanam. yenabhidhiyase. sruyatam. bhagavato
maha-kala-hridaya-namno maha-mantrasya
krsna-srag-ambarânulepanenâkalpena kalpa-kathitena maha-smasane
japa-kotya krta-purva-sevo 'smi. tasya ca vetala-sadhanâvasana
siddhih. a-sahayais ca sa dur-avapa. tvam câlam asmaï karmane.
tvayi ca grhita-bhare bhavisyanty a-pare sahayas trayah ekah sa
evâsmakam titibha-nama bala-mitram maskari yo bhavantam
upatisthate. dvitiyah sa patalasvami. a-paro mac-chisya eva
karnatala-nama dravidah. yadi sadhu manyase tato niyatam ayam
din-naga-hasta-dirgho grhitâttahaso nisam ekam
eka-din-mukhârgalatam bahuh." iti krta-vacasi ca tasminn
andhakara-pravista iva drsta-prakasah
praptôpakarâvakaśah pramuditenântar-atmana narêndrah
samabhasata: "bhagavan! param anugrhitô 'smy anena
sisya-jana-samanyena nidesena krta-parigraham ivâtmanam evâimi" iti.
nananda ca tena [109] narêndra-vyahrtena bhairavacaryah. cakara ca
samketam: "asyam evâgaminyam asita-paksa-catur-dasi-ksapayam
iyatyam velayam amusmin maha-smasana-samipa-bhaji sunyâyatane
sastra-dvitiyenâyusmata drastavya vayam" iti.

athâtikrantesv ahahsu praptayam ca tasyam eva
krsna-catur-dasyam saivena vidhina diksitah ksitipo
niyamavan abhut. krtâdhivasam ca
sampadita-gandha-dhupa-malyâdi-pujam khadgam attahasam akarot.
tatah parinate divase kenâpi karma-sadhanaya
krta-rudhira-bali-vidhanasv iva lohîtâyamanasu diksu,
rudhira-bali-lampatasu ca vetala-jihvasv iva lambamanasu ca
ravi-didhitisu, narêndrânuragena grhitâp-ara-disi svayam iva
dik-palatam cikirsati savitari, yatudhanisv iva vardhamanasu
taru-cchayasu, patala-tala-vasisu vighnaya danavesv
ivôttisthatsu tamo-mandalesu, nabhasi puñji-bhavati, raudram
karma didrksamana iva naksatra-gane vigadhayam sarvaryam,
supta-jane nih-sabdas timite nisithe, raja sântah-puram parijanam
vañcayitva vama-kara-sphurat-sarur daksina-karenôtkhatam khadgam
attahasam adaya visarpata ca khadga-prabha-patalena
nilâmsuka-patenêva darsana-bhayad
avagunthita-nikhila-gatra-yastir an-adistayâpy anugamyamano
raja-laksmya prsthatah parimala-lagna-madhu-kara-veni-vyajena
kesesv iva karma-siddhim akarsann ekaki nagaran niragat. agac ca tam
uddesam.

atha pratyupajagmus te trayo 'pi drauni-krpa-krtavarmana iva sauptike
sammaddhah snatah sragvino grhita-vikata-vesah,
kusuma-sekhara-samcaribhih kriyamana-mantra-sikha-bandha iva
guñjadbhih sat-caranair usnisa-pattakaml
lalata-madhya-ghatita-vikata-svastika-granthin-maha-mudra-bandhan
iva dharayanto murdhabhih
eka-sravana-vivara-vitata-vimala-danta-patra-prabha-loka-lepa-dhavalita-ka-

[110] -polair mukhair apibanta iva nisa-carâpacaya-cikirsaya sarvaram
andhakaram, itara-karnâvalambinam ratna-kundalanam acchâcchaya
ruca go-rocanayêva mantra-parijaptaya samalabdhângah,
sva-pratibimba-garbhan karma-siddhaye datta-purusôpaharan ivôllasayanto
nisitan nistrimsan, nistrimsâmsu-samtana-simantita-timiram
atmiyâtmiya-dig-vibhaga-samraksanaya tridhêva tri-yamam
patayantah sârdha-candrai
kala-dhauta-budbudâvali-tarala-tara-ganair nisaya iva
parusâsi-dhara-nikrttaih khandair grhithais carma-phalakair
a-kanda-sarvarim a-param ghatayantah,
kañcana-srnkhala-kalapa-niyamita-nibida-nispravanayah,
baddhâsi-dhenavah, titibha-karnatala-patalasvamino
niveditavantas-câtmanam.

avani-patis tu: "ko 'tra kah?" iti trin aprechat. acacaksire ca svam
svam nama trayo 'pi te. tair eva cãnugamyamano jagama tam
bali-dÄ«pÄçloka-jarjarita-guggulu-dhÄ«pa-dhÄ«ma-gá¹>hyamÄ•á¹‡a-dig-vibhÄ•gatayÄ

viksipyamana-raksa-sarsapârdha-dagdhândhakara-palayamana-nisam
iva samupakalpita-sarvôpakaranam nih-sabdam ca gambhiram ca
bhisanam ca sadhana-bhumim.

tasyam ca kumuda-dhuli-dhavalena bhasmana likhitasya mahato mandalasya
madhye sthitam diptatara-tejah-prasaram, prthu-parivesa-pariksiptam
iva sarat-savitaram, mathyamana-ksirôdâvarta-vartinam iva mandaram,
rakta-candanânulepino rakta-srag-ambarâbharanasyôttana-sayasya
savyasâyâ upavisya jata-jata-vedasi mukha-kuhare prarabdghâgni-karyam,
krsnôsnisam, [111] krsnânga-ragam,
krsna-pratisaram, krsna-vasasam, krsna-tilâhuti-nibhena
vidya-dharatva-trsnaya
manusa-nirmana-karana-kalusya-paramânun iva ksayam
upanayantam, ahuti-dana-paryastabhîh preta-mukha-sparsa-dusitam
praksalayantam ivâsusuksanim kara-nakha-didhitibhîh,
dhumâlohitena caksusa ksatajâhutim iva huta-bhuji patayantam,
isad-vivrtâdhara-puta-prakatita-sita-dasana-sikharena
drsyamana-murta-mantrâksara-panktinêva mukhena kim api japantam,
homa-srama-sveda-salila-pratibimbitabhîr asanna-dipikabhîr dahantam iva
karma-siddhaye sarvâvayavan, amsâvalambina bahu-gunena
vidya-rajenêva brahma-sutrana parigrhitam bhairavacaryam apasyat.
uparthyâ câkaron namas-karam. abhinanditas ca tena sva-vyaparam
anvatisthat.

atrântare patalasvami satakratavim asam angi-cakara,
karnatalah kauberim parivrat pracetasim. raja tu
traisankavena jyotisânkitam kakubham alam-krtavan.

evam cävasthitesu dik-palesu dik-pala-bhuja-pañjara-praviste
visrabdham karma sadhayati bhairavam bhairavacarye 'ti-ciram ca
krta-kolahalesu nis-phala-prayatnesu pratyuha-karistu santesu

kaunapesu galaty ardha-ratra-samaye mandalasya nâti-daviyasy
 uttarenâkasmad eva pralaya-maha-varaha-damstra-vivaram iva
 darsayanti ksitir adiryata. sahasâiva ca tasmad vivarad
 asâvaranôtksipta [112] ivâlana loha-stambhah,
 maha-varaha-pivara-skandha-pitho narakâsura iva bhuvo garbhad udbhuto
 bali-danava iva bhittvôtthitah patalam, indra-nila-prasada
 ivôpari-jvalita-ratna-pradipah,
 snigdha-nila-ghana-nibida-kutula-kuntala-kanta-maulir unmilan
 malati-munda-malah, gadgadataya svarasya sva-bhava-patalataya ca
 caksusah ksiba iva yauvana-madena valgad-gala-damakah,
 kara-samputa-mrditaya mrda din-naga-kumbhâbha-vamsa-kutau
 punah punah paripankayan sandra-candana-kardama-dattair
 avyavastha-sthasakair ati-sita-jala-dhara-sakala-sarita iva
 saradâkasâika-desah, ketaki-garbha-patra-pandurasya
 candatakasyôpari ksamatari-krta-kuksih, kaksya-bandham
 vidhaya vilasa-viksiptena dhavala-vyayama-phali-patântena
 dharani-tala-gatena dharyamana iva prsthatah sesena,
 sthira-sthulôru-dandah, bhumi-bhanga-bhayenêva mantharani
 sthapayan padani nir-bhara-garva-guru katham api sailam iva gatram udvahan
 darpena muhur-muhur urasi dvi-gunite dosni vame tiryag-utksipte ca
 daksine jangha-kande kundalite ca
 candâsphotana-tankaraih karma-vighna-nirghatan iva patayann
 ekêndriya-vikalam iva jiva-lokam kurvan kuvalaya-syamalah purusa
 ujjagama. jagada ca vihasya nara-simha-nada-nirghosa-ghoraya
 bharatyâ: "bho vidya-dhari-sraddha-kamuka! kim ayam vidyâvalepah
 sahaya-mado va yad asmai janayâvidhaya balim balisa iva siddhim
 abhilasasi? ka te dur-buddhir iyam? etavata kalena ksetrâdhipatir asya
 man-namnâiva labdha-vyapadesasya desasya nâgatas te
 srotrôpakantham srikantha-nama nago 'ham? an-icchati mayi ka
 saktir graha-ganasyâpi gantum gagane. bhu-natho 'py ayam a-nathas
 tapasvi yas tvadrsaih saivâpasadair upakarani-kriyate.
 sahasvêdanim sahâmuna dur-narêndrena [113] dur-nayasya phalam" ity
 abhidhaya ca nisthuraih prakostha-praharais trin api
 titibha-prabhrtin abhimukham pradhavitan
 sa-sarirâvarana-krpânan apatayat.

athâpurvâdhiksepa-sravanad a-sastra-vranair apy
 a-marsa-sveda-cchalênâneka-samara-pitam asi-dhara-jalam iva vamadbhir
 avayavair api romañca-nibhena mukta-sara-sata-salya-nikara-bhara-laghum
 ivâtmanam ranaya kurvadbhir attahasenâpi
 pratibimbata-tara-ganena spasta-drsta-dhavala-danta-malam
 avajñaya hasatêva kathyamana-sattvâvastambhah
 parikara-bandha-vibhrama-bhramita-kara-nakha-kirana-cakra-valena
 vyapagamanâsankaya naga-damana-mantra-mandala-bandhenêva rundhan
 dasa-diso nara-nathah sâvajñam avadit: "are kakôdara kaka! mayi
 sthite raja-hamse na jihresi balim yacitum? amibhih kim va
 parusa-bhasitaih? bhuje viryam nivasati, na vaci. pratipadyasva

sastram. ayam na bhavasi. a-grhita-hetisv a-siksito me bhujah
prahartum" iti. nagas tv an-adrtataram: "ehi, kim sastrena?
bhujabhyam eva bhanajmi bhavato darpanam" ity abhidhayâsphotayam-asa.
nara-patir api nir-ayudham ayudhena yudhi lajjamano jetum utsrjya
sa-carma-phalakam attahasam asim ardhôrukasyôpari babandha
bahu-yuddhaya kaksyam. yuyudhate ca
nirdayâsphotana-sphutita-bhuja-rudhira-sikara-sicyamanau
sila-stambhair iva patadbhir bahu-dandaih sabdamayam iva kurvanau
bhuvanam tau. na cirac ca patayam-asa bhu-tale bhujangamam
bhu-patih. jagraha ca kesesu. uccakhana ca siras chettum
attahasam. apasyac ca vaikaksaka-malântarenâsya yajñôpavitam.
upasamhrta-sastra-vyaparâs câvadit: "dur-vinita! asti te
dur-naya-nirvaha-bijam idam. yato visrabdham evâcarasi capalani" ity
uktvôtsasarja ca tam. an-antaram ca sahasâivâti-bahalam jyotsnam
dadarsa. saradi vikasatam [114] kamala-vananam iva ca
ghranâvalepinam amodam ajighrat. jhatiti ca nupura-sabdam asrnot.
vyaparayam-asa ca sabdânusarena drstim.

atha kara-tala-sthitasyâttahasasya madhye taditam iva
nila-jala-dharôdare sphurantim prabhaya pibantim iva tri-yamam,
tamarasa-hastam, komalânguli-raga-raji-jalakani ca carana-lagnani
vela-bala-vidruma-lata-vananîvâkarsantim,
kara-pankaja-samkocâsankaya sasânka-mandalam iva
khandasah krtam nir-mala-carana-nakha-nivaha-nibhena bibhratim,
gulphâvalambi-nupura-putataya sthita-nibida-katakâvali-bandhanad iva
paribhrasyâgatam, bahu-vidha-kusuma-sakuni-sata-sobhitat
pavana-calita-tanu-tarangad ati-sv-acchad amsukad udadhi-salilad
ivôttarantim, udadhi-janma-premna tri-vali-cchalena tri-pathagayêva
parisvakta-madhyam, aty-unnata-stana-mandalam,
drsyamana-din-naga-kumbham iva kakubham, mada-lagnair
avata-kara-sikara-nikaram iva sarat-tara-gana-taram haram urasa
dadhanam, dhavala-camarair iva ca manda-manda-nihsvasa-dolayitair
hara-kiranair upavijyamam, sva-bhava-lohitena
madândha-gandhêbha-kumbhâsphalana-samkranta-sindurenêva kara-dvayena
dyotamanam, hara-sikhandêndu-dvitiya-khandenêva
kundali-krtena jyotsna-muca danta-patrena vibhrajamanam,
kaustubha-gabhasti-stabakenêva ca
sravana-lagnenâsoka-kisalayenâlam-krtam, mahata
matta-matanga-madamayena
tilakenâdrsyâ-cchatra-cchaya-mandalenêvâvirahita-lalatom,
a-pada-talad a-simantac ca candrâtapa-dhavalena
candanenâdi-raja-yasasêva dhavali-krtam, dharani-tala-cumbinibih
kantha-kusuma-malabhih saridbhir iva sagarâdhisthatribhir
adhithitam, mṛnala-komalair avayavaih kamala-sambhavatvam
an-aksaram acaksanam striyam apasyat. a-sambhrantas ca
papraccha: "bhadre! kâsi, kim-artham va darsana-patham agatâsi?" iti.
sa tu stri-jana-viruddhenâvastambhenâbhîbhavantîvâbhasata tam:

"vira! viddhi mam [115]

narayanôrah-sthali-lila-vihara-harinim,
prthu-bharata-bhagirathâdi-raja-vamsa-patakam,
su-bhata-bhuja-jaya-stambha-vilasa-sala-bhañjikam,
rana-rudhira-tarangini-taranga-krida-dohada-dur-lalita-raja-ham
sim, sita-nrpa-cchatra-sanda-sikhandinim,
ati-nisita-sastra-dhara-vana-bhramana-vibhrama-simhim,
asi-dhara-jala-kamalinim sriyam. apahrtâsmi tavâmunâ saurya-rasena.
yacasva. dadami te varam abhilasitam" iti.

viranam tv a-punar-uktah parôpakarah. yato raja tam
pranamyâ svârtha-vimukho bhairavacaryasya siddhim yayace. laksmis tu
devi pritatarâ-hrdaya vistiryamanena caksusa
ksirôdenêvôpari paryastênâbhisiñcanti bhu-palam "evam astu" ity
abravit. avadic ca punah: "anena sattvôtkarsena
bhagavac-chiva-bhataraka-bhaktya câsadharanaya bhavan bhuvî
surya-candramasos trtiya ivâ-vicchinnyasya prati-dinam
upaciyamana-vrddheh
suci-su-bhaga-manyâ-satyâ-tyagâ-sauryâ-saundâ-purusa-prakandâ-p
rayasya mahatâ raja-vamsasya kartâ bhavisyati. yasminn utpatsyate
sarvâ-dvipanam bhoktâ hariscandra iva harsâ-namâ cakravartî
tri-bhuvânâ-vijigîsur dvitîyo mandhatêva yasyâyam karah svayam eva
kamalam apahyâ grahisyati camaram" iti vacaso 'nte tiro-babhuva.

bhumi-palâs tu tad akarnyâ hrdayênâti-matram apriyâta.
bhairavacaryo 'pi tasyâ devyâs tena vacasâ karmanâ ca
samyag-upapaditena sadyâ eva kuntalî kiritî kundalî hari keyurî
mekhalî mudgarî khadhgî ca bhutvâvapa vidyâ-dharatvam. provaca ca:
"rajan! a-durâ-vyapinâh phalgu-cetasam alâsanam manorathâh.
satam tu bhuvî vistarâ- [116] -vatyâh sva-bhâvenâivôpakrtayâh.
svapne 'py a-sambavitam datum imam daksinam ksamâh ko 'nyo
bhavantam apahyâ. sampat-kanikam api prapyâ tulêva laghu-prakrtir
unnatim ayati. tvadiyair gunair upakarani-krtasya tvattâ eva ca
labdhâtma-labhasyâ nirlajjatêyam asyâ mudhâ-hrdayasyâ. tad icchami
yena kena-cit karya-lavôpapadanôpayogena smarayitum atmanam" iti.
pratyupakara-dus-pravesas tu bhavanti dhiranam
hrdayâvastambhâh. yatas tam raja "bhavat-siddhyâiva
parisamapta-krtyo 'smi. sadhayatu manyo yathâ-samihitam sthanam" iti
pratyacacakse.

tathôktas ca bhu-bhuja jigamisuh su-drdham samalingyâ
titibhâdin kuvalayâ-vânênêvâsyâyâ-sikarâ-sravînâ sâsrenâ
caksusa viksamânâh ksiti-patim punar-uvaca: "tata! bravimi
yamîti na snehâ-sâdrsam. tvadiyâh prânâ itî punar uktam.
grhyatam idam sarirakam itî vyatirekenârthâ-karanam. tilasah
kritâ vayam itî nôpakarânurupam. bandhavo 'sîti durî-karanam iva.
tvayî sthitam hrdayam ity a-pratyaksam. tvad-virahânukarîni
karanêyam na siddhir ity a-sraddheyam. nis-karanas tavôpakara ity

anuvadah. smartavya vayam ity ajña. sarvatha krtagnâlapesv
a-saj-jana-kathasu ca cetasi kartavyo 'yam svârtha-nisthuro janah"
ity abhidhaya

vega-cchinna-harôcchalita-mukta-phala-nikara-tadita-tara-ganam
gagana-talam-utpapata. yayau ca simantita-graha-gramah siddhy-ucitam
dhama. srikantho 'pi: "rajan! parakrama-kritah kartavyesu
niyogenânugrahyo grahita-vinayo 'yam janah" ity abhidhaya
rajânumoditas tad eva bhuyo bhu-vivaram vivesa. [117] nara-patis tu
ksina-bhuyisthayam ksapayam, pravatum arabdhe
prabudhyamana-kamalini-nihsvasa-surabhau,
vana-devata-kucâmsukâpaharana-parihasa-svedinîva
sâvasyaya-sikare parimalâkrsta-madhukrti kumuda-nidra-vahini
nisa-parinati-jade tusara-lesini vanânile,
viraha-vidhura-cakra-vaka-cakra-nihsvasita-samtapitayam
ivâ-para-jalanidhim avatarantyam tri-yamayam,
saksad-agata-laksmi-vilokana-kutuhalinisv iva samunmilantisu
nalinisu, unnidra-paksini ksarati kusuma-visaram iva
tuhina-kana-nikaram mrdu-pavana-lasita-late kanane,
kamala-laksmi-prabodha-mangala-sankhesv iva rasatsv
antar-baddha-dhvanan-madhukaresu mukulayamanesu, kumudesu,
ujjihana-ravi-ratha-vaji-visrstaih protha-patu-pavanaih
protsayamanasv iva varunyam kakubhi puñji-bhavantisu
syama-lata-kalिकासु tarakasu, mandara-sikharâsrayini
mandânila-lulita-kalpa-lata-vana-kusuma-dhuli-vicchurita iva
dhusari-bhavati sapta-rsi-mandale, sura-varanânkusa iva cyute
galati taramaye mrge trin api titibhâdin grhitva
naga-yuddha-vyatikara-malimasani sucini vana-vapi-payasi
praksalyângani nagaram vivesa. anyasminn ahani tesam
atma-sarirân-antaram snana-bhojanac chadanâdina pritim akarot.

katipaya-divasâpagame ca piravrad bhu-bhuja varyamano 'pi vanam
yayau. patalasvami-karnatalau tu sauryânuraktau tam eva sisevate.
sampadita-mano-rathâtirikta-vibhavau ca su-bhata-mandala-madhye
niskrsta-mandalâgrau samara-mukhesu prathamam upayujyamanau
kathântaresu cântarâ- [118] -ntara samadisto vicitrani
bhairavacarya-caritani saisava-vrttântams ca kathayantau tenâiva
sârdham jaram ajagmatu iti.

iti maha-kavi-sri-bana-bhatta-krtê harsacarite raja-darsanam
nama trtiya ucchvasah

[119] caturtha ucchvasah

yogam svapne 'pi nêcchanti kurvate na kara-graham /
mahanto nama-matrena bhavanti patayo bhuvah // 4.1 //

sakala-mahi-bhrt-kampa-krd utpadyata eva eva nrpa-vamse /
vipule 'pi prthu-pratimo danta iva ganâdhipasya mukhe // 4.2 //

atha tasmât puspabhuter dvija-vara-svêccha-grhita-koso nabhi-padma

iva pundarikêksanat, laksmi-purah-saro ratna-samcaya iva
ratnâkarat, guru-budha-kavi-kalabhrt-tejasvi-bhu-nandana-prayo
graha-gana ivôdaya-sthanat maha-bhara-vahana-yogyah sagara iva
sagara-prabhavat, dur-jaya-bala-sa-natho hari-vamsa iva suran
nirjagama raja-vamsah. yasmad a-vinasta-dharma-dhavalah
praja-sarga iva krta-mukhat, pratapâkranta-bhuvanah kirana iva
tejo-nidheh, vigraha-vyapti-din-mukha giraya iva bhubhrt-pravarat,
dharani-dharana- [120] -ksama dig-gaja iva brahma-karat, udadhin
patum udyata jala-dhara iva ghanâgamat, iccha-phala-dayinah
kalpa-tarava iva nandanat, sarva-bhutâsraya visva-rupa-prakara iva
sridharad ajayanta rajanah.

tesu câivam utpadyamanesu kramenôdapadi hunaharina-kesari
sindhu-raja-jvaro gurjara-praja-garo
gandharâdipa-gandha-dvipa-kuta-pakalo lata-patava-pataccaro
malava-laksmi-lata-parasuh pratapa-sila iti prathitâ-para-nama
prabhakaravardhano nama rajâdhirajah. yo rajyânga-sanginy
abhisicyamana eva malanîva mumoca dhanani. yah parakiyenâpi
katara-vallabhena rana-mukhe trnenêva dhrtenâlajjata jivitena.
yah kara-dhrta-dhautâsi-pratibimbitenâtmanâpy aduyata samitisu
sahayena ripunam purah pradhanesu dhanusâpi namata yo mani
manasenâkhidyata. yas
cântar-gatâ-parimita-ripu-sastra-salya-sanku-kilatam iva nis-calam
uvaha raja-laksmim. yas ca sarvasu diksu
sami-krta-tatâvata-vitapâtavi-taru-trna-gulma-valmika-giri-g
ahanair danda-yatra-pathaih prthubhir bhrtyôpayogaya
vyabhajatêva vasudham bahudha. yam câlabdha-yuddha-dohadam atmiyo 'pi
sakala-ripu-samutsarakah parakiya iva tatapa pratapah. yasya ca
vahnimayo hrdayesu, [121] jalamayo locana-putesu, marutamayo
nihsvasitesu, ksamamayo 'ngesu, akasamayah sunyatayam,
pañca-maha-bhutamayo murta ivâdrsyata
nihata-pratisamantântah-puresu pratapah. yasya câsannesu
bhrtya-ratnesu pratibimatêva tulya-rupa samalaksyata laksmih.
tatha ca yasya pratapâgnina bhutih, sauryôsmana siddhih,
asi-dhara-jalena vamsa-vrddhih, sastra-vrana-mukhaih
purusa-karôktih, dhanur-guna-kinena kara-grhitir abhavad. yas ca
vairam upayanam vigraham anugraham samarâgamam mahôtsavam satrum
nidhi-darsanam ari-bahulyam abhyudayam ahavâhvanam vara-pradanam
avaskanda-patam dista-vrddhim sastra-prahara-patanam
vasu-dhara-rasam amanyata. yasmims ca rajani nir-antarair yupa-nikarair
ankuritam iva krta-yugena, din-mukha-visarpibhir adhvara-dhumaih
palayitam iva kalina, sa-sudhaih surâlayair avatirnam iva svargena,
surâlaya-sikharôddhuyamanair dhavala-dhvajaih pallavitam iva dharmena,
bahir-uparacita-vikata-sabha-satra-prapa-prag-vamsa-mandapaih
prasutam iva gramaih, kañcanamaya-sarvôpakaranair vibhavair
visirnam iva meruna, dvija-diyamanair artha-kalasaih phalitam iva
bhagya-sampada.

tasya ca janmântare 'pi sati parvatîva sankarasya,
grhita-para-hrdaya laksmir iva loka-guroh, sphurat-tarala-taraka
rohinîva kalavatah, sarva-jana-janani buddhir iva prajapateh,
maha-bhubhrt-kulôdgata gangêva [122] vahini-nayakasya,
manasânuvartana-catura hamsîva raja-hamsasya,
sakala-lokârcita-carana trayîva dharmasya, diva-nisam
a-mukta-parsva-sthitir arundhatîva maha-mune hamsamayîva gatisu,
para-pustamayîvâlapesu, cakra-vakamayîva pati-premni,
pravrnmayîva payo-dharônnatau, madiramayîva vilasesu,
nidhimayîvârtha-samcayesu, vasu-dharamayîva prasadesu,
kamalamayîva kosa-samgrahesu, kusumamayîva phala-danesu,
samdhyamayîva vandyatve, candramayîva nir-usmatve, darpanamayîva
pratiprani-grahanesu, samudramayîva para-citta-jñanesu,
paramâtmamayîva vyaptisu, smrtimayîva punya-vrttisu, madhumayîva
sambhasanesu, a-mrtamayîva trsyatsu, vrstimayîva
bhrtyesu, nirvrtimayîva sakhisu, vetasamayîva gurusu,
gotra-vrddhir iva vilasanam, prayas-citta-suddhir iva stritvasya,
ajñâ-siddhir iva makara-dhvajasya, vyutthana-buddhir iva rupasya,
dista-vrddhir iva rateh, mano-ratha-siddhir iva ramaniyakasya,
daiva-sampattir iva lavanyasya, vamsôtpattir ivânuragasya,
vara-praptir iva saubhagyasya, utpatti-bhumir iva kanteh, sarga-samaptir
iva saundayasya, ayatir iva yauvanasya, an-abhra-vrstir iva
vaidagdhyasya, a-yasah-pramrstir iva laksmyah,
yasah-pustir iva caritrasya, hrdaya-tustir iva dharmasya,
sauhardasya bhagya-rupa-paramânu-srstir iva prajapateh,
samasyapi santir iva, vinayasyâpi vinitir iva, abhijatyasyâpy
abhijatir iva, samyamasyâpi samyatir iva, dhairyasyâpi dhrtir iva,
vibhramasyâpi vibhrantir iva, yaso- [123] -mati nama maha-devi
prananam pranayasya visrambhasya dhramasya sukhasya ca bhumir abhut.
yâsya vaksasi naraka-jito laksmir iva lalasa.

nisargata eva ca sa nr-patir aditya-bhakto babhuva. prati-dinam udaye
dina-krtah snatah sita-dukula-dhari
dhavala-karpata-pravrta-sirah pran-mukhah ksitau janubhyam
sthitva kunkuma-pankânulipte mandalake
pavitra-padma-raga-patri-nihitena sva-hrdayenêva suryânuraktena
rakta-kamala-sandenârgham dadau. ajapac ca japyam su-caritah
praty-usasi madhyan-dine dinânte câpatya-hetoh pradhvam prayatena
manasa jañjapuko mantram aditya-hrdayam.

bhakta-janânurodha-vidheyani tu bhavanti devatanam manamsi. yatah sa
raja kada-cid grisma-samaye yad-rcchaya
sita-kara-kara-sita-sudha-dhavalasya harmyasya prsthe susvapa.
vama-parsve câsya dvitiya-sayane devi yasomati sisye.
parinata-prayayam tu syamayam,
asanna-prabhata-vela-vilupyamana-lavanye lilambisamane
sidat-tejasi tarakêsvare, karâgra-sprsta-kumudini-pramoda-janmani
sasa-dhara-sveda iva galaty ati-sitale 'vasyaya-payasi,

madhu-mada-matta-prasupta-simantini-nihsvasâhatesu
samkranta-madesv iva ghurnamanesv antah-pura-pradipesu, rajani
ca vimala-nakha-pratibimbitabhih samvahyamana-carana iva
tarakabhih visrabdha-prasaritair dig-angananam ivârpitair angair
madhu-su-gandhibhih sva-hasta-kamala-talavrnta-vatair iva svasitair
mukha-sriya vijyamane vimala-kapola-sthala-sthitena
sita-kusuma-sekharenêva rati-keli-kaca-graha-lambitena
pratima-sasi-bimbena virajite svapati devi yasomati sahasâiva
"arya-putra! paritrayasva paritrayasva" iti bhasamana
bhusana-ravena vyaharantîva parijanam utkampamananga-yastir
udatisthat.

[124] atha tena sarvasyam api prthiviyam a-sruta-purvena kim uta
devi-mukhe paritrayasvêti dhvanina dagdha iva sravanayor eka-pada eva
nidram tatyaja raja. siro-bhagac ca
kopa-kampamana-daksina-karâkrstena karnôtpalenêva
nirgacchatâccha-dharena dhautâsina simantayann iva nisam,
antarala-vyavadhayakam akasam ivôttariyâmsukam viksipan
vama-kara-pallavena, kara-viksepa-vega-galitena hrdayenêva
bhaya-nimittânvesina bhramata diksu kanaka-valayena virajamanah,
sa-tvarâvatarita-vama-caranâkranti-kampita-prasadah,
purah-patitenâsi-dhara-gocara-gatena sasi-mayukha-khandenêva
khanditena harena rajamanah,
laksmi-cumbana-lagna-tambula-rasa-rañjitabhyam iva nidraya kopena
câti-lohitabhyam locanabhyam patalayan paryantan asanam,
baddhândha-karaya tri-patakaya bhrukutya punar iva tri-yamam
parivartayan "devi! na bhetaavyam na bhetaavyam" ity abhidadhano
vegenôtpapata. sarvasu ca diksu viksipta-caksur yada nâdraksit
kiñ-cid api tada papraccha tam bhaya-karanam.

atha grha-devatasv iva pradhavitasu yamikinisû, prabuddhe ca
samipa-sayini parijane, sante ca hrdayôtkampa-karini sadhvase sa
samabhasata: "arya-putra! janami svapne bhagavatah savitur
mandalan nirgatya dvau kumarakau, tejomayau, balâtapenêvâpurayantau
dig-bhagan, vaidyutam iva jiva-lokam kurvanau, mukutinau,
kundalinau, angadinau, kavacinau, grhita-sastrau, indra-gopaka-ruca
rudhirena snatau, unmukhenôttamânga-ghatamanânjalina jagata
nikhilena pranamyamanau, kanyayâikaya ca candra-murtyêva
susumna-rasmi-nirgatayânugamyamanau, ksiti-talam avatirnau. tau ca
me vilapantyah sastrenôdaram vidarya pravestum arabdhau.
pratibuddhâsmi cârya-putra! vikrosayanti vepamana-hrdaya" iti.

etasminn eva ca kala-krame raja-laksmiyah prathamâlapah prathayann
iva svapna-phalam upatoranam rarana prabhata-sankhah. bhavinim
bhutim ivâbhi- [125] -dadhana dadhvanur a-mandam dundubhayah. cakana
konâhatânandad iva praty-usa-nandi. jayajayêti
prabodha-mangala-paripathakanam uccair vaco 'sruyanta. purusas ca
vallabha-turanga-mandura-mandire manda-mandam suptôththitah saptinam

krta-madhura-hesârvanam puras-cyotat-tusara-salila-sikaram
kiran-marakata-haritam yavasam vaktrâparavaktre papatha:

"nidhis taru-vikarena san-manih sphurata dhamna /
subhâgamo nimittena spastam akhyayate loke // 4.3 //

aruna iva purah-saro ravim pavana ivâti-javo jalâgamam /
subham a-subham athâpi va nram kathayati purva-nidarsanôdayah"
// 4.4 //

nara-patis tu tac chrutva priyamanenântah-karanena tam avadit:
"devi. mudo 'vasare visidasi. samrddhas te guru-janâsisah.
purna no mano-rathah. parigrhitâsi kula-devatabhih. prasannas te
bhagavan amsu-mali. na
cirenâivâti-gunavad-apatya-traya-labhenânandayisyati bhavatim" iti.
avatirya ca yatha-kriyamanah kriyas cakara. yasomaty api tutosa
tena patyur bhasitena.

tatah samatikrante kasmims-cit kalâmse devyam ca yasomatyam
devo rajyavardhanah prathamam eva sambabhuva garbhe. garbha-sthitasyâiva
ca yasya yasasêva pandutam adatta janani. guna-gaurava-klantêva
gatram udvodhum na sasaka.

kanti-visarâ-mrta-rasa-trptêvâharam prati paran-mukhi babhuva.
sanaih sanair upaciyamana-garbha-bharâlasa ca gurubhir varitâpi
vandanaya katham api sakhibhir hastâvalambenâniyata. visramyanti
sala-bhañjikêva samipa-gata-stambha-bhittisv alaksyata.
kamala-lobha-nilinair alibhir iva vrtav uddhartum nâsakac caranau.
mrnala-lobhena ca carana-nakha-mayukha-lagnair bhavana-hamsair iva
samcaryamana manda-manda babhrama. mani-bhitti-patinisu
nija-pratimasv api hastâvalambana-lobhena prasarayam-asa kara-kamalam, kim
uta sakhisu. manikya-stambha-didhitir apy alambitum acakanksa,
kim punar bhavana-latah. samadestum apy a-samarthâsid
grha-karyani, kâiva katha [126] kartum. astam
nupura-bhara-kheditam carana-yugalam manasâpi nôdasahata saudham
arodhum. angany api nâsaknod dharayitum dure bhusanani.
cintayitvâpi krida-parvatâdhirohanam utkampita-stani tastana.
pratyutthanesûbhaya-janu-sikhara-vinihata-kara-kisalâyâpi garvad iva
garbhenâdharyata. divasam câdho-mukhi
stana-prstha-samkrantenâpatya-darsanâutsukyad
antah-pravistenêva mukha-kamalenâivam priyamana dadarsa
garbham. udare tanayena hrdaye ca bharta tisthata dvi-gunitam iva
laksmim uvaha. sakhy-utsanga-mukta-sarira ca
sarira-paricarikanam ankesu sa-patninam tu sirahsu padau
cakara. avatirne ca dasame masi sarvôrvibhrt-paksa-pataya
vajra-paramânubir iva nirmitam, tri-bhuvana-bhara-dharana-samartham
sesa-phana-mandalôpakaranair iva kalpitam,
sakala-bhubhrt-kampa-karinam dig-gajâvayavair iva vihitam asuta
devam rajya-varadhanam. yasmims ca jate jata-pramoda nrtyamayya
ivâjayanta prajah. puritâsamkhyasankha-sabda-mukharam

prahata-pataha-sata-patu-ravam
gambhira-bheri-ninada-nirbhara-bharita-bhuvanam
pramodônmatta-martya-loka-mano-haram masam ekam divasam iva mahôtsavam
akaron nara-patih.

athânyasminn atikrante kasmims-cit kale kandalini
kudmalita-kadambatarau rudha-tokma-trna-stambe stambhita-tamarase
vikasita-cataka-cetasi muka-manasâukasi nabhasi masi devya devakya iva
cakra-panir yasomatya hrdaye garbhe ca samam eva sambabhuva
harsah. sanaih sanais câsyah sarva-praja-punyair iva
parigrhita bhuyo 'py apandutam anga-yastir jagama.
garbhârambhena syamayamana-caru-cucuka-culiko cakra-vartinah
patum mudritav iva payo-dhara-kalasau babharôrah-sthalêva.
stanyârtha-manana-nihita dugdha-nadîva dirgha-snigdha-dhavala madhuryam
adhatta drstih. sakala-mangala-ganâdhisthita- [127]
-gatra-garimnêva gatir amandayata. mandam-mandam samcarantya
nirmala-mani-kuttima-nimagna-pratibimba-nibhena grhita-pada-pallava
purva-sevam ivârebhe prtivyasyah. divasam adhisayanayah
sayaniyam apasraya-patra-bhanga-putrika-pratima
vimala-kapolôdara-gata prasava-samayam pratipalyanti laksmir
ivâlaksyata. ksapasu saudha-sikharâgra-gataya
garbhônmatha-muktâmsuke stana-mandale samkrantam
udu-pati-mandalam upari garbhasya svetâtapatram iva kenâpi
dharyamanam adrsyata. suptaya vasa-bhavane
citra-bhitti-camara-grahinyo 'pi camarani calayam-cakruh.
svapnesu kara-vidhrta-kamalini-palasa-puta-salilais caturbhir api
dik-karibhir akriyatâbhisekah. pratibudhyamanayas ca
candra-salika-sala-bhâñjika-parijano 'pi jaya-sabdham a-sakrd ajanayat.
parijanâhvanesv adisêty a-sarira vaco nisceruh. kridayam api
nâsahatâjña-bhangam. api ca ceturnam api mahârnavanam
eki-krtenâmbhasa snatum vañcha babhuva.
vela-vana-lata-grhôdara-pulina-parisaresu paryatitum hridayam
abhilalasa. atyayikesv api karyesu sa-vibhramam bhru-lata cacala.
samnihitesv api mani-darpanesu mukham utkhate khadga-patte
viksitum vyasanam asit. utsarita-vinah stri-jana-viruddha
dhanur-dhvanayah srutav asukhayanta. pañjara-kesarisu caksur aramata.
guru-pranamesv api stambhitam iva sirah katham api nanama. sakhyas
câsyah pramoda-vispharitair locana-putair
asanna-prasava-mahôtsava-dhiyêva dhavalayantyo bhavanam
vikaca-kumuda-kamala-kuvalaya-palasa-vrstimayam raksa-bali-nidhim
ivân-avaratam vidadhana diksu ksanam api na mumucuh parsvam.
atmôcita-sthana-nisannas ca mahanto vividhâusadhi-dhara
bhisajo bhu-dhara iva bhuvo dhrtim cakruh. payo-nidhinam
hrdayanîva laksmya sahâgatani griva-sutra-granthisu
prasasta-ratnany abadhyanta.

[128] tatas ca prapte jyesthamuliye masi bahulasu
bahula-paksa-dvadasyam vyatite pradosa-samaye samaruruksati

ksapa-yauvane sahasâivântah-pure samudapadi kolahalalah stri-janasya.
nirgatyā ca sambhramam yasovatyah svayam eva hrdaya-nir-visesa
dhatryah suta supatrêti namna rajñah padayor nipatya "deva.
distya vardhase dvitiya-suta-janmana" iti vyaharanti
purna-patram jahara.

asminn eva ca kale rajñah parama-sammatah satasah
samvaditâfındriyâdesah, darsita-prabhavah samkaliti, jyotisi
sarvasam graha-samhitānam paradrsva, sakala-ganaka-madhye
mahito hitas ca tri-kala-jñana-bhag-bhojakas tarako nama ganakah
samupasrtya vijñāpitavan: "deva! sruyate mamdhata kilâivam-vidhe
vyatipatâdi-sarva-dosâbhisanga-rahite 'hani
sarvesûcca-sthana-sthitesv evam grahesv idrsi lagne bheje janma.
arvak tato 'sminn antarale punar evam-vidhe yoge cakra-varti-janane nâjani
jagati kas-cid a-parah. saptanam cakra-vartinam agranis
cakra-varti-cihnanam maha-ratnanam ca bhajanam saptanam
sagaranam palayita sapta-tantunam sarvesam pravartayita
sapta-sapti-samah suto 'yam devasya jatah" iti.

atrântare svayam evân-admata api tara-madhuram sahkha viresuh.
[129] a-tadito 'pi ksubhita-jala-nidhi-jala-dhvani-dhiram
juguñjâbhiseka-dundubhih. an-ahatany api mangala-turyani
renuh. sarva-bhuvanâbhaya-ghosana-pataha iva dig-antaresu
babhrama turya-pratisabdah. vidhuta-kesara-satas-ca
sâtopa-grhita-harita-durva-pallava-kavala-prasastair mukha-putaih
samahesanta hrsta vajinah. sa-lilam utksiptair hasta-pallavair
nrtyanta iva sravana-subhagam jagarjur gajah. vavau câcirac
cakrâyudham utsrjantya laksmya nihsvasa iva su-ramôda-surabhir
divyânilah. yajvanam mandiresu
pradaksina-sikha-kalapa-kathita-kalyanâgamah. prajajvalur
an-indhana vaitana-vahnayah. bhuvās talat
tapaniya-srnkhala-bandha-bandhura-kalasi-kosah samudagur
maha-nidhayah. prahata-mangala-turya-pratisabda-nibhena diksu
dik-palair api pramodad akriyatêva dista-vrddhi-kalakalah.
tat-ksana eva ca sukla-vasaso brahma-mukhah krta-yuga-praja-pataya
iva praja-vrddhaye samupatasthire dvi-jatayah. sâksad-dharma iva
santy-udaka-phala-hastas tasthau purah puro-dhah. puratanyah sthitaya
ivâdrsyantâgata bandhava-vrddhah.
pralamba-smasru-jala-jatilânani
bahala-mala-panka-kalanka-kala-kayani nasyatah kali-kalasya
bandhava-kulanîvâkulany adhavanta muktani bandhana-vrñdani.
tat-kalâpakrantasyâdharmasya sibira-srenaya ivâlaksyanta
loka-vilunthita vipani-vithyah.
vilasad-unmukha-vamanaka-badhira-vrñda-vestitah
sâksaj-jata-matr-devata iva bahu-balaka-vyakula nanrtur
vrddha-dhatryah. pravartata ca vigata-rajā-kula-sthitir
adhah-krta-pratihârâkrtir apanita-vetri-vetro
nir-dosântah-pura-pravesah sama-svami-parijano

nir-visesa-bala-vrddhah samana-sistâsista-jano
dur-jñeya-mattâmatta-pravibhagas tulya-kula-yuvati-vesyâlapa-vilasah
pranrtta-sakala-kataka-lokah putra-janmôtsavo mahan.

aparedyur arabhya sarvabhyo digbhyah stri-rajyanîvâvarjitani,
a-sura-vivaranîvâpavrtani, narayanâvarodhanîva praskhalitani,
[130] apsarasam iva mahim avatirnani kulani, parijanena
prthu-karanda-parigrhitah snaniya-curnâvakirna-kusumah
su-manah-srajah,
sphatika-sila-sakala-sukla-karpura-khanda-puritah patrih,
kunkumâdhivasa-bhañji bhajanani ca manimayani,
saha-kara-taila-timyat-tanu-khadira-kesara-jala-jatilani
candana-dhavala-puga-phala-phali-dantura-danta-sapharukani,
guñjan-madhu-kara-kula-piyamana-parijata-parimalani patalani
patalakani ca, sindura-patrani ca pistataka-patrani ca
bala-lata-lambamana-vitaka-vitakams ca tambula-vrksakan
bibhranenânugamyamanani
carana-nikuttana-ranita-mani-nupura-mukharita-din-mukhani
nrtyanti raja-kulam agacchanti samantat samantântah-pura-sahasrany
adrasyanta.

sanaih sanair vyajrmbhata ca kva-cin
ná¹>ttÄçn-ucita-cirantana-Ä>Ä•lÄ«na-kula-putraka-loka-lÄ•sya-prathita-pÄ•rthivÄ
nuragah, kva-cid
antaá,¥-smita-ká¹fita-pÄ•lÄçpeká¹fita-ká¹fÄ«ba-ká¹fudra-dÄ•sÄ«-samÄ•ká¹>á¹fyamÄ
na-raja-vallabhah,
kva-cin-matta-kataka-kuttani-kantha-lagna-vrddhârya-samanta-nr
tta-nirbhara-hasita-nara-patih, kva-cit
ksitipâksi-samjña-dista-dusta-daseraka-gita-sucyamana-saci
va-caurya-rata-prapañcah, kva-cin
madôtkata-kuta-harika-parisvajyamana-jarat-pravrajita-janita-jana-ha
sah, kva-cid
anyonya-nirbhara-spardhÄ´ddhura-viá¹-aka-ceá¹-akÄçrabdhÄç-vÄ•cya-vacana-yuddhá
, kva-cin
nrpâbalâ-balat-kara-krsta-nartyamana-nrttân-abhijñântah-pur
a-pala-bhavita-bhujisyah, sa-parvata iva kusuma-rasibhih,
sa-dhara-grha iva sidhu-prapabhih, sa-nandana-vana iva
parijatakâmodaih sa-nihara iva karpura-renubhih, sâtta-hasa
iva pataha-ravaih, sâ-mrta-mathana iva maha-kalakalaih, sâvarta iva
rasaka-mandalaih, sa-romañca iva bhusana-mani-kiranaih,
sa-patta-bandha iva [131] candana-lalaticabhih, sa-prasava iva
pratisabdakaih, sa-praroha iva prasada-danair utsavâmodah.

skandhâvalambamana-kesara-malah kamboja-vajina ivâskandantah,
tarala-taraka harina ivôddiyamanah, sa-gara-suta iva khanitair
nir-dayais caranâbhighatair darayanto bhuvam, an-eka-sahasra-samkhyas
cikridur yuvanah. katham api talâvacara-carana-carana-ksobham
caksame ksama. ksiti-pala-kumaranam ca khelatam

anyonyâsphalair abharanesu mukta-phalani pheluh. sindura-renuna
punar utpanna-hiranya-garbha-garbha-sonita-sonâsam iva
brahmânda-kapalam abhavat. pata-vasa-pamsu-patalena
prakatita-mandakini-saikata-sahasram iva susubhe nabhas-talam.
vipra-kiryamana-pistataka-paraga-piñjaritâtapa
bhuvana-ksobha-visirna-pita-maha-kamala-kiñjalka-rajo-raji-rañjita
iva rejur divasah.
samghatta-vighatita-hara-patita-mukta-phala-patalesu caskhala
lokah.

sthana-sthanesu ca manda-mandam asphalyamanâlingyakena
siñjana-mañju-venuna jhanajhanayamana-jhallarikena
tadyamana-tantri-patahikena vadyamanânuttalâlabu-vinena
kala-kamsya-kosi-kvanita-kahalena
sama-kala-diyamanânuttala-talikenâtodya-vadyenânugamyamanah, pade
pade jhanajhanita-bhusana-ravair api sa-hrdayair
ivânuvartamana-tala-layah, kokila iva
mada-kala-kakali-komalâlapinyah, vitanam karnâ-mrtany
a-slila- [132] -rasaka-padani gayantyah, sa-munda-malikhah,
sa-karna-pallavah, sa-candana-tilakah, samucchritabhir
valayâvali-vaçalabhir bahu-latikabhih savitaram ivâlingayantyah,
kunkuma-pramrsti-rucira-kayah kasmira-kisorya iva valgantyah,
nitamba-bimba-lambi-vikata-kuranataka-sekharah pradipta iva
ragâgnina, sindura-cchatâcchurita-mukha-mudrah,
sasana-patta-panktaya ivâpratihata-sasanasya kamdarpasya,
musti-prakiryamana-karpura-pata-vasa-pamsula
mano-ratha-samcarana-rathya iva yauvanasya,
uddama-kusuma-dama-tadita-taruna-janah pratiharya iva
taruna-mahôtsavasya, pracalat-patra-kundala lasantyo lata iva
madana-candana-drumasya, lalita-pada-hamsaka-rava-mukharah samullasantyo
vicaya iva srngara-rasa-sagarasya, vacyâvacya-viveka-sunya
bala-krida iva saubhagyasya,
ghana-pataha-ravôtkantakita-gatra-yastayah ketakya iva
kusuma-dhulim udgirantyah, kamalinya iva divasam utphullânanah,
kumudinya iva ratrav an-upajata-nidrah, avista iva
narêndra-vrnda-parivrtah, pritya iva hrdayam apaharantyah,
gitaya iva ragam uddipayantyah, pustaya ivânandam utpadayantyah,
madam api madayantya iva, ragam api rañjayantya iva, anandam api
anandayantya iva, nrtyam api nartayamana iva, utsavam apy utsavayantya
iva, katâksêksitesu pibantya ivâpanga-suktibhih, tarjanesu
samyamayantya iva nakha-mayukha-pasaih, kopâbhinayesu tadayantya
iva bhru-lata-vibhagaih, pranaya-sambhasanesu varsantya iva
[133] sarva-rasan, catura-cankramanesu vikirantya iva vikaran,
panya-vilasinyah pranrtyan.

anyatra vetri-vetra-vitrasita-jana-dattântaralah
dhriyamana-dhavalâtapatra-vana vana-devata iva
kalpa-taru-tala-vicarinyah, kas-cit

skandhōbhaya-pali-lambamana-lambōttariya-lagna-hasta
lila-dolādhirudha iva prenkhantyah, kas-cit
kanaka-keyura-koti-vipatyamana-pattāmsukōttarangas
taranginya iva tarac-cakra-vaka-simantyaamana-srotasah, kas-cid
uddhāyama-na-dhavalā-cāmarā-sā-lagna-tri-kaāḥ-āḥ-a-kavalita-vikaāḥ-a-kaā
āksah, sarasya iva hamsākrsyamana-nilōtpala-vanah,
kas-cic
calac-caraāḥ-āḥ-cyuta-laktakāruāḥ-āḥ-sveda-āḥ-kara-sicyama-na-bhavana-haāḥ-āḥ
, samdhya-raga-rajyamanēdu-bimba iva kaumudi-rajanyah, kas-cit
kantha-nihita-kañcana-kañci-gunāñcita-kañcuki-vikarākuñcita-br
uvah kama-vagura iva prasarita-bahu-pasa raja-mahisyah
prarabdha-nrta vilesuh.

sarvatas ca nrtyatah strainasya galadbhīh padāktakair arunita
ragamayīva susona ksoni. samullasadbhīh stana-mandalair
mangala-kalāsamaya iva babhuva mahōtsavah. bhujā-lata-viksepair
mrnala-valayamaya iva raraja jīva-lokah. samullasadbhir
vilāsa-smitais tadinmaya ivākriyāta kalah. cañcalanam caksusam
amsubhīh krsna-saramaya ivāsan vasarah. samullasadbhīh
sirisa-kusuma-stabaka-karna-purāih suka-picchamaya iva harita-cchayo
'bhud atapah. visramsamanair dhammilla-tamala-pallavāih kajjalamayam
ivālakṣyatāntarīksam. utksiptair hasta-kisalāyāih kamalinimayya iva
babhasire [134] srstayah manikyēndrāyudhanam arcisa
casa-patramaya iva cakāsire ravi-maricayah. ranatam
abharana-gananam pratisabdakāih kinkinimayya iva sisiñjire
disah. jaratyō 'py unmadinya iva ramanyō renuh. varsiyamso 'pi
graha-grhita iva nāpatrepire. vidvamso 'pi matta ivātmanam
visasmaruh. ninartisaya muninam api manamsi vipuspuluh. sarvasvam
ca dadau nara-patih. disī disī kubera-kosa ivālupyanta lokena
dravina-rasayah.

evam ca vrte tasmin mahōtsave, sanāih sanāih punar apy atikramati
kale, deve cōttamānga-nihita-raksa-sarsape,
samunmisat-pratapāgni-sphulinga iva gorocana-piñjarita-vapusi,
samabhivyajyamana-sahaja-ksatra-tejasīva
hataka-baddha-vikata-vyaghra-nakha-pankti-mandita-grivake
hrdayōdbhidyamana-darpānkura iva, prathamāvyakta-jalpītena sasyasya
sanāih-sanair-om-karam iva kurvane, mugdha-smitāih kusumair iva
madhukara-kulani bandhu-hrdayany akarsati,
janani-payo-dhara-kalasa-payah-sikara-sekad iva jayamanair
vilāsa-hasitānkurair dasanakair alam-kriyamana-mukha-kamalake,
caritra ivāntah-pura-stri-kadambakena palyamane, mantra iva
saciva-mandalena rakṣyamane, vrta iva
kula-putraka-lokenāmucyamane, yasasīvātma-vasena samvardhyamane,
mrga-pati-pota iva rakṣi-purusa-sastra-pañjara-madhya-gate,
dhatri-karānguli-lagne pañcasani padani prayacchati harse,
sastham varsam avatarati ca rajyavardhane devī yasomati
garbhenādhatta narayana-murtir iva vasudham devīm rajyasriyam.

purnesu ca prasava-divasesu dirgha-raktanala-netram utpalinim iva
sarasi, hamsa-madhura-svaram saradam iva pravrt,
kusuma-su-kumarâvayavam vana-rajim iva madhu-srih,
maha-kanakâvadata vasu-dharam iva dyauh, prabha- [135] -varsinim
ratna-jatim iva vela, sakala-jana-nayanânanda-karinim candra-lekham
iva pratipat, sahasra-netra-darsana-yogyam jayantim iva saci,
sarva-bhubhrd-abhyarthitam gaurim iva mena prasutavati duhitaram.
yaya dvayoh sutayor upari stanayor ivâikâvali-lataya nitaram arajata
janani.

asminn eva tu kale devya yasomatya bhrata sutam
asta-varsa-desiyam
uddhuyamana-kutilla-kaka-paksaka-sikhandam
khanda-parasu-humkarâgni-dhuma-lekhânubaddha-murdhanam
makara-dhvajam iva punar jatam,
ekenêndra-nila-kundalâmsu-syamalitena sarirârdhenêtarena ca
tri-kantaka-mukta-phalâloka-dhavalitena samprktâvataram iva
hari-harayor darsayantam,
pina-prakostha-pratisthita-puspa-loha-valayam parasuramam iva
ksatra-ksapana-ksina-parasu-pasa-cihnitam balatan-gatam,
kantha-sutra-grathita-bhangura-pravalânkuram hiranya-kasipum
ivôrah-kathinya-khandita-nara-simha-nakhara-khandam,
grhita-janmântaram, saisave 'pi sâvastambham bijam iva
virya-drumasya bhandi-namanam anucaram kumarayor arpitavan.

avani-pates tu tasyôpari putrayos trtiyasya netrayor ivêsvarasya tulyam
darsanam asit. raja-putrav api sakala-jiva-loka-hridayânanda-dayinau
tena prakrti-daksinena madhu-madhavav iva malaya-marutenôpetau
nitaram rejatuh. kramena câ-parenêva bhratra prajânandena saha
vardhamanau yauvanam avateratuh. sthirôru-stambhau ca
prthu-prakosthau dirgha-bhujârgalau [136] vikatôrah-kavatau
pramsu-salâbhiramau maha-nagara-samnivesav iva
sarva-lokâsraya-ksamau babhuvatuh.

atha candra-suryav iva sphuraj-jyotsna-yasah-pratapâkranta-bhuvanav
abhirama-dur-niriksyau, agni-marutav iva samabhivyakta-tejo-balav
eki-bhutau, sila-kathina-kaya-bandhau himavad-vindhyav ivâcalau,
maha-vrsav iva krta-yuga-yogyau, aruna-garudav iva
hari-vahana-vibhakta-sarirau, indrôpendrav iva nagêndra-gatau,
karnârjunav iva kundala-kirita-dharau, purvâ-para-dig-bhagav iva
sarva-tejasvinam udayâstamaya-sampadana-samarthau, amantav
ivâti-manenâsanna-velârgala-nirodha-samkate ku-kutirake,
tejah-paran-mukhim chayam api jugupsamanau, svâtma-pratibimbenâpi
pada-nakha-lagnena lajjamanau, siro-ruhanam api bhangena dukkham
avatistamanau, cuda-mani-samkrantenêpi
dvtiyenâtapatrenâpatrapamanau, bhagavati san-mukhe 'pi
svami-sabdenâsukhayamana-sravanau, darpana-drstenâpi
pratipuruseña duyamana-nayanau, samdhyâñjali-ghatanesv api

sulayamanôttamângau, jala-dhara-dhrtenâpi dhanusa
dodhuyamana-hrdayau, alekhya-ksiti-patibhir apy a-pranamadbhiih
samtapyamana-caranau, parimita-mandala-samtustam tejah
savitur apy a-bahu-manyâ- [137] -manau, bhubhrd-apahrta-laksmikam
sagaram apy upahasantau, balavantam a-krta-vigraham marutam api
nindantau, himavato 'pi camari-bala-vyajana-vijitena dahyamanau,
jaladhinam api sankhah khidyamanau, catuh-samudrâdhipatim a-param
pracetasam apy a-sahamanau, an-apahrta-cchatran api vi-cchayan
avani-palan kurvanau, sadhusv apy a-sevita-prasannau, mukhena madhu
ksarantau, dusta-raja-vamsan usmana dura sthitan api mlanim
anayantau, anu-divasam sastrâbhyasa-syamika-kalankitam
a-sesa-rajaka-pratapâgni-nirvapana-malinam iva kara-talam udvahantau,
yogya-kalesu dhirair dhanur-dhvanibhir abhyarnôpabhogad dig-vadhubhir
ivâlapantau rajyavardhana iti harsa iti sarvasyam eva prthiviyam
avir-bhuta-sabda-pradur-bhavau, svalpiyasâiva kalena dvipântaresv
api prakasatam jagmatuh.

ekada ca tav ahuya bhuktavan abhyantara-gatah pita sa-sneham avadit:
"vatsau! prathamam rajyângam, dur-labhah sad-bhrtyah.
prayena paramânava iva samavayesv anuguni-bhuya dravyam kurvanti
parthivam ksudrah. krida-rasena nartayantau mayuratam nayanti
balisah. darpanam ivânupravisyâtmiyam prakrtim
samkramayanti pallavikah. svapna iva mithya- [138] -darsanair
a-sad-buddhim janayanti vipralambhakah. gita-nrtya-hasitair unmattatam
avahanty apeksita vikara iva vaticah. cataka iva trsnavanto
na sakyante grahitum a-kulinah. manase minam iva sphurantam
evâbhiprayam grhnanti jalikah. yama-pattika ivâmbare citram
alikhanty udgitakah. salyam hrdaye niksipanty ati-marganah.
yatah sarvair ebhir dosâbhisangair a-samgatau bahudhâpadhabhiih
pariksitau suci vinitau vikrantav abhirupau malava-raja-putrau
bhratarau bujav iva me sarirad a-vyatiriktau
kumaragupta-madhavagupta-namanav asmbahir bhavator anucaratvâryam imau
nirdistau. anayor upari bhavadbhyam api
nânya-parijana-sama-vrttibhyam bhavitavyam", ity uktva tayor ahvanaya
pratiharam adidesa.

na cirad dvarad dvara-desâ-nihita-locanau rajyavardhana-harsau
pratiharena saha pravisantam, agrato jyestham
asta-dasa-varsa-vayasam nâty-uccam nâti-kharvam ati-gurubhiih
pada-nyasair an-eka-nara-pati-samcarana-calam nis-cali-kurvanam
ivôrvim,
an-avaratâbhyasta-langhana-ghanôpacaya-kathina-mamsa-medurad
uru-dvayan nispatatêvân-ulbana-janu-granthi-prasutena
tanutara-jangha-kanda-yugalena bhasamanam,
ullikhita-parsva-prakasita-krasimna mandaram iva
surâsura-rabhasa-bhramita- [139] -vasuki-kasana-ksinena madhyena
laksyamanam, ati-vistirnenôrasa svami-sambhavananam
a-parimitanam avakasam iva prayacchantam, pralambamanasya bhujâ-yugalasya

nibhrta-lalitair viksepair ati-dustaram tarantam iva yauvanôdadhim,
vama-kara-kataka-manikya-marici-mañjari-jalinya
samudbhidyamana-pratapâнала-sikha-pallavayêva
capa-guna-kina-lekhayânkita-pivara-prakostham, alohinim
uccâmsa-tatâvalambinim astra-grahana-vrata-vidhrtam rauravim iva
tvacam karnâbharana-maneh prabham bibhranam,
utkoti-keyura-patra-bhanga-putrika-pratibimba-garbha-kapolam mukham
candramasam iva hrdaya-sthita-rohnikam udvahantam,
a-capalâstam-ita-tarakenâdho-mukhena caksusa siksayantam iva
laksmi-labhôtanita-mukhani pankaja-vanani vinayam, svamy-anuragam
ivâmlatakam uttamsi-krtam sirasa dharayantam, nirdayaya
kankana-bhanga-bhita-sakala-karmukârpitam iva namratam
prakasayantatam, saisava eva nirjitair indriyair aribhir iva samyataih
sobhamanam, pranayinim iva visvasa-bhumim kula-putratam
anuvartamanam, tejasvinam api silenâhladakena savitaram iva
sasinântar-gatena virajamanam, a-calanam api kaya-karkasyena
gandhanam ivâcarantam, darsana-kritam ananda-haste vikrinanam iva
janam saubhagyena kumaraguptam, prsthatas tasya kaniyamsam
ati-pramsutaya gaurataya ca manah-sila-sailam iva samcarantam,
an-ulbana-malati-kusuma-sekhara-nibhena nirjigamisata guruna sirasi
cumbitam iva yasasa, paraspara-viruddhayor vinaya-yauvanayos cirat
prathama-samgama-cihnam iva bhru-samgatakena kathayantam, ati-dhirataya
hrdaya-nihita svami-bhaktim iva nis-calam drstim dharayantam,
acchâccha-candana-rasânulepana-sitalam samnihita-harôpadhanam
vaksah-sthala- [140] -m an-anta-samanta-samkrantisrantayah sriyo
visalam sasi-mani-sila-patta-sayanam iva bibranam, caksuh
kurangakair ghona-vamsam varahaih skandha-pitham mahisaih
prakostha-bandham vyaghraih parakramam kesaribhir gamanam
matangajair mrgaya-ksapita-sesair bhitair utkocam iva dattam
darsayantam madhavaguptam dadrsatuh.

pravisyâ ca tau durad eva caturbhir angair uttamângena ca gam
sprsantau namas cakratuh. snigdha-narêndra-drsti-nirdistam
ucitam bhumim bhejate. muhurtam ca sthitva bhu-patir adidesa tau:
"adya-prabhrti bhavadbhyam kumarav anuvartaniyau" iti.
"yathâjñâpayati devah" iti medini-dolayamana-maulibhyam utthaya
rajyavardhana-harsau pranematuh. tau ca pitaram. tatas cârabhya
ksanam api nimesoômesav iva caksur-gocarad an-apayantav
ucchvasa-nihsvasav iva naktam-divam abhimukha-sthitau bhujav iva
satata-parsva-vartinau kumarayos tau babhuvatuh.

atha rajyasrir api nrta-gitâdisu vidagdhasu sakhisu sakalasu
kalasu ca prati-divasam upaciyamana-paricaya sanaih sanair avardhata.
parimitair eva divasair yauvanam aruroha. nipetur ekasyam tasyam sara
iva laksya-bhuvi bhu-bhujam sarvesam drstayah.
duta-sampresanâdibhis ca tam yayacire rajanah.

kada-cit tu rajântah-pura-prasada-sthito bahya-kaksyâvasthitena

purusena sva-prastavâgatam giyamanam aryam asrnot:

"udvega-mahâvarte patayati payo-dharônnamana-kale /
sarid iva tatam anu-varsam vivardhamana suta pitaram" // 4.5 //

tam ca srutva parsva-sthitam maha-devim utsarita-parijano jagada:

"devi,! taruni-bhuta vatsa rajyasrih. etadiya gunavattêva
ksanam api hrdayan nâpayati me cinta. yauvanârambha eva ca
kanyakanam indhani-bhavanti pitarah samtapânalasya. hrdayam
andha-karayati me divasam iva payo-dharônnatir asyah. kenâpi krta
dharma nâbhi- [141] -mata me sthithir iyam yad anga-sambhutany
anka-lalitan a-parityajjany apatyakany a-kanda
evâgatyâ-samstutair niyante. etani tani khalv ankana-sthanani
samsarasya. sêyam sarvâbhibhavini sokâgner daha-saktir yad
apatyatve samane 'pi jatayam duhitari duyante santah. etad-artham
janma-kala eva kanyakabhyah prayacchanti salilam asrubih sadhavah.
etad-bhayad a-krta-dara-parigraha pariharta-grha-vasatayah
sunyany aranyany adhiserate munayah. ko hi nama saheta sa-cetano
viraham apatyanam. yatha yatha samapatanti duta varanam varaki
lajjamanêva cinta tatha tatha nitaram pravisati me hrdayam. kim
kriyate. tathâpi grha-gatair anugantavya eva loka-vrttayah. prayena
ca satsv apy anyesu vara-gunesv abhijanam evânurudhyante dhimantah.
dharani-dharanam ca murdhni sthito mahêsvara pada-nyasa iva
sakala-bhuvana-namas-krto maukharo vamsah. tatrâpi
tilaka-bhutasyâvantivarmanah sunur agrajo grahavarma nama graha-patir
iva gam gatah pitur anyuno gunair enam prarthayate. yadi bhavatyâ
api matir anumanyate tatas tasmai datum icchami" ity uktavati bhartari
duhitr-sneha-kataratara-hrdaya sâsru-locana maha-devi pratyuvaca:
"arya-putra! samvardhana-matrôpayoginyo dhatri-nir-visesa bhavanti
khalu matarah kanyakanam. dane tu pramanam asam pitarah.
kevalam krpa-krta-visesah su-durena tanaya-snehad atiricyate
duhitr-snehad. yatha nêyam yavaj-jivam avayor artitam
pratipadyate tathârya-putra eva janati" iti. raja tu jata-niscayo
duhitr-danam prati samahuya sutav api viditârthav akarsit.
sobhane ca divase grahavarmana kanyam prarthayitum presitasya
purvâgatasyâiva pradhana-duta-purusasya kare
sarva-raja-kula-samaksam duhitr-dana-jalam apatayat.

[142] jata-mudi krtârthe gate ca tasminn asannesu ca
vivaha-divasesûddama-diyamana-tambula-patavasa-kusuma-prasadhita-s
arva-lokam, sakala-desâdisyamana-silpi-sârthâgamanam,
avani-pala-purusa-grhita-samagra-graminâniyamanôpakarana-samb
haram, raja-dauvarikôpaniyamanân-eka-nrpôpayanam,
upanimantritâgata-bandhu-varga-samvargana-vayagra-raja-vallabham,
labdha-madhu-mada-pracanda-carma-kara-kara-putôllalita-kona-patu-v
ighattana-ranan-mangala-pataham,
pista-pañcângula-mandyamanôlukhala-musala-silâdy-upakaranam,
a-sesâsa-mukhâvir-bhuta-carana-paramparâpurayamana-prakostha

-pratisthapyamanêndrani-daivatam,
sita-kusuma-vilepana-vasana-sat-krtaih sutra-dharair
adiyamana-vivaha-vedi-sutra-patam, utkurcaka-karais ca
sudha-karpura-skandhair adhirohini-samarudhair dhavair
dhavali-kriyamana-prasada-pratoli-prakara-sikharam,
ksunna-ksalyamana-kusumbha-sambharâmbhah-plava-pura-rajyamana
-jana-pada-pallavam,
nirupyamana-yautaka-yogya-matanga-turanga-tarangitânganam,
gananâbhiyukta-ganaka-gana-grhyamana-lagna-gunam,
gandhâdaka-vahi-makara-mukha-pranali-puryamana-krida-vapi-samu
ham,
hema-kara-cakra-prakranta-hataka-ghatana-tanka-ravâcalitâlindak
am,
utthapitâbhinava-bhitti-patyamana-bahala-valuka-kanthakâlepâkulâlê
paka-lokam, catura-citra-kara-cakra-vala-likhyamana-mangalyâlekhyam,
lepya-kara-kadambaka-kriyamana-mrnmaya-mina-kurma-makara-narikela-kada
li-puga-vrksakam, ksiti-palais ca svayam abaddha-kaksyaih
svamy-arpita-karma-sobha-sampadanâkulaih sindura-kuttim
a-bhumis ca masrnayadbhir vinihita-sarasâtarpana-hastan
vinyastâlaktaka-patalams ca cutâsoka-pallava-lañchita-sikharan
udvaha-vitardika-stambhan uttambhayadbhiih prarabdha-vividha-vyaparam,
a-suryôdayac ca pravistabhiih satibhiih su-bhagabhiih
su-rupabhiih su-vesa- [143] -bhiih a-vidhavabhiih
sindura-rajo-raji-rajita-lalatabhiih
vadhu-vara-gotra-grahana-garbhani sruti-su-bhagani mangalani
gayantibhiih bahu-vidha-varnaka-digdhangulibhiih griva-sutrani ca
citrayantibhiih citra-latâlekhyâ-kusalabhiih kalasams ca dhavalitâñ
sitala-sarajira-srenis ca mandayantibhiih
a-bhinna-puta-karpasa-tula-pallavams ca
vaivahika-kankanôrna-sutra-samnahams ca rañjayantibhiih
balâsana-ghrta-ghani-krtâ-kunkuma-kalka-misritams
cânga-ragaml lavanya-visesakrnti ca mukhâlepanani
kalpayantibhiih kakkola-misrah sa-jati-phalah
sphurat-sphita-sphatika-karpura-sakala-khacitântarala lavanga-mala
racayantibhiih samantat samanta-simantinibhiih vyaptam,
bahu-vidha-bhakti-nirmana-nipuna-purana-paura-puramdhi-badhyamanair
baddhais
câcara-caturântah-pura-jarati-janita-puja-rajamana-rajaka-rajyamanai
raktais côbhaya-patânta-lagna-parijana-prenkholitais chayasu
sosyamanaih suskais ca
kutula-krama-rupa-kriyamana-pallava-para-bhagair a-parair
arabdha-kunkuma-panka-sthasaka-cchuranair a-parair
udbhujâ-bhujisya-bhujyamana-bhangurôtariyaih ksaumais ca
badarais ca dukulais ca lala-tantujais câmsukais ca netrais ca
nirmoka-nibhair a-kathora-rambha-garbhâ-komalair nihsvasa-haryaih
sparsânumeyair vasobhiih sarvatah sphuradbhiih indrâyudha-sahasrair iva
samchaditam, ujjvala-nicolakâvagunthyamana-hamsa-kulais ca

sayaniyais tara-mukta-phalôpaciyanais ca kañcukair
an-ekôpayoga-patyamanais câ-parimitaih patta-pati-sahasrair
abhinava-raga-komala-dukula-rajamanais ca pata-vitanaih
stavaraka-nivaha-nir-antara-cchadyamana-samasta-patalais ca mandapair
uccitra-netra-pata-vestyamanais ca stambhair ujjvalam ramaniyam
câutsukyadam ca mangalyam câsid-raja-kulam.

devi tu yasomati vivahôtsava-paryakula-hridaya hridayena bhartari,
kutuhalena jamatari, snehena duhitari, upacarena nimantrita-strisu,
adesena parijane, sarirena samcarane, caksusa
krtâkṛta-pratyaveksanesu, [144] anandena mahôtsave, ekâpi
bahudha vibhaktêvâbhavat. bhū-patir apy upary upari
visarjitôstra-vami-janita-jamatr-josah saty
apyâjñâ-sampadana-dakse mukhêksana-pare parijane samam
putrabhyam duhitr-sneha-viklavah sarvam svayam akarot.

evam ca tasminn a-vidhavamaya iva bhavati raja-kule, mangalamaya iva
jayamane jiva-loke, caranamayesv iva laksyamanesu
din-mukhesu, pataha-ravamaya iva krte 'ntarikse, bhusanamaya iva
bhramati parijane, bandhavamaya iva drsyamane sarge, nirvrtimaya
ivôpalaksyamane kale, laksmimaya iva vijrmbhamane mahôtsave,
nidhana iva sukhasya, phala iva janmanah, parinama iva punyasya,
yauvana iva vibhuteh, yauva-rajya iva priteh, siddhi-kala iva
mano-rathasya vartamane, ganyamana iva janângulibhih, alokyamana
iva marga-dhvajaih, pratyudgamyamana iva
mangalya-vadya-pratisabdakaih, ahuyamana iva mauhurtikaih,
akrsyamana iva mano-rathaih, parisvajyamana iva
vadhu-sakhi-hridayair ajagama vivaha-divasah. pratar eva
pratiharaih samutsarita-nikhilâ-nibaddha-lokam viviktam akriyata
raja-kulam.

atha maha-pratiharah pravisyâ nrpa-samipam "deva! jamatur antikat
tambula-dayakah parijataka-nama sampraptah" ity abhidhaya
sv-akaram yuvanam adarsayat. raja tu tam durad eva
jamatr-bahu-manad darsitâdarah "balaka! kac-cit kusali
grahavarma?" iti papraccha. asau tu samakarnita-narâdhipa-dhvanir
dhavamanah kati-cit padany upasrtya prasarya ca bahu seva-caturas
ciram vasum-dharayam nidhaya murdhanam utthaya "deva! kusali
yathâjñâpayasy arcayati ca devam namas-karena" iti vyajñâpayat.
agata-jamatr-nivedanâgatam ca tam jñatva kṛta-sat-karam
raja "yaminyah prathame yame vivaha-kalâtyaya-kṛto yatha na
bhavati dosah" iti samdisya pratipam prahinot.

[145] atha sakala-kamala-vana-laksmim vadhu-mukha iva samcarya
samavasite vasare, vivaha-divasa-sriyah pada-pallava iva rajyamane
savitari, vadhu-varânuraga-laghu-kṛta-prema-lajjitesv iva
vighatamanesu cakra-vaka-mithunesu, saubhagya-dhvaja iva
raktâmsuka-su-kumara-vapusi nabhasi sphurati samdhya-rage,
kapota-kantha-karbure vara-yatrâgamana-rajâsîva kalusayati

din-mukhani timire, lagna-sampadana-sajja ivôjjihane jyotir-gane
 vivaha-mangala-kalasa ivôdaya-sikharina samutksipyamane
 vardhamana-dhavala-cchaye tarâdhipa-mandale,
 vadhu-vadana-lavanya-jyotsna-paripita-tamasi pradose, vrthôditam
 upahasatsv iva rajani-karam uttanita-mukhesu kumuda-vanesv ajagama muhur
 muhur ullasita-sphara-sphuritârûna-camarair mano-rathair
 ivôthhita-ragâgra-pallavaih puro-dhavamanaih padatair
 utkarna-kataka-haya-pratihesita-diyamana-sv-agatair iva vajinam
 vrndair apurita-dig-vibhagah, cala-karna-camaranam
 camikaramaya sarvôpakarananam varnaka-lambinam balinam
 ghanta-tankarinam karinam ghatabhîh, ghatayann iva
 punar indûdaya-vilinam andhakaram, naksatra-mala-mandita-mukhim
 karinim nisa-kara iva pauramdarim disam arudhah,
 prakatita-vividha-vihaga-virutais talâvacara-caranaîh purah-sarair
 balo vasanta ivôpavanaih kriyamaga-kolahalo
 gandha-tailâvaseka-sugandhina dipika-cakra-valâlokena
 kunkuma-pata-vasa-dhuli-patalenêva piñjari-kurvan sakalam lokam,
 utphulla-mallika-munda-mala-madhyâdhyasita-kusuma-sekharena
 sirasa hasann iva sa-parivesa-ksapa-karam kaumudi-pradosam,
 atma-rupa-nirjita-makara-ketu-karâpahrtena karmukenêva kausumena
 damna viracita-vaikaksaka-vilasah,
 kusuma-saurabha-garva-bhranta-bhramara-kula-kalakala-pralapa-su-bhagah
 parijata iva jatah sriya saha punar avatarito medinim,
 nava-vadhu-vadanâvalokana-kutuhalenêva krsyamana-hrdayah patann
 iva mukhena pratyasanna-lagno grahavarma tvaritam ajagama.

[146] raja tu tam upa-dvaram agatam caranabhyam eva
 raja-cakrânugamyamanah sa-sutah pratyujjagama. avatirnam ca tam
 krta-namas-karam manmatham iva madhavah prasarita-bhujo gadham
 alilinga. yatha-kramam parisvakta-rajyavardhana-harsam ca haste
 grhîtvâbhyantaram ninye. sva-nirvîsesâsana-danâdina câinam
 upacarenôpacacara.

na cirac ca gambhira-nama nrpateh pranayi vidvan dvi-janama
 grahavarmanam uvaca: "tata! tvam prapya cirat khalu rajyasriya
 ghatitau tejomayau
 sakala-jagad-giyamana-budha-karnânanda-kari-guna-ganau
 soma-surya-vamsav iva puspabhuti-mukara-vamsau. prathamam eva
 kaustubha-manir iva gunaih sthito 'si hrdaye devasya. idanim tu
 sasîva sirasa paramêsvarenâsi vodhavyo jatah" iti.

evam vadaty eva tasmin nrpam upasrtya mauhurtikah "deva! samasidati
 lagna-vela. vrajatu jamata kautuka-grham" ity ucu. atha narêndrena
 "uttistha, gaccha" iti gadito grahavarma pravîsyântah-puram
 jamatr-darsana-kutuhalininam strinam patitani
 locana-sahasrani vikaca-nila-kuvalaya-vananîva langhayann asasada
 kautuka-grha-dvaram. nivarita-parijanas ca pravivesa.

atha tatra katipayâpta-priya-sakhi-sva-jana-pramada-praya-parivaram,

arunâmsukâvagunthita-mukhim prabata-samdhyam iva
sva-prabhaya nis-prabhan pradipakan kurvanam,
ati-saukumarya-sankitenêva yauvanena nâti-nirbharam upagudham,
sadhvasa-nirudhyamana-hrdaya-desa-duhkha-muktair nibhrtâyataih
svasitair apayantam kumara-bhavam ivânusocantim, aty-utkampinim
patanabhiyêva trapaya nisbandam dharyamanam, hastam
tamarasa-pratipaksam asanna-grahanam sasinam iva rohinim
bhaya-vepamana-manasam avalokyantim, [147] candana-dhavala-tanu-latam,
jyotsna-dana-samcita-lavanyat kumudini-garbhâd iva prasutam,
kusumâmoda-nirharinim vasanta-hradyad iva nirgatam,
nihsvasa-parimalâkrsta-madhu-kara-kulam malaya-marutad
ivôtpannam, krta-kamdarppânusaranam ratim iva punar-jatam,
prabha-lavanya-mada-saurabha-madhuryaih
kaustubha-sasi-madira-parijatâmrta-prabhavaih sarva-ratna-gunair
a-param iva surâsura-rusa ratnâkarena kalpitam sriyam, snigdhenâ
balikâlokena sita-sindhuvâra-kusuma-mañjaribhir iva mukta-didhitibhih
kalpita-karnâvatamsam,
karnâbharana-marakata-prabha-harita-sadvalena kapola-sthali-talena
vinodayantim iva harinim locana-cchayam, adho-mukham
vara-kautukâlokanâkulam muhur-muhuh krta-mukhônmanânamana-prayatnam
sakhi-janam hrdayam ca nirbhartsyantim vadhuh apasyat.

pravisantam eva tam hrdaya-cauram vadhva samarpitam jagraha
kamdarppah. parihasa-smera-mukhibis ca naribhih kautuka-grhe yad
yat karyate jamata tat tat sarvam ati-pesalam cakara.
krta-parinayânurupa-vesa-parigraham grhitva kare vadhuh
nirjagama. jagama ca nava-sudha-dhavalam nimantritâgatais
tusara-sailôpatyakam iva try-ambakâmbika-vivahâhutair
bhuhhrdbhih parivrtam, seka-su-kumara-yavânkura-danturaih
pañcâsyaih kalasaih komala-varnika-vicitrair a-mitra-mukhais ca
mangalya-phala-hastabhir añjali-karikabhir udbhasita-paryantam,
upadhyayôpadhiyamanîndhana-dhumayamanâgni-samdhuksanâksani
kôpadrastr-dvijam, upakrsanu-nihitân-upahata-harita-kusam
samnihita-drsad-ajinâjya-sruk-samit-puli-nivaham,
nutana-surpârpita-syamala-sami-palasa-misra-laja-hasinim
vedim. aruroha ca tam divam iva sa-jyotsnah sasi. samutsasarpa ca
vellitârûna-sikha-pallavasya [148] sikhinah kusumâyudha iva
rati-dvitiyo raktâsokasya samipam. hute ca huta-bhuji
pradaksinâvarta-pravrttabhir vadhu-vadana-vilokana-kutuhalinibhir
iva jvalabhir eva saha pradaksinam babhrama. patyamane ca
lajjâñjalau nakha-mayukha-dhavalita-tanur
a-drsta-purva-vadhu-vara-rupa-vismaya-smera ivâdrsyata
vibhavasuh.

atrântare sv-accha-kapolôdara-samkrantam anala-pratibimbam iva
nirvapayanti
sthula-mukta-phala-vimala-baspa-bindu-samdoha-darsita-dur-dina
nirvadana-vikaram ruroda vadhuh. udasru-vilocananam ca

bandhava-vadhunam udapadi mahan akrandah.
parisamapita-vaivahika-kriya-kalapas tu jamata vadhva samam
prananama svasurau. pravivesa ca
dvara-paksa-likhita-rati-priti-daivatam, pranayibhir iva
prathama-pravistair ali-kulaih krta-kolahalam,
ali-kula-paksa-pavana-prenkholitaih
karnôtpala-prahara-bhaya-prakampitair iva mangala-pradipaih
prakasitam,
eka-desa-likhita-stabakita-raktâsoka-taru-tala-bhajâdhijya-capena
tiryak-kunita-netra-tri-bhagena saram rju-kurvata
kama-devenâdhisthitam, eka-parsva-nyastena
kañcanâcama-rukenêtara-parsva-vartinya ca
danta-sapharuka-dharinya kanaka-putrikaya saksal
laksmiêvôddanda-pundarika-hastaya sa-nathena sôpadhanena
sv-astirnena sayanena sobhamanam, sayana-siro-bhaga-sthitena ca
krta-kumuda-sobhena kusumâyudha-sahayakayâgatena sasinêva
nidra-kalasena rajatena virajamanam vasa-grham.

tatra ca hritaya nava-vadhukayah paran-mukha-prasuptaya
mani-bhitti-darpanesu mukha-pratibimbani
prathamâlapâkarnana-kautukâgata-grha-devatânananîva
mani-gavaksakesu viksamanah ksanadam ninye. sthitva ca
svasura-kule silenâ-mrtam iva svasru-hrdaye varsann
abhinavâbhinavôpacarair a-punar-uktany anandamayani dasa dinani,
dattva ca raja-dauvarikam iva raja-kule ranaranakam
yautaka-niveditanîva sambalany a- [149] -daya hrdayani sarva-lokasya
katham katham api visarjito nrpena vadhva saha sva-desam agamad iti.

iti sri-maha-kavi-bana-bhatta-krtau harsacarite
cakra-varti-janma-varnanam nama caturtha ucchvasah.

[150] pañcama ucchvasah

niyatir vidhaya pumsam prathamam sukham upari darunam duhkham /
krtva lokam tarala tadid iva vajram nipatayati // 5.1 //

patayati maha-purusan samam eva bahun an-adarenâiva /
parivartamana ekah kalah sailan ivân-antah // 5.2 //

atha kada-cid raja rajya-wardhanam kavaca-haram ahuya hunan
hantum harinan iva harir harinêsa-kisoram a-parimita-balânuyatam
ciram-tanair amatyair anuraktais ca maha-samantaih krtva sâbhisaram
uttara-patham prahinot.

prayantam ca tam devo harsah kati-cit prayanakani turangamair
anuvavraja. praviste ca kailasa-prabha-bhasinim kakubham bhratari
vartamano nave vayasi vikrama-rasânurodhini

kesari-sarabha-sardula-varaha-bahulesu

tuá¹£Ä•ra-ÅailÃ´pakaá¹‡á¹-heá¹£Ä»tkaá¹‡á¹-hamÄ•na-vana-devatÄ•-kaá¹-Ãçká¹£Äçá¹
su-sarita-sarira-kantih kridan mrgayam mrga-locanah

katipayany ahani bahir eva vyalambata. cakara
câkarnântâkrsta-karmuka-nirgata-bhasura-bhalla-varsî
svalpiyobhir eva divasair nih-svpadany aranyani.

ekada tu vasateyyas turiye yame pratyusasyêva svapne
catula-jvala-puñja-piñjari-krta-sakala-kukubha dur-nivarena
dava-huta-bhuja dahyamanam kesarinam adraksit. tasminn eva ca
dava-dahane samutsrjya savakan utplutya câtmanam patayantim
simhim apasyat. asic câsya cetasi: "loke hi lohebhyah
kathinatarah khalu sneha-maya bandhana-pasah yad akrstas
tiryañco 'py evam acaranti" iti. prabuddhasya câsya muhur-muhu- [151] -r
daksinêtaram aksi paspande. gâtresu cākasmad eva vepathur
vipaprathe. nir-nimittam evântar-bandhana-sthanac cacalêva hrdayam.
a-karanad eva câjayata gariyasi duhkhâsika. kim idam iti ca
samutpanna-vividha-vikalpa-vimathita-matir apagata-dhrtis
cinta-vana-mita-vadanah stimita-tarakena caksusa
samudbhidyamana-sthalakamalini-vanam iva cakara cakorêksanah
ksanam ksonim. ahni ca tasmîñ sunyenâiva ca cetasa cikrida
mrgayam. arohati ca harita-haye madhyam ahno bhavanam agatyôbhayato
manda-mandam samvahyamana-tanu-tala-vrntah ksiti-tala-vitatom
ati-sisira-malayaja-rasa-lava-lulita-vapusam
indu-dhavalôpadhana-dharinim vetra-pattikam adhisayanah
sâsanka eva tasthau.

atha durad eva lekha-garbhaya nili-raga-mecaka-ruca cira-cirikaya
racita-munda-malakam, sramâtapabhyam aropyamana-kaya-kalimanam,
antar-gatena soka-sikhina 'ngaratam iva niyamanam,
ati-tvara-gamana-drutatara-padôddhuyamana-dhuli-raji-vyajena
raja-varta-sravana-kutuhalina medinyêvânugamyamanam,
abhimukha-pavana-prenkhat-pravitatôttariya-pata-pranta-vijyamanôbhaya
-parsvam atitvaraya krta-paksam ivâsu parapatantam, preryamanam
iva prsthatâ svamy-adesenâkrsyamanam iva purastad
ayataih srama-svasa-moksaih
svidyal-lalata-tata-ghatamana-pratibimbakena karya-kautukad
apahriyamana-lekham iva bhasvata sambhrama-bhrastair ivêndriyaih
sunyi-krta-sariram, lekhârpita-prayojana-gauravad iva same 'pi
vartmani sunya-hrdayataya skhalantam, kala-megha-sakalam iva patisyato
dur-varta-vajrasya, dhuma-pallavam iva jvalisyatah soka-jvalanasya,
bijam iva phalisyato dus-krta-saler a-nimitta-bhuta-dirghâdhvagam
kurangaka-namanam ayantam adraksit.

drstva ca purva-nimitta-paramparâvir-bhavita-bhitir abhidyata
hrdayena. kurangakas tu krta-pranamah samupasrtya prathamam
anana-lagnam visadam upaninye pascal lekham. tam ca devo harsah
svayam evâdayâvacayat. lekhârthenâiva ca samam grhitva hrdayena
samtapam avagraha-rupo 'bhyadhat: [152] "kurangaka! kim mandyam
tatasya?" iti. sa caksusa baspa-jala-bindubhir mukhena ca
khañjâksaraih ksaradbhir yugapad acacakse: "deva! daha-jvaro

mahan" iti. tac cākarnya sahasa sahasradhêvâsya hrdayam paphala.
krtâcamanas ca janayitur ayus-kamo
'parimita-mani-kanaka-rajata-jatam atma-paribarham asesam
brahmanasad akarot. abhukta evôccacala. "dapaya vajinah paryanam"
iti ca purah-sthitam sirah-krpanam bibhranam babhana
yuvanam. vepamana-hrdayas ca
sa-sambhrama-pradhavita-parivardhakôpanitam aruhya turangam ekaky eva
pravartata.

a-kanda-prayana-samjña-sankha-ksubhitam tu sambhramat
sajji-bhutam udbhuta-mukhara-khura-rava-bharita-sakala-bhuvana-vivaram
agatyâgatya sarvabhyo digbhyo dhavamanam asvo 'yam adhaukata.
prasthitasya câsya pradaksinêtarâṃ prayanto vinasam upasthitam
raja-simhasya harinah prakatayam-babhuvuh.
a-sisira-rasmi-mandalâbhimukhas ca hrdayam avadarayann iva
dava-suske daruni darunam rarana vayasah. kajjala-maya iva
bahu-divasam upacita-bahala-mala-patala-malinita-tanur abhimukham ajagama
sikhi-picchalânchano nagnâtakah. dur-nimittair
an-abhinandyamana-gamanas ca nitaram asankata. hrdayena
pitr-snehâhita-mradimna ca tat tad upeksamanas
turangama-skandha-baddha-laksyam caksur a-vicalam dadhano dukkham
avasita-hasita-samkathas tusnim-bhutena
bhupala-lokenânugamyamano bahu-yojana-sampinditam adhvanam
ekenâivâhna samalanghaiyat.

upalabdha-narêndra-mandya-varta-visanna iva nasta-tejasy
adhomukhi-bhavati bhagavati bhanumati bhandi-pramukhena pranayina
raja-putra-lokena bahuso vijñapyamano 'pi nâharam akarot.
purah-pravrtta-pratihara-grhyamana-gramina-parampara-prakatit
a-praguna-vartma ca vahann eva ninye nisam.

[153] anyasminn ahani madhyamdine vigata-jaya-sabdâṃ,
astam-ita-turya-nadam upasamhrta-gitam, utsaritôtsavam,
a-pragita-caranam, a-prasaritâpana-panyam, sthana-sthanesu
pavana-bala-kutilabhih koti-homa-dhuma-lekhabhir ullasantibhir
yama-mahisa-visana-kotibhir ivôllikhyamanam,
krtânta-pasa-vagurabhir iva vestyamanam, upari
kala-mahisâlamkara-kalayasa-kinkinibhir iva katu
kvanantibhir divasam, vayasa-mandalibhir bhramantibhir
avedyamana-pratyasannâsubham, kva-cit
pratisayita-snigdha-bandhavâradhyamanâhîrbudhnam, kva-cid
dipika-dahyamana-kula-putraka-prasadyamana-matr-mandalam, kva-cin
mundôpahara-haranôdyata-dravida-prarthyanamârdakam, kva-cid
andhrôddhriyamana-bahu-vaprôpayacyamana-candikam, anyatra
Âïro-vidhâ¹ta-vilÄ«yamÄ•na-galad-guggulu-vikala-nava-sevakÄçnunÄ«yamÄ•na-mahÄ
-kalam, a-paratra nisita-sastri-nikrttâtma-
mamsa-homa-prasaktâpta-vargam, a-paratra
prakasa-nara-pati-kumaraka-kriyamana-maha-mamsa-vikraya-prakramam,

upahatam iva smasana-pamsubhir a-mangalair iva parigrhitam,
yatu-dhanair iva vidhvastam, kali-kalenêva kavalitam, papa-patalair iva
samchaditam, a-dharma-viksepair iva lunthitam, a-nityatâdhikarair
ivâkrantam, niyati-vilasair ivâtmi-krtam, sunyam iva suptam iva
musitam iva vilaksitam iva chalitam iva murcchitam iva skandhâvaram
samahasada.

pravisan eva ca vipani-vartmani kutuhalâkula-bahala-balaka-parivrtam
urdhva-yasti-viskambha-vitate vama-hasta-vartini
bhisana-mahisâdhirudha-preta-natha-sanathe citravati pate
para-loka-vyatikaram itara-kara-kalitena sarakandena kathayantam
yama-pattikam dadarsa. tenâiva ca giyamanam slokam asrnot:

"matapitr-sahasrani putra-dara-satani ca /
yuge yuge vyatitani kasya te kasya va bhavan" // 5.3 //

iti.

[154] tena câdhikataram avadiryamana-hrdayah kramena raja-dvaram
pratisiddha-sakala-loka-pravesam yayau. turagad avatirnas
câbhyantaran niskramantam a-prasanna-mukha-ragam unmuktam ivêndriyaih
susena-namanam vaidya-kumarakam adraksit. krtam namaskaram ca
tam apraksit: "susena! asti tatasya viseso na va?" iti. so
'bravit: "nâstîdanim yadi bhavet kumaram drstva" iti. mandam
mandam dvaram-palaih pranamyamanas ca diyamana-sarvasvam,
pujyamana-kula-devatam, prarabdhâmṛta-caru-pacana-kriyam,
kriyamana-sad-ahuti-homam,
huyamana-prasadajya-lava-lipta-pracala-durva-pallavam,
pathyamana-maha-mayuri-pravartyamana-grha-santi-nirvartyamana-bhu
ta-raksa-bali-vidhanam, prayata-vipra-prastuta-samhita-japam
japyamana-rudrâikadasi-sabdayamana-siva-grham,
ati-suci-saiva-sampadyamana-vi-rupâksa-ksira-kalasa-sahasra-snapa
nam, a-jirôpavistais cânasadita-svami-darsana-duyamana-manasair
abhyantara-nispatita-nikata-varti-parijana-nivedyamana-vartair
varti-bhuta-snana-bhojana-sayanair ujjhîtâtmâ-samskara-malina-vesair
likhitair iva nis-calair nara-patibhir niyamana-naktam-divam
duhkha-dina-vadanena ca praghanesu
baddha-mandalenôpamsu-vyahrtaih kena-cic cikitsaka-dosan
udbhavayata, kena-cid a-sadhya-vyadhi-laksana-padani pathata,
kena-cid duh-svapnan avedayata, kena-cit pasaca-vartam
vivravata, kena-cit kartantikâdesan prakasayata, kena-cid
upalingani gayata, anyenânityatam bhavayata, samsaram
câpavadata, kali-kala-vilasitani ca nindata, daivam
côpalabhamanenâparena dharmaya kupyata, raja-kula-devatas
câdhiksipata, a-parena klista-kula-putraka-bhagyani garhayata,
bahya-parijanena kathyamana-kasta-parthivâvastham raja-kulam
vivesa.

a-virala-baspa-payah-paripluta-locanena pitr-parijanena viksyamano

vividhâusadhi-dravya-drava-gandha-garbham utkvathatam kvathanam
sarpisam tailanam ca prapacyamanam gandham ajighrann avapa
trtiyam kaksyântaram.

[155] tatra câti-nih-sabde grhâvagrahani-grahi-bahu-vetrini,
tri-guna-tiras-karini-tiro-hita-suvithi-pathe, pihita-paksa-dvarake,
parihṛta-kavata-ratite, ghatita-gavâksa-raksita-maruti,
duyamana-paricarake,
carana-tadana-svanat-sopana-prakupita-pratihare,
nibhṛta-samjñā-nirdisyamana-sakala-karmani,
nâti-nikatôpavista-kankatini,
kona-sthitâhvana-cakitâcamanaka-vahini,
camdra-sali-kalina-muka-maula-loke,
mahâdhi-vi-dhura-bandhavângana-varga-grhita-pracchanna-pragrivake,
samja-vana-puñjitôdvigna-parijane, pravista-katipaya-pranayini,
gambhira-jvarârambha-bhita-bhisaji, durmanayamana-manttrini,
mandâyamana-purodhasi, sidat-suhrdi, vidrana-vipasciti,
samtaptâpta-samante, vicitta-camara-grahini,
duhkha-ksama-siro-raksini,
ksiyamana-prasada-vittaka-manoratha-sampadi,
svami-bhakti-parityaktâhara-hiyamana-bala-vikala-vallabha-bhu-bhṛti,
ksiti-tala-patita-sakala-rajani-jagaruka-raja-putra-kumarake,
kula-kramâgata-kula-putra-nivahôhyamana-suci, soka-samkucita-kañcukini,
nir-ananda-nandini, nihsvasan-nir-asâsanna-sevake,
nihrta-tambula-dhusarâdhara-vara-yositi,
vilaksa-vaidyôpadisyamana-pathyâharanâvahita-paurogave,
anujivi-piyamanôcca-casaka-dhara-vari-vinodyamanâsya-sosa-ruji,
rajâbhilasa-bhojyamana-bahu-bhuji,
bhesaja-samagri-sampadana-vyagra-samagra-vyavaharini,
muhur-muhur-ahuyamana-toya-karmântikânumita-ghorâtura-trsi,
tusara-parikarita-karaka-sisiri-kriyamanôdasviti,
svetârdra-karpatârpita-karpura-paraga-sitali-krta-salake,
nâsyana-panki-lipyamana-nava-bhanda-gata-gandusa-grahana-ma
stuni, timyat-komala-kamalini-palasa-pravṛta-mrdu-mrnalake,
sanala-nilôtpala-puli-sanatha-salila-pana-bhajana-bhuvi,
dhara-nipata- [156] -nirvarpyamana-kvathitâmbhasi,
patu-patala-sarkara-moda-muci,
mañcakâsrita-sikatila-karkari-visrantântara-caksusi,
sarala-sevala-valayita-galad-gola-yantrake,
galvarka-salâjirôllasita-laja-saktu-nipita-masara-pari-parigrhita-
karka-sarkare,
sisirâusadha-rasa-curnâvakirna-sphatika-sukti-sankha-samcay
e,
samcita-pracura-pracinâmalaka-matulunga-draksa-dadimâdi-phale,
pratigrahita-vipra-viprakiryamana-santy-udaka-viprusi,
presyâpresyamana-lalata-lepôpadigdha-drsadi dhavala-grhe
sthitam, para-loka-vijayaya nirajyamanam iva

jvara-jvalanenânavarata-parivartanais-tarangini sayaniye sesam iva
 visôsmâna ksirôdanvati vicestamanam,
 muktaphala-valuka-dhuli-dhavalitam jaladhîm iva ksaya-kale
 susyantam, kalena kailasam iva dasânânenôddhriyamanam,
 a-vîrata-candana-carca-paranam paricarikanam
 aty-usnâvayava-sparsa-bhasmi-bhutôdarair iva dhavalaih karaih
 sprsyamanam lokântara-prasthitam, sthasnuna sva-yasasêva
 candanânulepana-cchalenâprcchyamanam,
 a-vicchinna-diyamana-kamala-kumudêndivara-dalam,
 kala-katâksa-patana-sabalam iva sariram udvahantam,
 nibida-dukula-patta-nîpidita-kesânta-kathyamana-kasta-vedanân
 ubandham murdhanam dharayantam,
 durdhara-vedanônmanam-nila-sira-jalaka-karalena ca
 kalânguli-likhyamana-lekhâkhyata-maranâvadhi-divasa-samkhyanenêva
 lalata-phalakena bhayam upajanayantam, asanna-yama-darsanôdvegad iva ca
 kim-cid-antah-pravista-tarakam caksur dadhanam,
 susyad-dasana-pankti-prasrta-dhusara-didhiti-taranginim
 mrga-trsnikam ivôsnam nihsvasa-paramparam udvahantam,
 aty-usna-nihsvasa-dagdhayêva syamayamanaya rasanaya
 nivedyamana-daruna-samnîpatârambham,
 urah-sthala-sthapita-mani-mauktika-hara-candana-candra-kantam,
 krtânta-duta-darsana-yogyam ivâtmanam kurvanam,
 anga-bhanga-valanôtksipta-bhuja-yugalam, paryasta-hasta-nakha-mayukhair
 dhara-grham iva tapa-santaye racayantam,
 nedistha-salila-mani-kuttimâdarsôdaresu nipatadbhîh
 pratibimbair api samtapâtisayam iva kathayantam, sprsantim
 pranayinim iva visvasa-bhumim murccham api bahu manyamanam,
 antakâhva- [157] -nâksarair iva sa-bhaya-bhisag-drstair
 aristair avistam, maha-prasthana-kale sva-samtapa-samtanam
 apta-hrdayesu samcarayantam, arati-parigrhitam irsyayêva
 chayaya vimucyamanam, udyogam ivôpadraavanam, sarvâstra-moksam iva
 ksamatayah, hasti-krtam vihasataya, visayi-krtam
 vaisamyena, ksetri-krtam ksayena, gocari-krtam glanya,
 dastam dukkhâsikaya, atmi-krtam a-svasthyena,
 vidheyi-krtam vyadhina, krodi-krtam kalena, laksyi-krtam
 daksinâsaya, pitam iva pidabhîh, jagdham iva jagarena,
 nigirnam iva vaivarnyena, grasi-krtam iva gatra-bhangena,
 hriyamanam iva vipadbhîh, vantyamanam iva vedanabhîh,
 lunthyamanam iva dukkhaih, aditsitam daivena, nirupitam
 niyatya, samaghratam a-niyatvena, abhibhuyamanam a-bhavana,
 parikalitam parasutaya, dattâvakasam klesasya, nivasam
 vaimanasyasya, samipe kalasya, antike 'ntyôcchvasasya, mukhe
 maha-pravasasya, dvari dirgha-nidrayah, jihvâgre jivitêsasya
 vartamanam, viralam vaci, calitam cetasi, vihvalam vapusi,
 ksinam ayusi, pracuram pralape, samtatam svasite, jitam
 jrmbhikabhîh, paradhinam adhibhîh, anubaddham anubandhikabhîh,
 parsvâpavistaya, cânavarata-rodanôcchuna-nayanaya

grhita-camarikayâpi nihsvasitair eva vijayantya
vividhâusadhi-dhuli-dhusarita-sariraya muhur muhuh "arya-putra!
svapisi" iti vyaharantya devya yasomatya sirasi vaksasi ca
sprsyamanam pitaram adraksit.

drstva ca prathama-duhkha-sampata-mathyamana-matir asankita
iva bhaga-dheyebhyah samabhavat. antaka-pura-vartinam eva ca pitaram
amanyata. nirakrta iva cântahkaranena ksanam asit. avadhutas ca
dhairyena, ksetri-krtah ksobhena, rikti-krtah ratya,
visayi-krtô visadena, pavaka-mayam iva hridayam udvahan,
visama-vidusitanîva muhyantîndriyani bibhranah, tamasa
rasa-talam api visesayan, sunyatvenâkasam apy atisayano nâvindata
kartavyam. pasparsa ca hridayena bhियam uttamângena ca gam.

avani-patis tu durad eva drstvâtidayitam tanayam tad-avastho 'pi
nirbhara- [158] -snehâvarjitah pradhavamano manasa prasarya bhujau "ehy
ehi" ity ahvayan sarirârdhena sayanad udagat. sa-sambhramam
upasrtam câinam vinayâvanamram unnamayya balad urasi nivesya, visann
iva premna nisa-kara-mandala-madhyam, majjann ivâmrtam-maye
maha-sarasi, snapayann iva mahati hari-candana-rasa-prasravane,
abhisicyamana iva tusarâdri-dravena, pidayann angair angani,
kapolena kapalam avaghattayan, nimilayan
paksmâgra-grathitâjasrâsra-visravini vilocane
vismrta-jvara-samjvarah su-ciram alilinga. katham katham api cirad
vimuktam apasrtya krta-namaskaram pranata-jananikam upagatam
asinam ca sayanântike pibann iva vigata-nimesa-niscalena caksusa
vyalokayat. pasparsa ca punah punar vepathumata pani-talena
ksaya-ksama-kanthas ca krcchrad ivâvadit: "vatsa! krso 'si"
iti. bhandis tv akathayat: "deva! trtiyam ahah
krtâharasyâsyâdya" iti.

tac chrutva baspa-vega-grhyamanâksaram katham katham apy
ayatam nihsvasyôvaca: "vatsa! janami tvam pitr-priyam
ati-mrdu-hridayam. idrsesu vidhurayati dhimato 'pi dhiyam.
ati-durdharo bandhava-snehah sarva-pramathi. yato nârhasy atmanam
suce datum. uddama-maha-daha-jvara-dagdho 'pi dahye khalv aham adhikataram
anenâyusmad-adhina. nisitam iva sastram taksnoti mam tvadiyas
tanimam. sukham ca rajyam ca vamsas ca pranas ca paralokas ca
tvayi me sthitah. yatha mama tatha sarvasam prajanam.
tvad-vidhanam pidah pidayanti sakalam eva bhuvana-talam. na ny
alpa-punya-bhajam vamsam alam-kurvanti bhavadrsah phalam
asyânêka-janmântarôparjitasyâkalusasya karmanah. kara-tala-gatam iva
kathayanti ceturnam apy arnavanam adhipatyam te laksanani.
tvaj-janmanâiva krtârtho 'smi. nir-abhilaso 'smi jivitavye.
bhisag-anurodhah payayati mam ausadham. api ca vatsa!
sarva-praja-punyaih sakala-bhuvana-tala-paripalanârtham
utpatsyamananam bhavadrsam janma-grahanôpayah pitarau.
prajabhis tu bandhumanto rajanah, na jñatibhih. tad uttistha. kuru

punar eva sarvah kriyah. krtâhare ca tvayy aham api svayam
upayoksye pathyam" ity evam abhihitasya câsya dhaksyann iva hrdayam
atitaram sokânalâh samdudhukse. ksana-matram ca sthitva
pitra [159] punar ahârâtham adisyamano dhavala-grhad avatâta.
cakara ca cetasi: "a-kande khalv ayam samupasthito maha-pralayo
vyabhra iva vajra-patah. samanyo 'pi tavac chokah, sôcchvasam
maranam, an-upadistâusadho maha-vyadhih, a-bhasmi-karano
'gni-pravesah, an-uparatasyâiva naraka-vasah
nir-jyotir-angara-varsam a-sakali-karanam krakaca-daranam
a-vrano vajra-suci-patah. kim uta visesa-sritah. kim atra
karavani" iti.

raja-purusenâdhisthitas ca gatva sva-dhama dhuma-mayan iva
krtâsru-patan, agni-mayan iva janita-hrdaya-dahan, visa-mayan iva
datta-murccha-vegan. maha-pataka-mayan ivôtpadita-ghrnan,
ksara-mayan ivânita-vedanan, kati-cit kavalan agrhnat.
acamams ca camara-grahinam adidesa: "vijñayâgaccha katham aste
tatah" iti. gatva ca pratinivrttya ca "deva! tathâiva" iti vijñapitas
tenâgrhita-tambula evôttamyata manasâstâbhilasini savitari
sarvan ahuyôpahvare vaidyan, "kim asminn evamvidhe vidheyam adhuna?"
iti visanna-hrdayah papraccha. te tu vyajñapayan: "deva! dhairyam
avalambasva. katipayair eva vasaraih punah svam prakrtim apannam
svastham srosyasi pitaram" iti.

tesam tu bhisajam madhye paunarvasavo
yuvâstadasa-varsa-desiyas tasminn eva raja-kule kula-kramâgato
gatah paramparam astângasyâyur-vedasya bhuhhuja
suta-nir-visesam lalith prakrtyâivâti-patiyasya prajñaya
yathavad-vijñata vyadhi-svarupanam rasayano nama
vaidya-kumarakah sâsras tusnim adho-mukho 'bhut. prstas ca
raja-sununa: "sakhe rasayana! kathaya tathyam yad a-sadhv iva pasyasi"
iti. so 'bravit: "deva! svah prabhate yathâvasthitam avedayitâsmi" iti.

atrâiva cântare bhavana-kamalini-palah kokam asvasayann apara-vaktram
uccair apathat:

"vihaga! kuru drdham manah svayam tyaja sucam assva viveka-vartmani

/

saha kamala-sarojini-sriya srayati sumeru-siro virocanah" // 5.4 //

[160] tac câkarnya van-nimitta-jñah pitari sutaram jivitâsam
sithili-cakara. gatesu ca bhisaksu ksata-dhrtih ksapâmukhe
ksiti-pala-samipam eva punar aruroha. tatra ca: "daho mahan. ahara
haran harini! mani-darpanan me dehe dehi vaidehi! hima-lavair limpa
lalatam lilavati! ghana-sara-ksoda-dhulir nidhehi dhavalâksi!
niksipa caksusi candra-kantam kantimati! kapole kalaya kuvalayam
kalavati! candana-carcam racaya carumati! pataya pata-marutam
patalike! mandaya daham indumati! aravindair janaya jalârdraya mudam
madiravati! samupanaya mrnalani malati! taralaya tala-vrntam

avantike! murdhanam dhavamanam badhana bandhumati! kandharam
dharaya dharanike! urasi sa-sikaram karam kuru kurangavati!
samvahaya bahu balahike! pidaya padau padmavati! grhana
gadham angam anangasene! ka vela vartate vilasavati! nâiti nidra,
katha kathaya kumudvati!" ity evam prayan pitur alapan anavaratam
akarnayan duyamana-hrdayo dukkha-dirgham jagrad eva nisam
anaisit.

usasi câvatirya raja-dvara-desôpasarpina parivardhakenôpasthapite
'pi turange caranabhyam evâjagama sva-mandiram. tatra ca tvaramano
bhratur agamanârtham upary upari ksipra-patino dirghâdhva-gan
ati-javinas cōstra-palan prahinot. praksalita-vadanas ca
parijanenôpanitam api prati-karma nâgrahit. agratah sthitanam
raja-putra-yunam vi-manasam "rasâyano rasâyanah" iti jalpitam
avyaktam asrausit. paryaprcchac ca tan: "bhadrah! kim rasâyana!"
iti. prstas ca te sarve samam eva tusnim-babhuvuh. bhuyo
bhuyas cānubadhyamana dukkhena katham katham apy acacaksire: "deva!
pavakam pravistah" iti. tac ca srutva plusta ivântas-tapena
sadyo viva- [161] -rnatam agat. utpatyamanam iva ca na sasaka
sokândham dharayitum hrdayam. asic câsya cetasi kamam svayam
na bhavati na tu sravayaty a-priyam vacanam a-rati-karam itara ivâbhijato
janah. krcchre ca yathânenânusthitam ujjvali-krtam adhikatarām
jvalana-pravesena kalyana-prakrti-kartasvaram iva kaula-putram asyêti.
punas câcintayat: "samucitam evâthava snehasyêdam. kim asya tato na
tatah, kim vâmba na janani vayam na bhratarah. anyasminn api
tavat svamini durlabhi-bhavati bhavanty asavo dhriyamana hri-hetavo
loke kim utâmrtam-maye 'nujvinam nirvyaja-bandhave 'vandhya-prasade
su-grhita-namni tate. samprati sampratam acaritam anenâtmanam
dahata. kim vâsyâkalpam avasthitasya stheyaso yaso-mayasya dahyate.
patitah sa kevalam dahane. dagdhas tu vayam. dhanyah khalv asav
agranih punya-bhajam. a-punya-bhak tv idam eva raja-kulam
kula-putrena yat tadsa viyuktam. api ca mamâpi kah khalv etesam
prananam karyâtibharah krtya-seso va, ka va vyaprtata
yena nâdyâpi nisthurah pranah pratisthante. ko vântarayo
hrdayasya yena sahasradha na dalatîti." dukkhârtas ca na jagama
raja-sadma. samutsasarja ca sarva-karyani. sayaniye
nipatyôttariya-vasasa sôttamângam atman avagunthyâtisthat.

ittham-bhute ca deve harse rajani ca tad-avasthe sarvasyâiva lokasya
kapolesu kilita iva karah, locanesu lepya-mayya ivâsru-srutayah,
nasâgresu grathita iva drstayah, karnesûtkirna iva
rudita-dhvanayah, jihvasu saha-janîva ha kastani, lapanesu
pallavitânîva svasitani, adharesu likhitanîva paridevita-padani,
hrdayesu nidhani-krtanîva dukkhany abhavan.
usnâsru-daha-bhitêva nâbhajata netrôdarani nidra.
nihsvasa-vata-vidhuta iva vyaliyanta hasah.
nir-avasesa-dagdheva ca samtapena na pravartata vani. kathasv api
nâsruyanta parihasah. kvâpy agamann iti nâjñayanta

gita-gosthyah. janmântarâtitanîva nâsmaryanta lasyani. svapne
'pi nâgrhyanta prasadhanani. vartâpi nâla- [162] -bhyatôpabhoganam.
namâpi nâkirtyatâharasya. kha-puspa-pratimany asann
apana-mandalani. lokântaram ivâniyanta bandi-vacah. yugântara
ivâvartanta nivrttayah. punar ivâdahyata sokâgnina makara-ketuh.
divapi nâmucyanta sayanani. sanaih sanais ca
maha-purusa-vinipata-pisunah samam samantat samudabhavan bhuvane
bhuyamso bhu-pater abhavaya bhayam utpadayanto bhutanam
mahôtpatah.

tatha hi dolayamana-sakala-kulâcala-cakravala patya sardham
gantu-kamêva prathamam acalad dharitri. dhanvantarer ivântare tasmin
smarantah parasparâsphalana-vacala-vicayo vijughurnire 'navah.
bhuhrd-abhava-bhitanam vitata-sikhi-kalapa-vikata-kutilah
kesa-pasa ivôrdhvi-babhuvur dhuma-ketavah kakubham.
dhuma-ketu-karalita-din-mukham
dik-palârabdhâyus-kama-homa-dhuma-dhumram ivâbhavad bhuvanam.
bhраста-bhasi tapta-kalayasa-kumbha-babhruni bhanu-mandale
bhayamkara-kabandha-kaya-vyajena ko 'pi parthiva-pranitârthi
purusôpaharam ivôpajahara. jvalita-parivesa-mandalâbhoga-bhasvaro
jighrksa-jrmbhamana-svar-bhanu-bhayad uparacitâgni-prakara iva
pratyadrsyata sveta-bhanuh. avani-pati-pratapa-prasadhitah
prathamata-krta-pavaka-pravesa ivâdahyantânurakta disah.
sruta-sonita-sikarâsarârunita-tanur anumaranaya
pravrta-patalâmsu-kapatêvâdrsyata vasudha-vadhuh.
narâdhipa-vinasa-sambhrama-bhitair loka-palair iva
kalayasa-kavata-putair akala-kala-megha-patalair arudhyanta
dig-dvarani. preta-pati-prayana-prahatah patavah pataha
ivâratanto hrdaya-sphotanah pasphayire nipatatam nirghatanam
ghora ghana-nir-ghosah.
nikati-bhavad-yama-mahisa-khura-putôdbhuta iva dyumani-dhama
dhusari-cakruh kramelaka-kaca-kapilah pamsu-vrstayah.
vi-rasa-viravininam unmukhinam sikhino jvalah praticchantya iva
patantir ulka nabhaso vavasire sivanam rajayah. raja-dhamani
dhumayamana-kabari-vibhaga-vibhavita-vikarah
prakirna-kesa-pasa-prakasita-soka iva prakasanta pratimah
kula-devatanam. upasimhâsanam akulam
kala-ratri-vidhuyamana-vrjina- [163] -ceni-bandha-vibhramam
bibhranam babhrama bhramaram patalam. atatam antahpurasyôpari
ksanam api na sasama vyakrosi vayakanam.
svetâtapatra-mandala-madhyaj jivitam iva rajyasya
sarasa-pisita-pinda-lohitam cañcac-cañcur uccair uccakhana
khandam manikyasya kujaj-jarad-grdhro mahôtpata-duyamanas ca
katham api ninaya nisam.

anyasminn ahani samipam asya raja-kulad
druta-gati-visa-visiryamanâlamkara-jhamkarini
vijaya-ghosenêva

visadasyâkula-carana-calat-tula-koti-kvanita-vacâlitabhir
udgrivabhih, kim kim etad iti prcchyanêva durad eva
bhavana-hamsibhih,
skhalita-visala-sroni-siñjana-rasanânuravinibhis ca
baspândha samupadisyamana-margêva grha-sarasibhih
a-drsta-kavata-patta-samghatta-sphutita-lalata-patt
a-rudhira-patalena patântênêva raktâmsukasya mukham acchadya
prurudati, samtapa-bala-vilina-kanaka-valaya-rasa-dharam iva
vetra-latam utsrjanti, mukha-marut-tarangitam
uttariyâmsuka-patim sphuranti phaninîva nirmoka-mañjarim
akarsanti, namrâmsa-sramsinnânila-vilolena nilatamena
tamala-pallava-cira-civarenêva sokôcitena dhammilla-racana-rahitena
siro-ruha-samcayena cañcata pravrtta-kuca, kuca-tadana-pidaya
samucchunâtamra-syama-talam muhur muhur
aty-usnâsru-pramarjana-pradagdham iva kara-kisalayam dhunana,
caksur-nirjhare siryati snapayantîva sokâgni-pravesaya
sva-kapola-tala-pratibimbitam asanna-lokam lola-locana-pravrttais taralais
tarakâmsubhih syamayamanam atma-dukhena divasam api dahantîva
"kva kumarah kva kumarah?" iti prati-purusam prcchanti velêti
namna yasomatyah pratiharyâjagama.
visanna-loka-locana-pratyudgata cōpasrtya
kuttima-nyasta-hasta-yugala galantibhih siñcantîva susyantam
dasana-didhiti-dharabhir adhusaram adharam adho-mukhi vijñapitavati:
"deva! paritrayasva paritrayasva. jivaty eva bhartari kim apy adhyavasitam
devya" iti.

tatas tad aparam akarnya cyuta iva sattvena, druta iva dukhena, acanta
iva cintaya, tulita iva tapena, angi-krta ivângenâpratipattir
asit. asic câsya cetasi: "pratipanna-samjñasya bahuso 'pi [164]
hrdaye dukkhâbhisango nipatann asmanîva loha-praharah kathine
huta-bhujam utthapayati na tu bhasmasat-karoti me nir-anukrosasya kayam"
iti. utthaya ca tvaramano 'ntahpuram agat. tatra ca martum udyatanam
raja-mahisinam asnod durad eva "tata cuta! cintayâtmanam
pravasati te janani. vatsa jati-guccha! gacchamy aprcchasva mam. maya
vinâdyânatha bhavasi bhagini bhavana-dadima-late! raktâsoka!
marsaniyah pada-praharah
karna-pura-pallava-bhangâparadhas ca. putraka!
antahpura-bala-bakulaka varuni-gandusa-grahana-dur-lalita!
drsto 'si. vatse priyangu-latike! gadham alinga mam durlabha
bhavami te. bhadra bhavana-dvara-sahakaraka! datavyo nivapa-toyânjalir
apatyam asi. bhratah pañjara-suka! yatha na vismarasi mam, kim
vyaharasi duri-bhutâsmi te? sarike! svapne nah samagamah punar
bhuyat. matah! marga-lagnam kasya samarpayami grha-mayurakam? amba!
sutaval lalaniyam idam hamsa-mithunam manda-punyaya maya na
sambhavito 'sya cakravaka-yugalasya vibahôtsavah. matr-vatsale!
nivartasva. grha-harinike! samupanaya sauvidalla-vallabha-vallakim
parisvaje tavad enam. candrasene! sudrstah kriyatam ayam

janah. bindumati! iyam te 'ntya vandana. ceti! muñca caranau. arye!
katyayanike kim rodisi nitâsmi daivena. tata kañcukin! kim mam
a-laksanam pradaksini-karosi. dhatreyi! dharayâtmanam kim
padayoh patasi. bhagini! grhana mam a-pascimam kanthe
kastam na drsta priya-sakhi malayavati. kurangavati! ayam
amantranâñjalih. sanumati! ayam antyah pranamah. kuvalayavati!
esa te 'vasana-parisvangah. sakhyah! ksantavyah
pranaya-kalahah ity evam-prayan alapan.

dahyamana-sravanas ca taih pravisann eva niryantim
datta-sarva-svapateyam grhita-marana-prasadhanam, janakim iva
jata-vedasam patyuh purah praveksyantim,
pratyagra-snanârdra-dehataya sriyam iva bhagavatim sadyah samudrad
utthitam, kusumbha-babhruni vasasi divam iva tejasi samdhye
dadhanam, tambula-digdha-ragândhakarâdhara-prabha-pata-patalam
pattâmsukam iva vidhava-marana-cihnam anga-lagnam udvahantim,
rakta-kantha-sutrena kucântarâvala- [165] -mbina
sphutita-hridaya-vigalita-rudhira-dharâsankam kurvantim,
tiryak-kutula-kundala-koti-kantakâkrsta-tantuna harena
valitena sitâmsuka-pasenêva kantham utpidyantim,
sarasa-kunkumânga-ragataya kavalitam iva didhaksata citârcismata
citânalârcana-kusumair iva dhavala-dhavalair asru-bindubhir
amsukôtsangam apurayantim, grha-devatâmantrana-balim iva valayair
vigaladbhiih pade pade vikirantim aprapadinam, kanthe
guna-kusuma-malam yama-dolam ivârudham,
antar-guñjan-madhukara-mukharenâmantryamana-locanôtpalam iva
karnôtpalena pradaksini-kriyamanam iva mani-nupura-bandhubhir
baddha-mandalam bhramadbhir bhavana-hamsaih
samnihita-prana-samam maranaya cittam iva citra-phalakam a-vicalam
dharayantim, arcâbaddhôddhuyamana-dhavala-puspa-damakam,
pati-vrata-patakam iva pati-prasa-yastim istam upaguhamanam,
bandhor iva nija-caritrasya dhavalasya nr-pata-patrasya puro netrôdakam
utsrjantim, patyuh
pada-patana-samudvamad-abhyadhika-baspâmbhah-pravaha-pratiruddha-drs
ah katham api pratipannâdesan sacivan samdisantim,
anunaya-nivartita-vidhura-vrddha-bandhu-varga-varidhamana-dhvanibhir
grhâkrandair akrsyamana-sravanam, bhattr-bhasita-nibhaih
pañjara-simha-brmhitair hriyamana-hridayam, dhattrya
bhattr-bhaktya ca nijaya prasadhitam, murcchaya jaratya ca
samstutaya dharyamanam, sakhya pidaya ca vvasana-samgataya
samalingitam, parijanena samtapena ca grhita-sarvâvayavena
paritam, kula-putrôcchvasitais ca mahattarair adhisthitam,
kañcukibhir dukhais câtivrddhair anugatam, bhu-pala-vallabhan
kauleyakan api sasram alokayantim, sa-patninam api padayoh patantim,
citra-putrikam apy amantrayamanam, grha-patatinam apy añjalim
purastad uparacayantim, pasun apy aprcchayamanam, bhavana-padapan api
parisvajyamanam mataram dadarsa.

durad eva ca baspayamana-drstir abhyadhat: amba! tvam aou
mam manda-punyam tyajasi? prasida nivartasva" ity abhidadhana eva ca
sa-sneham iva nupura-mani-maricibhis cumbyamana-cudas caranayor
nyapatat. devi tu yasomati tatha tisthati papa-nihita-sirasi
vi-manasi [166] kaniyasi preyasi tanaye guruna
girinêvôdvegâvegenâvastabhyamana, murcchândha-tamasam
rasa-talam iva pravisanti, baspa-pravahenêva
cira-nirodha-sampinditena sneha-sambharena
nirbharâvir-bhutenâbhibhuyamana, krta-prayatnâpi nivarayitum na
sasaka baspôtpatanam.

utkata-kucôtkampa-prakatitâsahya-sokâkuta ca
gadgadika-grhyamana-gala-vikala
nih-samanya-manyu-tarali-kriyamanâdharôddesa
punar-ukta-sphurana-nibidita-nasa-puta nimilya nayane
nayanâmbhah-seka-plavena plavayanti vimalau kapolau samcchadya
kara-nakha-mayukha-mala-khacita-tanuna
tanv-antara-nirgacchad-acchâsra-srota-sevâmsuka-patântena kim-cid
uttanitam vadanêndum duyamana-manasa smaranti prasnuta-stani
prasava-divasad arabhya sakalam anka-sayinah saisavam asya
jñati-grha-gata-hridaya "amba, tata! na pasyatam papam
para-loka-prasthitam mam evam ati-dukkhitam" iti muhur muhur akrandati
pitarau "ha vatsa! visranta-bhaga-dheyaya na drsto 'si" iti
presthram jyestham tanayam a-samnihitam krosanti "a-natha
jata" iti svasura-kula-vartinim duhitaram anusocanti "nis-karuna!
kim aparaddham tavâmuna janena?" iti daivam upalabhamana, "nâsti
mat-sama simantini dukkha-bhagini" iti nindanti bahu-vidham atmanam,
"musitâsmi krtânta nr-samsa! tvaya" ity akande krtântam
garhamana mukta-kantham ati-ciram prakrta-pramadêva prarodit.

prasante ca manyu-vege sa-sneham utthapayam asa sutam. hastena câsya
praruditasya paksmâ-pali-puñjyamanâsru-kana-nivaham drutam
ivâdhikatarâmsa ksarantim drstim unmamarja. svayam api
kathora-raga-paripiyamanena dhavalimna mucyamanôdare
kvathad-asru-sravat-paryante sukla-sikara-tara-tarakita-paksmâni
suksmatarâsru-bindu-paripati-patanânubandha-vidhure locane punah
punar apuryamane pramrjya baspârdra-ganda-grhitam ca
sravana-sikharam aropyâ soka-lambam alaka-latam
adhah-srasta-vilola-balika-vyakulitam ca samutsarya tirascim
cikura-satam asru-pravaha-puritam ardrâmsa kim-cic cyutam
utksipyâ hastena stanôttariyam tarangitam iva nakhâmsu-patalena
magnâmsuka-patânta-tanu-tamra-lekha-lañchita-lavanya-kuñjika-va
rjita-rajata-rajâ-hamsâsya-samudgirnena payasa praksalya
mukha-kamalam kala-muka-loka-vidhrte vasah-sakale sucini
samunmrjya pani suta-vadana-vinihita-nibhrta-nayana-yugala ciram
[167] sthitva punah punar ayatam nihsvasyâvadit: "vatsa! nâsti na
priyo nir-guno va parityagârho va. stanyenâiva saha tvaya pitam me
hridayam. asmims ca samaye prabhuta-prabhu-prasadântarita tvam na

pasyati drstih. api ca putraka! purusântara-viloka-navya-sanini
 rajyôpakaranam a-karuna va nâsmi laksmih ksama va.
 kula-kalatram asmi caritra-matra-dhana dharma-dhavale kule jata. kim
 vismrto 'si mam samara-sata-saundasya purusa-prakandasya
 kesarina iva kesarinim grhinim? vira-ja vira-jaya
 vira-janani ca ma-drsti parakrama-kraya-krita katham anyatha kuryat.
 evam-vidhena pitra te bharata-bhagiratha-nabhaga-nibhena
 narêndra-vrndarakena grhitah panih. asevitah
 seva-sambhrantânanta-samanta-simantini-samavarjita-jambu-nada-ghat
 âbhisekah sirasa. labdho manoratha-durlabho
 maha-devi-patta-bandha-satkara-labho lalatenâ. apitau
 yusmad-vidhah putrair
 a-mitra-kalatra-bandi-vrnda-vidhuyamana-camara-maruc-cala-cinâmsuka-d
 harau payodharau. sa-patninam sirahsu nihitam
 naman-nikhila-kataka-kutumbini-kirita-manikyâ-malârcitam
 carana-yugalakam. evam krtârtha-sarvâvayava kim aparam apekse
 ksina-punya? martum a-vidhavâiva vañchami. na ca saknomi dagdhasya
 sva-bhartur arya-putra-virahita ratir iva nir-arthakan pralapan kartum.
 pitus ca te pada-dhulir iva prathamam gagana-gamanam avedayanti
 bahu-mata bhavisyami surânuragininam surângananam.
 pratyagra-drsta-daruna-duhkha-dagdhasya ca me kim dhaksyati
 dhuma-dhvajah. maranac ca me jivitam evâsmin samaye sahasam.
 ati-silah pati-sokânalad a-ksaya-snehêndhanad asmad analah.
 kailasa-kalpe pravasati jivêsvare jarat-trna-kanika-laghiyasi
 jivite lobha iti kva ghatate? api ca jivantim api mam
 nara-pati-maranâvâdhirana-maha-patakinim na spraksyanti putra!
 putra-rajya-sukhani. duhkha-dagdhanam ca bhutir a-mangala
 câ-prasasta ca nir-upayoga ca bhavati. vatsa! visvastanam yasasa
 sthatum icchami loke na vapusa. tad aham eva tvam tavat tata!
 prasadayami na punar manoratha-pratikulyena kad-arthaniyâsmi." ity uktva
 padayor apatat.

[168] sa tu sa-sambhramam apaniya carana-yugalam avanamita-tanur
 ubhaya-kara-vidhrta-vapusam avani-tala-gata-sirasam udanamayan mataram.
 dur-nivaratam ca sucah samavadharya kula-yosid-ucitam ca tam eva
 sreyaśim manyamanah kriyam krta-niscayam ca tam jñatva
 tusnim adho-mukho 'bhavat.

abhinandanti hi sneha-katarâpi kulinata desa-kalânurupam. devy api
 yasomati parisvajya samaghraya ca sirasi nirgatya caranabhyam eva
 cântahpurat paurâkranda-pratisabda-nirbharabhir uparudhyamanêva
 digbhih sarasvati-tiram yayau. tatra ca stri-sva-bhava-katarair
 drsti-pataih pravikasita-rakta-pankaja-puñjair ivârcayitva
 bhagavantam bhanumantam iva murtir aindavi citra-bhanum pravisat.
 itaro 'pi matr-marana-vihvalo bandhu-varga-parivrtah pituh
 parsvam prayat. apasyac ca svalpâvasesa-prana-vrttim
 parivartyamana-tarakam taraka-rajam ivâstam abhilasantam
 janayitaram. a-sahya-sokôdrekaâbhidrutas ca tyajitah snehena dhairyam.

aslisyâsya sakala-durmada-mahi-pala-mauli-mala-lalita-pada-padmav
antas-tapan mukha-candram iva dravi-bhavantam dasana-jyotsna-jalam iva
jalatam apadyamanam locana-lavanyam iva viliyamanam
mukha-sudha-rasam iva syandamanam acchâccham asru-srotasam samtanam
maha-megha-maya-vilocana iva varsan nitaravad-vimuktâravas ciram
ruroda.

raja tu tam uparudhyamana-drstir
a-virata-rudita-sabdâsrita-sravanah pratyabhijñaya sanaih sanair
avadit: "putra! nârhasy evam bhavitum. bhavad-vidha na hy
a-maha-sattvah. maha-sattvata hi prathamam avalambanam lokasya pascad
raja-vijita. sattvavatam câgranih sarvâtisayâsritah kva
bhavan, kva vaiklavyam?" "kula-pradipo 'si" iti divasa-kara-sadrsa-tejasas
te laghu-karanam iva. "purusa-simho 'si" iti
saurya-patu-prajñôpabrmhita-parakramasya nindêva. "ksitir iyam
tava" iti laksanâkhyata-cakravarti-padasya punar-uktam iva.
"grhyatam srih" iti svayam eva sriya parigrhitasya viparitam
iva. "adhyasyatam ayam lokah" ity ubhaya-loka-vijigisor a-puskalam
iva. "svi-kriyatam kosa" iti
sasi-kara-nikara-nir-mala-yasah-samcayâi- [169] -kâbhinivesino
nir-upayogam iva. "atmi-kriyatam rajakam" iti
guna-ganâtmi-krta-jagato gatârtham iva. "uhyatam rajya-bharah"
iti bhuvana-traya-bhara-vahanôcitasyanucita-viyoga iva. "prajah
pariraksyantam" iti dirgha-dor-dandârgalita-din-mukhasyânuvada
iva. "parijanah paripalyatam" iti loka-palôpamasyânusangikam iva.
"satatyena sastrâbhyasah karyah" iti
dhanur-guna-kina-kalanka-kali-krta-prakosthasya kim adisyate.
"nigrahyatam capala-jatam" iti nutanatara-vayasi nigrhitêndriyasya
nir-avakasêva me vani. "nir-avasesatam satravo neyah" iti
sahajasya tejasa evêyam cinta." ity evam vadann evâ-punar-unmilanaya
nimimila raja-simho locane pratyapadyata ca pusâtmajah.

asminn evântare pusâpy ayusêva tejasa vyayujyata tatas ca lajjamana
iva nara-pati-jivitâpaharana-janitad atmajâparadhad adho-mukhah
samabhavat. bhu-palâbhava-soka-sikhinêvântas-tapyamanas tamratam
prapede. mandam mandam a-priya-prasnârtham iva laukikim sthitim
anuvartamano 'vatarad divah. ditsur iva janêsaya janânjalim
apara-jala-nidhi-samipam upasasarpa. sadyo-datta-jalânjalir
duhkha-dahana-dagdhah iva kara-sahasram alohitam adhatta.

evam ca maha-narâdhipa-nidhana-nidhiyamana-vipula-vairagya iva
santa-vapusî, visati giri-guha-gahvaram gabhasti-malini,
samupôhyamana-maha-janâsru-durdinârdri-krta iva nirvartyâtape,
rodana-tamra-sakala-loka-locana-rucêva lohitayati jagati,
usnayamanâneka-nara-nihsvasa-samtapa-plusta iva ca
nilayamane divase, nrpânugamana-pracalitayêva laksmya mucyamanasu
kamalinisu, pati-sucêva parivrtac-chayayam syamayamanayam
bhuvî kula-patresv iva parityakta-kalatre, krta-karuna-pralapesu

vanântan asrayatsu dukhkitesu cakra-vakesu,
chatra-bhanga-bhitesv iva nigudha- [170] -kosesu kusesayesu
sphutita-dig-vadhu-hrdaya-rudhira-patala-plava iva galite raktâtape,
kramena ca lokântaram upagatavaty anuraga-sese jate tejasam adhise,
gagana-tala-vitanyamana-bahala-raga-patalayam preta-patakayam iva
pravrttayam samdhyayam,
sava-sibikâlamkara-krsna-camara-malasv iva sphurantisu
darsana-pratikulasu timira-lekhasu, asitâguru-kala-kasthayam
kenâpi citayam iva racitayam rajanyam,
dantâmala-patra-prasadhita-karnikasu
kesara-mala-kalpita-munda-malिकासु, anumartum ivôdyatasu
prahasita-mukhisu kumuda-laksmisu,
avatarat-tridasa-vimana-kinkini-kvanita iva sruyamane,
sakhi-sikhara-kulaya-liyamana-sakuni-kula-kujite,
naka-patha-prasthita-parthiva-pratyudgata-puru-hutâtapatra iva
purvasyam disi drsyamane candramasi, narêndrah svayam
samarpita-skandhair grhitva sava-sibikam sibi-samah samantaih
paurais ca purohita-purahsaraih saritam sarasvatim nitva
nara-pati-samucitayam citayam hutâsa-satkriyaya yasah-sesatam
aniyata.

devo 'pi harsah puñji-bhutena sakalenêva jiva-lokena lokena
raja-kula-sambaddhenâ-sesena soka-mukena parivrtto 'ntar-vartinâpi
sokânala-taptena sneha-dravena bahir iva sicyamano nirvyavadhanayam
dharanyam upavista eva tam nisithinim bhimarathi-bhimam
akhilam sa-rajako jajagara. ajani câsya cetasi tate duri-bhute
sampraty etavan khalu jiva-lokah, lokasya bhagnah panthanah,
manorathanam khili-bhutani bhuti-sthanani, sthagitany anandasya
dvarani, supta satya-vadita, lupta loka-yatra, vilina
bahu-salita, pralina priyâlapita, prositah
purusa-kara-vihara-vikarah, samapta samara-saundata, dhvasta
para-guna-pritih, visranta visvasa-bhumayah, apadany apadanani,
nir-upayogani sastrani, nir-avalambana vikramâika-rasata,
kathâvasesa visesa-jñata, dadatu jano jalâñjalim aurjityaya,
pratipadyatam pravrajyam praja-pala- [171] -ta badhnatu
vaidhavya-venim vara-manusyata, samasrayatu raja-srir
asrama-padam, paridhattam dhavale vasasi vasumati, vahatu valkale
vilasita, tapasyatu tapo-vanesu tejasvita, pravrnnotu civare
virata, kva gamyatam punas tasya krte krta-jñataya, kva punah
prapsyati tadsan maha-purusa-nirmana-paramânun
paramêsthi, sunyah samvrtta dasa diso gunanam, jagaj
jatam andhakaram dharmasya, nis-phalam adhuna janma sastrôpajivinam.
tatena vina kutas tyas tadsyo divasam
asama-samara-rasa-samarabdha-kalaha-katha-kantakita-subhata-kapola-bhit
tayo vira-gosthyah. api nama svapne 'pi drsyeta
dirgha-rakta-nayanam punas tan-mukha-sarojam, janmântare 'pi punah
parisvajyeta tal-loha-stambhâbhyadhika-garima-garbham bhuja-yugalam.

lokântare 'pi putrêty alapatah punah punah srüyeta sa sudha-rasam
udgiranti mathyamana-ksira-sagarôdgara-gambhira bharatîti. etani
cânyani ca cintayata evâsya katham api sa ksayam iyaya yamini.

tatah sucêva mukta-kantham aratatsu krkavaka-kulesu,
grha-giri-taru- sikharebhyah patayatsv atmanam mandira-mayuresu,
parityakta-nija-nivasesu ca vanaya prasthitesu patra-rathesu,
sadyas-tanu-bhute tamyati tamasi, mandi-bhutâtma-snehesv a-bhavam
abhilasatsu pradipesu,
sphurad-aruna-kirana-valkala-pravrta-vapusi pravrajyam iva pratipanne
nabhasi, prabhata-samayena samuttiryamanasu
parthivâsthi-sakala-kalasv iva kalavinka-kamdhara-dhusarasu
tarakasu, bhu-bhrd-dhatu-garbha-kumbha-dharisu
vividha-sarah-sarit-tirthâbhimukhesu prasthitesu vana-kari-kulesu,
sava-suci-siktha-patala-pandure, pinda
ivâpara-payo-nidhi-pulina-parisare, patyamane sasini, kramena ca
nrpa-citânala-dhuma-visara-dhusari-krta-tejasîva,
nara-pati-soka-pavaka-daha-kirana-kalanka-kali-krta-cetasîva,
prosita-samastântahpura-puramdhi-mukha-candra-vrndôdvega-vidrana-
vapusîva, prathamâstam-ita-rohini-ranaranaka-vimanasîva,
câstam-upagate raja-nikare, rajatîva deve divam arudhe savitari,
parivrtte rajya iva rajani-prabandhe, [172]
prabuddha-raja-hamsa-mandala-prabodhyamanah pankajâkara iva
cacala snanaya devo harsah. tatas ca
nupura-rava-virama-muka-manda-mandira-hamsesu,
sokâkula-katipaya-kañcuki-matrâvasesesu suddhântesu,
patita-yuthapa iva vana-gaja-yuthe, kaksyântara-vartini pitr-parijane,
visadiny upari-rudan-nisadini ca stambha-nisanne, nispana-mande
raja-kuñjare, mandura-palakâkranda-kathite câjira-bhaji, raja-vajini
visranta-jaya-sabda-kalakale ca sunye ca maha-sthana-mandape
dahyamana-drstir nirjagama raja-kulat. agac ca sarasvati-tiram.
tasyam snatva pitre dadav udakam. apasnatas câ-nispidita-maulir
eva paridhayôdgamaniya-dukula-vasasi nihsvasa-paro nir-atapatro
nir-utsaranah samupanite 'pi saptau caranabhyam eva nasâgrâsaktena
rakta-tamarasa-tamrena caksusa hrdayâvasesasyâpi pitur
daha-sankaya sokâgnim iva udgirann a-tambulasyâpi
sucira-praksalitasya kalpa-taru-kisalaya-komalasyêva
sva-bhava-patalasyâdharasyâdhara-pallavasya prabhaya
mamsa-rudhira-kavalan iva hrdayâbhighatad udvamann
usna-nihsvasa-moksair bhavanam ajagama.

raja-vallabhas tu bhrtyah suhrdah sacivas ca tasminn evâhani
nirgatya priyam putra-daram utsrjyôdbaspair bandhubhir varyamana
api bahu-nrpa-guna-gana-hrta-hrdayah ke-cid atmanam
bhrghusu babandhuh, ke-cit tatrâiva tirthesu tasthuh, ke-cid
anasanair astirna-trna-kusa vyathamana-manasah sucam asamam
asamayan, ke-cic chalabha iva vaisvanaram sokâvega-vivasa vivisuh,
ke-cid daruna-dukhha-dahana-dahyamana-hrdaya grhita-vacas

tusara-sikharinam saranam upayayuh, ke-cid vindhyôpatyakasu
vana-kari-kula-kara-sikarâsara-sicyamana-tanavah
pallava-sayana-sayinah samtapam asamayan, ke-cit samnihitan api
visayan utsrjya seva-vimukhah paricchinnaih pindakair
atavi-bhuvah sunya jagrhuh, ke-cit pavanâsana dharmad-dhana
dhamad-dhamanayo munayo babhuvuh, [173] ke-cid grhita-kasayah
kapilam matam adhijagire girisu, ke-cid acotita-cuda-manisu
sirahsu sarani-krta-dhurjatayo jata jaghatire. apare
pari-patala-pralamba-civarâmbara-samvitah svamy-anuragam
ujjvalam cakruh. anye tapo-vana-harina-jihvâncalôllyhamana-murtayo
jaram yayuh. a-pare punah pani-pallava-pramrstair
atamra-ragair nayana-putaih kamandalubhis ca vari vahanto
grhita-vrata munda viceruh.

devam api harsam tad-avastham pitr-soka-vihvali-krtam, sriyam
sapa iti, mahim maha-patakam iti, rajyam roga iti, bhogan
bhuj-anga iti, nilayam niraya iti, bandhum bandhanam iti, jivitam
a-yasa iti, deham droha iti, kalyatam kalanka iti, ayur
a-punya-phalam iti, aharam visam iti, visam a-mrtam iti, candanam
dahana iti, kamam krakaca iti, hrdaya-sphotanam abhyudaya iti ca
manyamanam, sarvasu kriyasu vimukham, pitr-pitamaha-parigrahâgatas
ciram-tanah kula-putrah, vamsa-kramâhita-gauravas ca grahya-giro
guravah, sruti-smrtîtihasa-visaradas ca jarad-dvi-jatayah,
srutâbhijana-sila-salino murdhâbhisiktas câmatya rajano,
yathavad-adhigatâtma-tattvas ca samstuta maskarinah,
sama-duhkha-sukhas ca munayah, samsarâsaratva-kathana-kusala
brahma-vadinah, sokâpanayana-nipunah ca pauranikah
parivarayan.

a-svatantri-krtas ca tair manasâpi nâlabhata sokânupravanam
acaritum. pracura-mitrânuniyamanas ca sanabhibhih katham katham apy
aharâdikasu kriyasv abhimukhyam abhajata. bhratr-gata-hrdayas
câcintayat: "api nama tatasya maranam maha-pralaya-sadrsam idam
upasrutya aryo baspa-jala-snato na grhniyad valkale. nâsrayed va
raja-rsir asrama-padam. na vised va purusa-simho giri-guham.
asru-salila-nirbhara-bharita-nayana-nalina-yugalo va pasyed a-natham
prthivim. prathama-vyasana-visama-vihvalah smared atmanam va
purusôttamah. a-nityataya janita-vairagyo va na [174] nirakuryad
upasarantim rajya-laksmim. daruna-duhkha-dahana-prajvalita-deho
va pratipadyetâbhisekam. ihâgato va rajabhir abhidhiyamano na
paracinatam acared iti. ati-pitr-paksa-pati khalv aryah. sarvada
tata-slaghaya mam abhidhatte: "tata harsa! kasya-cid abhud
bhavisyati va punah kañcana-tala-taru-pramsu kaya-pramanam
idam? idrk ca divasa-kara-pritya divasam-unmukha-vikasitam
mukha-maha-kamalam. etau ca vajra-stambha-bhasvarau bhuja-kandau. ete ca
hasita-madâlasa-haladhara-vibhrama vilasah ko 'nyo mani vikranto
vadanyo va?" iti. etani cânyani ca cintayan darsanôtsuka-hrdayo
bhratur agamanam udiksamanah katham katham apy atisthad iti.

iti maha-kavi-sri-bana-bhatta-krtau harsa-carite
maha-raja-marana-varnanam nama pañcama ucchvasah.

[175] sastha ucchvasah

uccityôccitya bhuvî prahita-nigudhâtma-duta-nitanam /
vijigisur iva krtântah suranam samgraham kurute // 6.1 //

visrabdha-ghata-dosah sv-avadhaya khalasya vira-kopa-karah /
nava-taru-bhanga-dhvanir iva hari-nidra-taskarah karinah // 6.2 //

atha prathama-preta-pinda-bhuji bhukte dvi-janmani, gatesûdvejaniyesv
a-sauca-divasesu, caksur-daha-dayini diyamane dvijebhyah
sayanâsana-camarâtapattrâmatra-pattra-sastrâdike
nrpa-nikatôpakarana-kalape, nitesu tirtha-sthanani saha
jana-hrdayaih kikasesu, kalpita-soka-salye sudha-nicaya-cite
cita-caitya-cihne, vanaya visarjite mahâji-jiti raja-gajêndre, kramena
ca mandasv akrandesu, virali-bhavatsu ca vilapesu, visramyaty
asruni, sithili-bhavatsu svasitesu, a-vispastesu,
ha-kastâksaresu, utsaryamanasu ca vyasana-sayyasu,
upadesa-sravana-ksamesu srotresu, anurodhâvadhana-yogyesu
hrdayesu, gananiyesu nrpa-gunesu, pradesa-vrttitam
asrayati soke, krtesu kavi-ruditakesu, jate ca
svapnâvasesa-darsane hrdayâvasesâvasthane citrâvasesâkrtau
kavyâvasesa-namni nara-nathe devo harsah kada-cid
utsrsta-vyaparah
puñji-bhuta-vrddha-bandhu-vargâgre-sarenâvanata-muka-mukhena
maha-janena [176] maulenâ-kala atmanam vestyamanam adraksit.
drstva câkaron manasi: "kim anyad aryam agatam avedayaty ayam
soka-para-bhuto lokâkarah" iti. vepamana-hrdayas ca papraccha
pravisantam adhikatarâ-pracaram anyatamam purusam "anga! kathaya. kim
aryah praptah" iti. sa mandam abravit: "deva! yathâdisasi dvari" iti
srutva ca sôdarya-sneha-nihita-nir-atisaya-manyu-mrdu-krtâ-manah
katham api na vavama baspa-vari-pravahôtpidena saha jivitam.

an-antaram ca dvara-pala-pramuktena prathama-pravistena
parijanenêvâkrandena kathyamanam, dura-drutâgamana-musita-bahulyena
vicchinna-cchatra-dharena lambitâmbara-vahina
bhrasta-bhrngara-grahina cyutâcamana-dharina
tamyat-tambulikena khañjat-khadga-grahina
katipaya-prakasa-daseraka-prayena
bahu-vasarântarita-snana-bhojana-sayana-syama-ksama-vapusa
parijanena parivrtam, a-virala-marga-dhuli-dhusarita-sarirataya
sarani-krtam ivâsaranaya kramâgataya vasum-dharaya,
huna-nirjaya-samara-sara-vrana-baddha-pattakair dirgha-dhavalaih
samasanna-rajya-laksmi-kataksa-patair iva sabali-krtâ-kayam,
avani-pati-prana-paritrânârtham iva ca soka-huta-bhuji huta-mamsair
ati-krsair avayavair avedyamana-duhkha-bharam,
apagata-cuda-manini malina-kula-kuntale sekhara-sunye sirasi sucam

arudham murtimatim iva dadhanam, atapa-galita-sveda-rajina
rudatêva pitr-pada-patanôtkanthitena lalata-pattena
laksyamanam, prathiyasa
baspapayah-pravahenâbhimata-pati-marana-murcchitam iva mahim
an-avaratam siñcantam,
an-anta-samtatâsru-pravaha-nipatana-nimni-krtav iva
duhkha-ksanau kapolav udvahantam,
aty-usna-mukha-maruta-marga-gatena dravatêva
galita-tambula-ragenâdhara-bimbenôpalaksitam,
pavitrika-matrâvasesêndaranilikâmsu-syamayamanam
a-cira-sruta-pitr-marana-janya-maha-sokâgni-dagdham iva
sravana-pradesam udvahantam, a-sphutâbhivyakta-vyañjanenâpy
adho-mukha-stimita-nayana-tila-taraka-mayukha-mala-khacitena
soka-prarudha-smasru-syamalenêva mukha-sasina laksyamanam,
kesarinam iva maha-bhubhrd-vinipata-vihvala-nir-avalambanam, divasam
iva tejah-pati-patana-parimlana-sriyam syami-bhutam, nandanam iva
bhagna-kalpa-padapam [177] vi-cchayam, dig-bhagam iva
prosita-dik-kuñjara-sunyam, girim iva guru-vajra-pata-daritam
prakampamanam, kritam iva krasimna, kimkari-krtam iva karunyena,
dasi-krtam iva daurmanasyena, sisyi-krtam iva socitavyena,
andhi-krtam ivâdhina, muki-krtam iva maunena, pistam iva
pidaya, svinnam iva samtapena, uccitam iva cintaya, viluptam iva
vilapena, dhrtam iva vairagyena, pratyakhyatam iva pratisamkhyanena,
avajñatam iva prajñaya, duri-krtam iva dur-abhibhavatvena, a-bodhyena
vrddha-buddhinam, a-sadhyena sadhu-bhasitanam, a-gamyena
guru-giram, a-sakyena sastra-saktinam, a-pathena prajña-prayatnanam,
a-gocarena suhrd-anurodhanam, a-visayena visayôpabhoganam,
a-bhumi-bhutena kala-kramôpacayanam sokena kavali-krtam
jyestham bhrataram apasyat.
avegôdgata-krtsna-snehôtkalika-kalapôtksipyamana-kaya iva ca
para-vasah samudagat.

atha tam durad eva drstva devo rajyavardhanas cira-kala-kalitam
baspâvegam mumuksuh su-dura-prasaritena samkalpayann iva
sarva-dukhani dirghena dor-danda-dvayena grhitva kanthe
mukta-kantham punah patita-ksaume ksame vaksasi punah
kanthe punah skandha-bhage punah kapolôdare nidhaya tatha tatha
ruroda yatha sambandhananîvôdapatyanta hrdayani.
asru-srotah-sira ivâmucyata locanesu lokena smrta-nrpatina
raja-vallabhenâpi pratisabdaka-nibhena nirbharam ivârudyata. su-cirac ca
katham katham api nirvrsta-nayana-jalah parjanya iva saradi svayam
evôpasasama. upavistas ca parijanôpanitena toyena
tarat-kara-nakha-mayukha-puñjataya maha-jala-plava-jayamana-phena-lekham
iva punah punah pramrstam api
paká¹£mÃçgra-saá¹f galad-bÃ•á¹£pa-bindu-vá¹›nda-mandÃ´nmeá¹£a-muá¹£ita-darÃ´anaá
katham katham api caksur aksalayat. tambulikôpasthapitena ca
vasasa candrâtapâ-sakalenêvôsñsna-baspa-dagdham vadanam

unmamarja. tusnim eva ca ciram sthitvôttthaya snana-bhumim agat.
tasyam ca sthitva vibhusam vitrasta-vyasta-kuntalam maulim an-a-
[178] -daran nispidya sâvasesa-manyu-sphuritena jijivisatêva
jala-dhauta-su-bhagam atmanam api cucumbisatêvâdharena ksalitasya
caksusah svetimna ca
sarada-sasi-kara-vikasita-visada-kumuda-vana-dalâvali-bali-viksepair
iva dig-devatârcana-karma kurvanas
catuh-sala-vitardika-vinivesitayam a-pratipadikayam
câpasraya-vinihitâikôpabarhanayam paryankikayam nipatya
josam asthat.

devo 'pi harsas tathâiva snatva
dharani-tala-nihita-kuthâprasarita-murtir a-dura evâsya tusnim eva
samavatisthata. drstva drstva duyamana-manasam
agra-janmanam samasphutad ivâsya sahasradha hrdayam.
aurasa-darsanam hi yauvanam sokasya. lokasya tu
nara-pati-marana-divasad api darunatarah sa babhuva divasah.
sarvasminn eva ca nagare na kena-cid apaci na kena-cid-asnayi nâbhoji.
sarvatra sarvenârodi. kevalam anena ca kramenâticakrama divasah. sa ca
pratyagra-tvastr-tanka-tasta-tanur iva
vamad-bahala-rudhira-rasa-mamsa-ccheda-lohita-cchavir
a-para-parâvara-payasi mamajja mañjisthâruno 'runa-sarathih.
mukulayamana-kamalini-kosa-vikalam cakana cañcarika-kulam
kamala-sarasi. savidha-viraha-vyadhi-vidhura-vadhu-badhyamanam babandha
bandhav iva vibuddha-bandhuka-bhasi bhasvati sâsram drsam
cakra-vaka-cakra-valam. samcarantyah sa-madhu-kara-ravam
kairavâkaram kalahamsa-ramani-ramaniyam
manikya-kañci-kinkini-jalam ivâcakana sriyah.
prakata-kalankam udayamanam
visankata-visanôtkirna-panka-samkara-sankara-barkura-sakv
ara-kakud-a-kuta-samkasam akasatâkase sasânka-mandalam.

asyam ca velayam an-atikramaniya-vacanair upasrtya
pradhana-samantair vijñapyamanah katham katham apy abhukta.
prabhatayam ca sarvayam sarvesu pravistesu rajasu
samipa-sthitam harsa-devam uvaca: "tata! bhumir asi guru-niyo- [179]
-ganam. saisava evâgrahi gunavat-patakêva bhavata tatasya
citta-vrttih. yato bhavantam evam-vidham vidheyam
vidhi-vidhanôpanata-nairghrnyam idam kim api bibhanisati me
hrdayam. nâvalambaniya bala-bhava-sulabha prema-viloma vamata.
vaidheya iva ma krthah pratyuham ihite 'smin. srnu na khalu na
janasi loka-vrttam. loka-traya-tratari mandhatari mrte kim na
krtam purukutsena? bhru-latâdistâsta-dasa-dvipe dilipe va
raghuna. mahâsura-samara-madhyâdhyasita-tri-dasa-rathe dasarathe va
ramena? gopadi-krta-catur-udanvad-ante dusyante va bharatena?
tisthantu tavat te tatenâiva
sata-samadhikâdhigatâdhvara-dhuma-visara-dhusarita-vasava-vayasi
sugrhitam namni tatra-bhavati parasutam gate pitari kim nâkari

rajyam? yam ca kila sokah samabhibhavati tam ka-purusam acaksate
sastra-vidah. striyo hi visayah sucam. tathâpi kim karomi.
sva-bhavyasya sêyam ka-purusata va strainam va yad evam aspadam
pitr-soka-huta-bhujo jato 'smi. mama hi bhubhrti paryaste
nir-avasesatah prasravanânîva srutany asruny astam-ite mahati
tejasy andhakari-bhuta-dasâsasya pranastah prajñâloka,
prajvalitam hrdayam, atma-daha-bhita iva svapne 'pi nôpasarpati
vivekah, baliyasa samtapena jatusam iva vilinam akhilam dhairyam,
pade pede digdha-ropâhatêva harini muhyati matih,
purusa-dvesinîva durata eva bhramati pariharanti smrtih, ambêva
tatenâiva saha gata dhrtih, vardhusika-prayuktanîva dhananîva
prati-divasam vardhante duhkhani,
sokânala-dhuma-sambhara-sambhutâmbho-dhara-bharitam iva varsati
nayana-vari-dhara-visaram sariram. sarvah pañca-janah pañcatvam
upagatah prayati. vitatham etad vadati balo lokah. tato hutâsanatam
eva kevalam apanno 'pi nâivam dahati mam. antas tad evam idam
a-sampara- [180] -yikam iva hrdayam avastabhya vyutthitah soko
dur-nivaro vadava iva vari-rasim, pavir iva parvatam, ksaya iva
ksapâkaram, rahur iva ravim, dahati darayati tanu-karoti kavalayati ca
mam. kamam na saknoti me hrdayam tadsasya sumeru-kalpasya
kalpa-maha-purusasya vinipatam asru-bindubhir eva kevalair ati-vahayitum.
rajye visa iva cakorasya me viraktam caksuh.
bahu-mrta-patâvagunthanam rañjita-rangam janangamanam iva
vamsa-bahyam an-aryam sriyam tyaktum abhilasati me manah.
ksanam api dagdha-grhe sakunir iva na parayami sthatum. so 'ham
icchami manasi vasasîva su-lagnam sneha-malam idam a-malaih
sikhari-sikhara-prasravanaih sv-accha-sroto-mbubhah praksalayitum
asrama-pade. yatas tvam antarita-yauvana-sukham an-abhimatam api jaram iva
puru-rajñaya guror grhana me rajya-cintam.
tyakta-sakala-bala-kridena harinêva diyatam uro laksmyai.
parityaktam maya sastram." ity abhidhaya ca khadga-grahino hastad
adaya nijam nistrimsam utsasarja dharanyam.

atha tac chrutva nisita-sikhena sulenêvâhatah pravidirna-hrdayo
devo harsah samacintayat: "kim nu khalu mam antarenâryah kena-cid
a-sahisnuna kiñ-cid grahitah kupitah syat. utânaya disa
pariksite-kamo mam. uta tata-soka-janma cetasah samaksepo 'yam
asya. aho-svid aya evâyam na bhavati, kim varyenânyad evâbhihitam
anyad evâsravi [181] maya soka-sunyena sravanêndriyena. aryasya
cânyad vivaksitam anyad evâpatitam mukhena. athava
sakala-vamsa-vinasaya nipatanôpayo 'yam vidheh. mama va
nikhila-punya-pariksayôpaksepah. karmanam
an-anukula-samagra-graha-cakra-vala-vilasitam va. athava
tata-vinasa-nih-sanka-kali-kala-kreditam yenâyam yah
kas-cid iva yat-kiñ-cana-karinam mam
a-puspabhuti-vamsa-sambhutam iva, a-tata-tanayam iva, an-atmânujam
iva, a-bhaktam iva, a-drsta-dosam api srotriyam iva surâpane,

sad-bhrtyam iva svami-drohe saj-janam iva nicôpasarpāne, su-kalatram iva
vyabhicare, ati-duskare karmani samadistavan. tad etat tavad
anurupam yac

chauryônmada-madirôn matta-samasta-samanta-mandala-samudra-mathana-manda
re tadr̥si pitari mr̥te tapo-vanam va gamyate valkalani va gr̥hyante
tapamsi va sevyante. ya tu mayi rajâjñā sa dagdhe 'pi
daha-karini mayy avagraha-glapite dhanvanîvângara-vrstih. tad
a-sadrsam idam aryasya. yady api ca vibhur an-abhimanah. dvi-jatir
an-esanah, munir a-rosanah, kapir a-capalah kavir a-matsarah,
vanig a-taskarah priya-janir a-kuhanah, sadhur a-daridrah,
dravinavan a-khalah, kinaso 'n-aksi-gatah, mrgayur a-himsrah,
parasari brahmanyah, sevakah sukhi, kitavah kr̥ta-jñāh,
parivrad a-bubhuksuh, nr-samsah priya-vak, amatyah
satya-vadi, raja-sunur a-dur-vinitas ca jagati dur-labhah, tathâpi
mamârya evâcaryah. ko hi nama tad-vidhe nipatite raja-gandha-kuñjare
janayitari cêdr̥se vi-phali-kr̥ta-visala-sila-stambhôru-bhuje
bhu-bhuji bhr̥tari tyakta-rajye jyayasi nava-vayasi tapo-vanam gacchati
sakala-loka-locana-jala-patâ-pavitram mrd-golakam vasudhâbhidhanam
dhana-mada-khela-nikhila-khala-mukha-vikara-laksanâkhyayamana-nicâcar
anam sri-samjñikam subhata-kutumba-karma-kumbha-dasim
candalo 'pi kamayeta. katham iva sambhavitam aty-antam an-ucitam idam
aryena. kim upalaksitam an-avadatam idam mayi. kim vâsya cetasis
cyutah saumit̥rir vismr̥ta va vr̥kodara-prabhrtayah. an-ape- [182]
-ksita-bhakta-jana svâr̥thâika-nispadana-nisthura nâsid iyam
aryasyêdr̥si prabhavisnuta. api cârye tapo-vanam gate
jijivisuh ko manasâpi mahim dhyayet.

kuliĀ>a-Ā>ikhara-khara-nakhara-pracaya-pracaá†á, •a-capeá¹-ÃçpĀ•á¹-ita-matta-mĀ
tangôttamânga-mada-cchatâcchurita-caru-kesara-bhara-bhasvara-mukhe
kesarini vana-viharaya vinirgate nivasam giri-guham kah pati
prsthatah. pratapa-sahaya hi sattvavantah. kas capalam
raja-laksmim praty anurodho 'yam aryasya yadîyam api na
civarântarita-kuca kusa-kusuma-samit-palasa-pulikam vahanti
tatrâiva tapo-vane vana-mrgîva niyate jara-jalini. kim va mamânenā
vr̥tha bahudha vikalpitenā tusnim evâryam anugamisyami.
guru-vacanâtikrama-krtam ca kilbisam etat tapo-vane tapa evâpasyati".
ity avadharya manasa prathamataram gatas tapo-vanam adho-mukhas
tusnim avatisthat.

atrântare purvâdistenâiva rudata vastra-karmântikena
samupasthapitesu valkalesu, nir-daya-kara-tala-tadana-bhiyêva kvâpi
gate hr̥daye, ratati raja-straine taram a-brahmanyam urdhva-dosni
virudati, vipra-jane, pada-pranati-pare, phut-kurvati paura-vr̥nde,
vidrati vidruta-cetasi ciramtane parijane, parijanâvalambite, gate
varsiyasi, vepamana-vapusi, paryakula-vasasi, soka-gadgada-vacasi,
vigalita-nayana-payasi, nivananôdyata-manasi, visati bandhu-varge,
nir-asesu nakha-likhita-mani-kuttimesv avan-mukhesu,
nihsvasatsu samantesu, sa-bala-vrddhasu tapo-vanaya prasthitasu

sarvasu prajasu sahasâiva pravisya soka-viklavah
praksarita-nayana-salilo rajya-sriyah paricarakah samvadako nama
prajñatatamo vimuktâkrandah sadasy atmanam apatayat.

atha sambhranto bhratra saha svayam devo rajyavardhanas tam
paryaprcchat: "bhadra! bhana bhana kim
asmad-vyasana-vyavasaya-vardhana-baddha-dhrtih,
avani-pati-marana-mudita-matih, a-dhrti-karam a-param adhikaram ito
dukhhâtisayam samupa- [183] -nayati vidhii" iti. sa katham katham apy
akathayat: "deva! pisacanam iva nicâtmanam caritani
chidra-praharini prayaso bhavanti. yato yasminn ahany avani-patir uparata
ity abhud varta tasminn eva devo grahavarma dur-atmana malava-rajena
jiva-lokam atmanah su-krtena saha tyajitah. bhartr-darikâpi
rajyasrih kalayasa-nigada-yugala-cumbita-carana caurânganêva
samyata kanyakubje karayam niksipta. kim-vadanti ca yatha
kilânayakam sadhanam matva jighrksuh su-dur-matir etam api
bhuvam ajigamisati." iti viñjâpate. prabhuh prabhavatîti.

tatas ca tadsam an-upeksaniyam a-sambhavitam akasmikam upari
vyatikaram akarnyâ-sruta-purvatvat paribhavasya,
para-paribhavâ-sahisnutaya ca sva-bhavasya, darpa-bahulataya ca
nava-yauvanasya, vira-ksetra-sambhavatvac ca janmanah,
krpa-bhumi-bhutayas ca svasuh snehat sa tadsro 'pi baddha-mulo
'py aty-anta-gurur eka-pada evâsya nanasya nanasa sokâvegah. vivesa ca
sahasa kesarîva giri-guha-grham gabhira-hrdayam bhayan-karah
kopâvegah.

kesinisudana-sankâkula-kaliya-bhangura-bhru-bhanga-tarangini
syamayamana yamasvasêva prathiyasi lalata-patte bhisana
bhrukutir udabhidyata. darpat
paramrsan-nakha-kirana-salila-nirjharaih
samara-bhara-sambhavanâbhisekam iva cakara
din-naga-kumbha-kuta-vikatasya bahu-sikhara-kosasya vamah
pani-pallavah. samgalat-sveda-salila-puritôdaro nir-mulam
malavônmulanaya grhita-kesa iva
dur-mada-sri-kaca-grahôtkanthayêva ca kampamanah punar api
samutsasarpa bhisanam krpanam panir a-parah.
sastra-grahana-mudita-raja-laksmi-kriyamana-dista-vrddhi-vidhut
a-sindura-dhulir iva kapilah kapolayor adrsyata rosa-ragah.
samasanna-sakala-mahi-pala-cuda-mani-cakrâkramana-jatâhamkara
iva ca samaruroha vamam uru-dandam uttanitas carano daksinah.
nisthurângusta-kasana-nisthyuta-dhuma-lekho
nir-virôrvi-karanaya vimukta-sikha iva lilekha mani-kuttimam
itarah pada-padmah. darpa-sphutita-sarasa-vranôcchalita-rudhira-
[184] -cchatâvasekaih soka-visa-prasuptam prabodhayann iva
parakramam anujam avadit: "ayusman! idam raja-kulam, ami
bandhavah, parijano 'yam, iyam bhumih,
bhu-pati-bhuja-parigha-palitas câitah prajah, gato 'ham adyâiva
malava-raja-kula-pralayaya. idam eva tavad valkala-grahanam idam eva

tapah sokâpagamôpayas câyam eva yad aty-antâ-vinitâri-nigrahah. so
'yam kurangkaiih kaca-grahah kesarinah, bhekaiih kara-patah
kala-sarpasya, vatsakair bandi-graho vyaghrasya, alagardair gala-graho
garudasya, darubhir dahâdeso dahanasya, timirais tiras-karo raveh, yo
malavaiih paribhavah puspabhuti-vamsasya. antaritas tapo me
mahiyasa manyuna. tisthantu sarva eva rajanah karinas ca
tvayâiva sardham. ayam eko bhandir ayuta-matrena turangamanam
anuyatu mam." ity abhidhaya cân-antaram eva prayana-pataham adidesa.

tam ca tatha samadisantam akarnya
jami-jamatr-vrttânta-vijñana-prakopâdhana-duyamane manasi
nirvartanâdesena dura-prarudha-pranaya-pida iva provaca devo
harsah: "kim iva hi dosam pasyaty aryo mamânugamanena? yadi bala
iti nitaram tarhi na parityajyo 'smi. raksaniya iti
bhavad-bhuja-pañjaro raksa-sthanam, a-sakta iti kva pariksito 'smi,
samvardhaniya iti viyogas tanu-karoti, a-klesa-saha iti stri-pakse
niksipto 'smi, sukham anubhavatv iti tvayâiva saha tat prayati mahan
adhvanah klesa iti virahâgnir a-visahyatarah, kalatram raksatv iti
sris te nistrimse 'dhivasati, prsthatah sunyam iti tisthaty
eva pratapah, rajakam an-adhisthitam iti tat-su-baddham
arya-gunaiih, na bahyah sahayo mahata iti vyatiriktam eva mam
ganayati pralaghu-parikarah, prayamîti pada-rajasi ko 'ti-bharah
dvayor gamanam a-sampratam iti mam anugrhana gamanâjñaya, kataro
bhratr-sneha iti sadrso dosah. ka câyam atmam-bharita bhujasya
te yad ekaki ksirôda-phena-patala-panduram a-mrtam iva yasah
pipasati. avañcita-purvo [185] 'smi vipra-prasadesu. tat prasidatv aryo
nayatv mam api" ity abhidhaya ksiti-tala-vinihita-maulih padayor apatat.

tam utthapya punar agrajo jagada: "tata! kim evam
ati-mahârambha-parigrahanena garimanam aropyate balad ati-laghiyan
apy a-hitah. harinârtham ati-hrepanah simha-sambharah.
trnanam upari kati kavacayanty asuksanayah. api ca
tavâsta-dasa-dvipâsta-mangala-kamalini mediny asty eva
vikramasya visayah. na hi kula-saila-nivaha-vahino vayavah
samnahyanty ati-tarale tula-rasau. na sumeru-vapra-pranaya-pragalbha
va dik-karinah parinamanty aniyasi valmike. grahisyasi
sakala-prthvi-pati-pralayôtpata-maha-dhuma-ketum mandhatêva
caru-camikara-panka-patra-latâlamkarâmka-kayam karmukam
kakubham vijaye. mama tu dur-nivarayam asyam
vipaksa-ksapana-ksudhi ksubhitayam ksamyatam ayam ekakinah
kopa-kavala ekah. tisthatu bhavan." ity abhidhaya ca tasminn eva
vasare nirjagamâbhy-a-mitram.

atha tatha-gate bhratari, uparate ca pitari, prosita-jivite ca jamatari,
mrtayam ca matari, samyatayam ca svasari, sva-yutha-bhrasta
iva vanyah kari devo harsah katham katham apy ekaki kalam tam
anaisit. atikrantesu bahusu vasaresu kada-cit tayâiva
bhratr-gamana-duhkhâsikaya datta-prajagaras tri-bhaga-sesayam

tri-yamayam yamikena giyamanam imam aryam susrava:

"dviopagita-gunam api samuparjita-ratna-rasi-saram api. /
potam pavana iva vidhii purusam akande nipatayati" // 6.3 //

tam ca srutva sutaram a-nityata-bhavanaya duyamana-hridayah
praksina-bhuyisthayam ksapayam ksanam iva nidram
alabhata. svapne câbramliham loha-stambham bhajyamanam apasyat.
utkampamana-hridayas ca punah pratyabudhyata. acintayac ca: "kim nu
khalu mam evam ami satatam anubadhnanti [186] duh-svapnah. sphurati ca
diva-nisam a-kalyanâkhyana-vicaksana-mada-ksinam aksi.
su-darunas câksudra-ksitipa-ksayam acaksanah ksanam
api na samyanti punar-utpatah. praty-aham rahur a-vikala-kaya-bandha
iva kabandhavati bradhna-bimbe ghatamano vibhavyate.
tapah-karana-kala-kavalitan iva dhusarita-samagra-grahan udgiranti
dhumôdgaran sapta-rsayah. dine dine daruna disam daha
drsyante. dig-daha-bhasma-kana-nikara iva nipatati nabhas-talat
tara-ganah. tara-pata-sucâva nis-prabhah sasi. nisi nisi
itas tatah prajvalitabhir ulkabhir ugram graha-yuddham iva viyati
vilokayanti vilola-tarakah kakubhah. rajya-samcara-sucakah
samcarayatîva ksmam kvâpi
vahad-bahala-rajah-patala-kalila-sarkara-sakala-sut-kari marutah.
na kusalam iva pasyami lagnasya. asminn asmad-vamse karina iva
kariram komalam api kalayatah krtântasya kah paripanthi? sarvatha
svasti bhavtv aryaya." iti cintayitva ca antar-bhinnam
bhratr-sneha-kataram dravad iva hridayam katham katham api
samstabhyôthaya yatha-kriyamanam kriya-kalapam akarot.

asthana-gatas ca sahasâiva pravisantam, anupravisata
visanna-vadanena lokenânugamyamanam,
a-sahya-dukhôsna-nihsvasa-dhuma-rakta-tantunêva malinena patena
pravrta-vapusam, jivita-dharana-lajjayêvâvanata-mukham,
nasa-vamsasyâgre grathita-drstim,
duhkha-dura-prarudha-romna mukenâpi mukhena svami-vyasanam
a-vicchinnair asru-bindubhir vijñapayantam kuntalam nama
brhad-asvavaram, rajyavardhanasya prasada-bhumim abhijñatamam
dadarsa. drstva ca jatâsankas caksusi salilena,
mukha-sasini svasitena, hrdaye hutâsanena utsange bhuva,
darunâ-priya-sravana-samaye samam iva sarvesv angesv agrhyata
loka-palaih. tasmac ca hela-nirjita-malavânikam api gaudâdhipena
mithyôpacarôpacita-visvasam mukta-sastram ekakinam visrabdham
sva-bhavana eva bhrataram vyapaditam asrausit.

[187] srutva ca maha-tejasvi

pracanda-kopa-pavaka-prasara-pariciyamana-sokâvegah sahasâiva
prajajvala. tatas câmarsa-vidhuta-sirah
siryamana-sikha-mani-sakalângarakitângam iva rosâgnim
udvamann an-avarata-sphuritena pibann iva sarva-tejasvinam ayumsi
rosa-nirbhugna dasana-cchadena, lohityamana-locanâloka-viksepair

dig-dahan iva darsayan, rosânalênâpy
a-sahya-sahaja-sauryôsma-dahana-dahyamanenêva
vitanyamana-sveda-salila-sikarâsara-dur-dinah, svâvayavair apy
a-drsta-purva-prakopa-bhitair iva kampamanair upetah, hara iva
krta-bhairavâkarah, harir iva pratita-narasimha-rupah,
surya-kanta-saila ivâ-para-tejah-prasara-darsana-prajvalitah,
ksaya-divasa ivôdita-dva-dasa-dina-kara-dur-niriksyâ-murtih,
mahôtpata-maruta iva sakala-bhubhrt-prakampa-kari, vindhya iva
vardhamana-vigrahôtsedhah, mahâsivisa iva
dur-narândrâbhîbhava-rositah, pariksita iva
sarva-bhogi-dahanôdyatah, vrkodara iva ripu-rudhira-trsitah,
sura-gaja iva pratipaksa-varana-pradhavitah, purvâgama iva
paurusasya, unmada iva madasya, avega ivâvalepasya, tarunyâvatara iva
tejasah, sarvôdyoga iva darpasya, yugâgama iva yauvanôsmanah,
rajyâbhiseka iva rana-rasasya, nirajana-divasa
ivâ-sahisnutayah param bhisanatam ayasit.

avadic ca "gaudâdhipâdhamam apahaya kas tadsam maha-purusam
tat-ksana ve nirvyaja-bhuja-viryâ-nirjita-samasta-rajakam
mukta-sastram kalasa-yonim iva krsna-vartma-prasutir idrsena
sarva-vira-loka-vigarhitena mrtyuna samayed evam aryam. an-aryam ca
tam muktva bhagirathi-phena-patala-pandurah kesam
manah-su [188] sarahsu raja-hamsa iva
parasurama-parakrama-smrti-krto na kuryur arya-saurya-gunah
paksa-patam. katham ivâty-ugrasyâsyârya-jivita-harane nidagha-raver
iva kamalâkara-salila-sosane 'n-apekṣita-pritayah prasrtah
karah. kam nu gatim gamisyati, kam va yonim praveksyati,
kasmin va narake nipatisyati. svapako 'pi ka idam acaret. namâpi ca
grhnato 'sya papa-karinah papa-malena lipyata iva me jihva. kim
vângi-krtya karyam aryas tena ksudrenânupravisya
vigata-ghrṇena ghunenêva sakala-bhuvanâhladana-caturas
candana-stambhah ksayam upanitah. nunam nâna mudhena
madhu-rasâsvada-lubdhena madhv ivârya-jivitam akarsata bhavi
drstah sili-mukha-sampatôpadravah. nija-grha-dusanam
jala-marga-pradipakena kajjalam ivâti-malinam kevalam a-yasah
samcitam gaudâdhamena. natvâsv evâstam-upagatavaty api
tri-bhuvana-cuda-manau savitari vedhasâdistah sat-patha-satror
andhakarasya nigrahaya graha-sanda-viharâika-harinâdhipah
sasi. vinaya-vidhayini bhagne 'pi cânkuse vidyata eva
vyala-varanasya vinayaya
sakala-matta-matanga-kumbha-sthala-sthira-siro-bhaga-bhidurah
kharatarah kesari-nakharah. tadsah ku-vaikatika iva
tejasvi-ratna-vinasakah kasya na vadhyah. kvêdanim yasyati
dur-buddhih?" ity evam abhidadhata evâsya pitur api mitram sena-patih
samagra-vigraha-prâgra-haro haritala-sailâvadata-dehah
parinata-praguna-sala-prakanda-prakasah, pramsuh,
ati-sauryôsmanêva paripakam agato gata-bhuyisthe vayasi

vartamanah, bahu-sara-sayana-suptôthhito 'pi hasann iva
 santa-nava-mati-dirghenâyusa dur-abhibhava-sarirataya jarayâpi
 bhita-bhitayêva prakatita-prakampaya para- [189] -mrstah katham
 api saramayesu siro-ruhesu
 sasi-kara-nikara-sita-sarala-siro-ruha-satalam saimhim iva
 nis-kapata-parakrama-rasa-racitam samkranto jivann eva jatim,
 aparama-para-svami-mukha-darsana-maha-pataka-parijihirsayêva
 bhru-yugalena valina-sithila-pralamba-carmana sthagita-drstih,
 dhavala-sthula-guñja-piccha-pracchadita-kapola-bhaga-bhasvarena vamann
 iva vikrama-kalam a-kale 'pi vikasi-kasa-kanana-visadam
 saradârambham bhimena mukhena, mrtam api hrdaya-sthitam svaminam
 iva sita-camarena vijayan nabhil-ambena kurca-kalapena, pariname 'pi
 dhautâsi-dhara-jala-pana-trsitair iva vivrta-vadanair brhadbhir
 vrana-vidarair visamita-visala-vaksah,
 nisita-sastra-tanka-koti-kuttita-bahu-brhad-varnâksara-pan
 kti-nir-antarataya ca sakala-samara-vijaya-parva-gananam iva kurvan
 purva-parvata iva pada-cari,
 vividha-vira-rasa-vertânta-ramaniyakena maha-bharatam api laghayann
 iva, pratipaksa-ksapanâti-nir-bandhena parasuramam api siksayann
 iva, ab-bhramanenân-adara-sri-samakarsana-vibhramena mandaram api
 mandayann iva, vahini-nayaka-maryadânuvartanenâmbhodhim apy abhibhavann
 iva, sthairyakarkasyônntibhir a-calanapi hrepayann iva,
 sahaja-pracanda-tejah-prasara-parisphuranena savitaram api
 trni-kurvann iva, isvara-bharôdvahana-ghrsta-prsthataya
 hara-vrsabham api hasann iva, aranir a-marsâgneh, aisvaryam
 sauryasya, visarpo darpasya, hrdayam hathasya, jivitam
 jgisutayah, samucchvasitam utsahasya, ankuso dur-madanam,
 naga-damano dusta-bhoginam, viramo vara-manusyatayah, kula-gurur
 vira-gosthinam, tula saurya-salinam, simânta-drsva
 sastra-gramasya, nirvodha praudha-vadanam, [190] samstambhayita
 bhagnanam, paragah pratijñayah, marmajño maha-vigrahanam,
 aghosana-patahah samarârthinam, samnidhav eva samupavistah
 simhanada-nama svarenâiva dundubhi-ghosa-gambhirena
 su-bhatanam samara-rasam anayan vijñapitavan:

"deva! na kva-cit krtâsrayaya malinaya malinatarah kokilaya kaka
 iva ka-purusa hata-laksmya vipralabhyamanam atmanam na cetayante.
 sriyo hi dosa andhatâdayah kamala vikarah.
 chatra-cchayântarita-ravayo vismaranty anyam tejasvinam jada-dhiyah.
 kim va karotu varakah yenâti-bhirutaya nitya-paran-mukhena na tu
 drstany eva
 sarvâtisayi-sauryâtisaya-svayathu-kapila-kapola-pulaka-pallavita-kopâna
 lani kupitanam tejasvinam mukhani. nâsau tapasvi janaty evam
 yathâbhicara iva viprakrtah sadyah sakala-kula-pralayam upaharanti
 manasvina iti. jale 'pi jvalanti taditas tejasvinah.
 sakala-vira-gosthi-bahyasya tasyâivêdam ucitam
 an-uttara-niraya-nipata-nipunam karma. manasvinam hi

pradhana-pradhana-dhane dhanusi dhriyamane sati ca
kamala-kalahamsi-keli-kuvalaya-kanane krpane krpanôpayah
payodhi-mathana-prabhrtayo 'pi sri-samutthanasya kim punar
idsrah. yesam ca dhatra dharitrim tratum niyuktah svayam
a-samartha iva kulisa-karkasa-bhuja-parigha-praharana-hetor udgiranti
girayo 'pi lohani te katham iva bahu-salino manasâpi
vimala-yaso-bhandhava dhyayeyur a-karyam.
sarva-grahâbhibhava-bhasvaranam hi su-bhata-karanam agrato
dig-grahane pangavah patanga-karah. maha- [191]
-mahisa-srnga-taranga-bhanga-bhangura-bhisanântarala
loka-pravada-matrena ca daksinâsa paramârthato bhata-bhrukutir
adhivaso yamasya. citram ca yad unmukta-simha-nadanam sahaya
sahaya-rabhasa-rasa-romañca-kantaka-nikarena saha na niryanti
satah suranam ranesu. dvayam eva ca
catuh-sagara-sambhrtasya bhuti-sambharasya bhajanam
pratipaksa-dahi darunam vadava-mukham va
maha-purusa-hridayam va. tejasvinah sakalan an-avapyaya payo-rasin
sahajasya kuto nivrttir usmanah. vrtha-vitata-vipula-phanâbharo
bhujanganam bharta bibharti yo bhogena mrt-pindam eva kevalam.
a-pratihata-sasanâkranty-upabhoga-sukha-rasam tu rasayam
dik-kuñjara-kara-bhara-bhasvara-prakostha vira-bahava eva jananti.
ravir ivôn mukha-padmâkara-grhita-pada-pallavah
sukhenâkhandita-teja divasan nayati surah. katarasya tu sasina
iva harina-hridayasya pandura-prsthasya kuto dvi-ratram api
nis-cala laksmih. a-parimita-yasah-prakara-varsi vikasi
vira-rasah. purah-pravrtta-pratapa-prahatah panthanah
paurusasya. sabda-vidruta-vidvisanti bhavanti dvarani darpasya.
sastrâloka-prakasitah sunya disah sauryasya.
ripu-rudhira-sikarâsarena bhur iva srir apy anurajyate.
bahu-nara-pati-mukuta-mani-sila-sana-kona-kasanena
carana-nakha-rajir iva rajatâpy ujjvali-bhavati.
an-avarata-sastrâbhyasena kara-talanîva ripu-mukhany api
syami-bhavanti. vividha-vrana-baddha-pattaka-sataih sariram iva
yaso 'pi dhavali-bhavati. kavacisu ripûrah-kavatesu
patyamanah, pavaka-sikham iva sriyam api vamanti nisthura
nistrimsa-praharah. yas câhita-hata-sva-jano manasvi-jano
dvisad-yosid-uras-tadanena kathayati hridaya-duhkham.
parusâsi-lata-nipata-pavanenôcchvasiti
nirucchvasita-satru-dhara-patena roditi [192]
vipaksa-vanita-caksusa dadati jalam sa sreya nêtarah. na ca
svapna-drsta-nastesv iva ksanikesu sariresu nibadhnanti
bandhu-buddhim prabuddhah. sthayini yasaiva sarira-dhir
viranam. an-avarata-prajvalita-tejah-prasara-bhasvara-sva-bhavam ca
mani-pradipam iva kalusah kajjala-malo na sprsaty evâti-tejasvinam
sokah. sa tvam sattvavatam agranih pragra-harah prajñanam
prathamah samarthanam prastho 'bhijatanam agre-saras tejasvinam
adir a-sahisnunam. etas ca

satata-samnihita-dhumayamana-kopâgnayah
sulabhâsi-dhara-toya-trptayo vikata-bahu-vana-cchayôpagudha
dhirataya nivasa-sisira-bhumayah sv-ayattah su-bhatanam
urah-kavata-bhittayah. yatah kim gaudâdhipadhamâikena. tatha
kuru yatha nânyo 'pi kas-cid acaratyè vam bhuyah.
sarvôrvi-sraddha-kamukanam alika-vijigisunam samcaraya
camarany antah-pura-purandhri-nihsvasitaih. ucchindhi
rudhira-gandhândha-grdhra-mandala-cchadanais
cchattra-cchaya-vyasanani. apakuru kadusna-sonitôdaka-svedaih
ku-laksmi-kulata-katâksa-caksu-raga-rogan. upasamaya
nisita-sara-sirâvedhair a-karya-saurya-svayathun. unmulaya
loha-nigadâpida-mala-mala-mahâusadhaih
pada-pitha-dohada-dur-lalita-pada-patu-mandyani. ksapaya
tiksnâjñâksara-ksara-patair
jaya-sabda-sravana-karna-kanduh. apanaya
carana-nakha-marici-candana-carca-lalata-lepair
a-namita-stimita-mastaka-stambha-vikaran. uddhara
kara-dana-samdesa-samdamsair
dravina-darpôsmayamana-duh-sila-lila-salyani. bhindhi
mani-pada-pitha-didhiti-dipra-pradipikabhih
suska-su-bhatâtopa-bhrukuti-bandhândha-karan. jaya
carana-langhana-laghava-galita-siro-gauravârogyair
mithyâbhimana-maha-samnipatan. mradaya
satata-sevânjali-mukulita-kara-samputôsmabhir
isv-asana-guna-kina-karkasyani. yenâiva ca te gatah pita
pita-mahah pra-pita-maho va tam eva ma hasis
tri-bhuvana-sprhaniryam panthanam. apahaya ku-purusôcitam
sucam pratipadyasva kula-kramâgata kesarîva kurangim
raja-laksmim. deva! deva-bhuyam gate narêndre
dusta-gauda-bhujanga-jagdha-jivite ca rajyavardhane vrtte 'smin
maha-pralaye dharani- [193] -dharanayâdhuna tvam sesah.
samasvasaya a-saranah prajah. ksma-patinam sirahsu
sarat-savitêva lalatom-tapan prayaccha pada-nyasan. a-hitanam
abhinava-seva-diksa-duhkha-samtapta-svasa-dhuma-mandalair
nakham-pacaih pracalita-cuda-mani-cakra-vala-balâtapais câyahi
kalmasa-padatam. api ca hate pitary ekaki tapasvi mrgaih saha
samvardhitah sahaja-brahmanya-mardava-su-kumara-manah
krta-niscayas
canda-capavânâtani-tankara-nada-nirmadi-krta-dig-gajam
guñjaj-jya-jala-janita-jagaj-jvaram samagram udyatam
eka-vimsati-krtvah krta-vamsam utkhatavan rajanyakam
parasuramah, kim punar
naisargika-kaya-karkasya-kulisayamana-manaso maninam murdhanyo
devah. tad adyâiva krta-pratijño grhana
gaudâdhipâdhama-jivita-dhvastaye
jivita-samkalanâkula-kalâkanda-danda-yatra-cihna-dhvajam
dhanuh. na hy ayam a-rati-rakta-candana-carca-sisirôpacaram antarena

samyati paribhavânala-pacyamana-dehasya devasya duhkha-daha-jvara
su-darunah. nikara-samtapa-santy-upaya-pariksaye hi
hidimba-cumbanâsvaditam iva ripu-rudhirâ-mrtam a-mandarôpayam apayi
pavanâtma-jena. jamadagnyena ca samyan
manyu-sikhi-sikha-samjvara-sukhayamana-sparsa-sitalesu
ksatriya-ksataja-hradesv asnaya." ity uktva vyaramsit.

devas tu harsas tam pratyavadit: "karaniyam evêdam abhihitam
manyena. itaratha hi me grhita-bhuvi bhogi-nathe 'pi
dayada-drstir irsyalor bhujasya. upari gacchatîcchati nigrahaya
graha-gane 'pi bhru-lata calitum. a-namatsu sailesv api kaca-graham
abhilasati datum karah. tejo-dur-vidagdhan arka-karan api camarani
grahayitum ihate hrdayam. raja-sabda-rusa mrga-rajanam api
siramsi vañchati padah pada-pithi-kartum.
svacchanda-loka-pala-svêccha-grhitanam aksepâdesaya disam api
sphuraty adharah. kim punar idrse dur-jate jate
jatâmarsa-nirbhare ca manasi nâsty evâvakasah
soka-kriya-karanasya? api ca hrdaya-visama-salye [194] musalye jivati
jalme jagad-vigahite gaudâdhipâdhama-candale jihremi
suskâdhara-putah potêva pratikara-sunyam suca sut-kartum.
a-krtâ-ripu-balâbalâ-vilola-locanôdaka-dur-dinasya me kutah
kara-yugalasya jalânjali-danam.

a-drsta-gaudâdhama-cita-dhuma-mandalasya va caksusah
sv-âlpam apy asru-salilam. srutatam me pratijña: "sapamy aryasyâiva
pada-pamsu-sparsena, yadi pariganitair eva vasaraih
sakala-capa-capala-dur-lalita-nara-pati-carana-ranaranayamana-nigad
am nir-gaudam gam na karomi tatas tanunapati pita-sarpisi
patanga iva pataki patayamy atmanam"" ity uktva ca
maha-samdhi-vigrahâdhikrtam avantikam antika-stham adidesa:
"likhyatam. a
ravi-ratha-cakra-cit-kara-cakita-carana-mithuna-muktasanôr udayâcalat,
a

trikuta-kataka-kuttaka-tanka-likhita-kakutstha-lanka-lunt
hana-vyatikarat suvelat, a

vÄ•ruá!‡Ä«-mada-skhalita-varuá!‡a-vara-nÄ•rÄ«-nÄ«pura-rava-mukhara-kuhara-kuká!
er asta-gireh, a

guhyaka-gehini-parimala-sugandhi-gandha-pasana-vasita-guha-grhac ca
gandhamadanat, sarvesam rajñam sajji-kriyantam karah
kara-danaya sastra-grahanaya va, grhyantam disas camarani
va, namantu siramsi dhanumsi va, karna-puri-kriyantam ajña
maurvyo va, sekhari-bhavantu pada-rajamsi sirastrani va,
ghatantam añjalayah kari-ghata-bandha va, mucyantam bhumaya
isavo va, samalambyantam vetra-yastayah kunta-yastayo va,
su-drstah kriyatam atma mac-carana-nakhesu
krpana-darpanesu va. paragato 'ham. pangor iva me kuto nivrttis
tavad yavan na krtah sarva-dvipântara-samcari
sakala-nara-pati-mukuta-mani-silâlokamayah pada-lepah." iti

krta-niscayas ca muktâsthano visarjita-raja-lokah
snanârambhâkanksi sabham atyaksit. utthaya ca svasthavan
nih-sesam ahnikam akarsit. agalac ca darpa-prasara iva
sruta-pratijñasya samyad-usma divasas tri-bhuvanasya.

tatas ca nijâdhikarâpahara-bhita iva bhagavaty api kvâpi gate gata-
[195] -tejasy a-hima-bhasi, tamarasa-vanesv api
nigudha-sili-mukhâlapesu trasad iva samkucatsu, vihaga-ganesv
api samupasamhrta-nija-paksa-viksepa-nis-calesu
bhiyêvâ-prakati-bhavatsu, bhuvana-vyapinim samdhyam pratijñam
iva manayati nata-sirasi ghatitâñjali-vane jane sakale,
sva-pada-cyuti-cakita-dik-pala-diyamanâbhramliha-loha-prakara-valaya-ka
litasv iva bahala-timira-mala-tiro-dhiyamanasu diksu pradosâsthane
nâti-ciram tasthau. naman-nrpa-loka-lolâmsuka-pavana-kampita-sikhair
dipika-cakra-valair api pranamyamana iva prahinôllokam
pratisiddha-parijana-pravesas ca sayana-grham pravisat. uttanas ca
mumocângani sayana-tale. dipa-dvitiyam ca tam abhisara iva
labdhâvasaras tarasa bhratr-soko jagraha. jivantam iva hrdaye
nimilita-locano dadarsâgrajam. upary upari bhratr-jivitânvesina iva
prasasruh svasah. dhavalâmsuka-patântênêva câsru-jala-plavena
mukham acchadya nih-sabdham ati-ciram ruroda. cakara cetasi: katham
namâkrtes tadsya yuktah parinamo 'yam idrsah.
prthu-sila-samghata-karkasa-kaya-bandhat tatad a-calad iva
loha-dhatuh kathinatara asid aryah. katham câsya me
hata-hrdayasyârya-virahe sakrd api yuktam samucchvasitum. iyam sa
prতির bhaktir anuvrttir va. baliso 'pi kah sambhavayed
arya-marane maj-jivitam. tat tadsam aikyam eka-pada eva kvâpi gatam.
a-yatnenâiva hata-vidhina prthak-krto 'smi. dagdha-rosântarita-suca
su-ciram ruditam api na mukta-kantham gata-ghrmena maya. sarvatha
luta-tantu-cchata-cchiduras tucchah pritayah praninam.
loka-yatra-matra-nibandhana bandhavata yatrâham api nama para ivârye
svarga-sthe svastha ivâse. kim ca daiva-hatakena phalam asaditam idrsi
paraspara-priti-bandha-nirvrta-hrdaye sukha-bhaji bhratr-mithune
vighatite. tatha ca candramaya iva jagad-ahladino lokântari-bhutasya
lagna-citâgnaya ivâryasya ta eva dahanti gunah. ity etani cânyani ca
hrdayena paryadevata. prabhatayam ca sarvayam pratiharam
adi-desâ-sesa-gaja-sadhanâdhikrtam skandaguptam drastum
icchamîti.

[196] atha yugapat-pradhavita-bahu-purusa-paramparâhuyamanah,
sva-mandirad a-pratipalita-karenu caranabhyam eva sambhrantah,
sa-sambhramair dandibhir utsaryamana-jana-padah, pade pade
pranamatah pratidisam ibha-bhisag-varânvara-varananam
vibhavari-vartah precchann
ucchrita-Å›ikhi-piccha-lÄ•Ã±chita-vaá¹fÅ›a-latÄ•-vana-gahana-gá¹hÄ«ta-dig-Ä•yÄ
mair vindhya-vanair iva varana-bandha-vimardôdyogâgataih,
purah-pradhavadbhir an-ayatta-mandalair adhorana-ganais ca
marakata-harita-ghasa-mustis ca darsayadbhir nava-graha-gaja-patims

ca prarthayamanais ca labdhâbhimata-matta-matanga-mudita-manasais ca
su-duram upasrtya namasyadbhir atmiya-matanga-madâgamams ca
nivedayadbhiih, dindimâdhirohanaya ca vijñapayadbhiih,
pramada-patitâparadhâpaharta-dvi-rada-duhkha-dhrta-dirgha-smasrubhi
r agrato gacchadbhiih, abhinavôpasrtais ca karpatibhir
varanâpti-sukha-pratyasaya dhavamanaih, ganikâdhikari-ganais
cira-labdhântarair ucchrita-karaih, karmany
a-karenuka-samkathanâkulair ullasita-pallava-cihnabhir
aranya-pala-panktibhis ca,
nispadita-nava-graha-naga-nivaha-nivedanôdyatabhir
uttambhita-tunga-totra-vanabhir maha-matra-petakais ca
prakatita-kari-karma-carma-putaih,
abhinava-gaja-sadhana-samcarana-varta-nivedana-visarjitaish ca
naga-vana-vithi-pala-duta-vrndaih,
pratiksana-pratyaveksita-kari-kavala-kutais ca,
kata-bhanga-samgraham grama-nagara-nigamesu nivedayamanaih,
kataka-kadambakaih kriyamana-kolahalalah,
svami-prasada-sambhrtena mahâdhikarâvis-karena svabhavikena
câvastambhâbhogenôdasino 'py adisann iva,
a-samkhya-kari-karna-sankha-sampat-sampadanaya samudran ajñapayann
iva, srngara-gairika-pankânga-raga-samgrahaya girin musnann
iva, dig-gajâdhikaram kakubham airavatam ivâpaharan harer
hara-pada-bhara-namita-kailasa-giri-gurubih pada-nyasair
guru-bhara-grahana-garvam urvyah samharann iva, gata-vasa-vilolasya
câ-janu-lambasya bahu-danda-dvayasya viksepair
alana-sila-stambha-malam ivôbhayato nikhanann
isad-uttanga-lambenâdhara-bimbenâ-mrta-rasa-svaduna
nava-pallava-komalena kavalenêva sri-karenukam vilobhayan nija- [197]
-nrpa-vamsa-dirgham nasa-vamsam dadhanah,
ati-snigdha-madhura-dhavala-visalataya pita-ksirôdenêva pibann
iksana-yugmâyamena disam ayamam meru-tatad api
vikata-vipulâlîkah, satatam
a-vicchinna-cchatra-cchaya-prarudhi-vasad iva
nitantâyata-nila-komala-cchavi-su-bhagena sva-bhava-bhangurena
kuntala-bala-vallari-vellita-vilasina lunann iva luptâlokan arka-karan
barbarakenâri-paksa-pariksaya-parityakta-karmuka-karmâpi
sakala-dig-anta-sruyamana-guru-guna-dhvanih,
atma-stha-samasta-matta-matanga-sadhano 'py a-sprsto madena
bhutiman api snehamayah parthivo 'pi gunamayah karinam iva
danavatam upari sthitah, svamitam iva sprhaniyam bhrtyatam apy
a-paribhutam udvahann eka-bhartr-bhakti-nis-calam kulânganam
ivân-anya-gamyam prabhu-prasada-bhumim arudhah,
niskarana-bandavo vidagdhanam, a-bhrta-bhrtyo bhajatam,
a-krita-daso vidusam, skandagupto vivesa raja-kulam. durad eva
côbhaya-kara-kamalâvalambitam sprsan maulina mahi-talam namas-karam
akarot.

upavistam ca nâti-nikate tam tada jagada devo harsah: "sruto
 vistara evâsyârya-vyatikarasyâsmac-cikirsitasya ca. atah sigham
 pravesyantam pracara-nirgatani gaja-sadhanani. na ksamyaty
 ati-svalpam apy arya-paribhava-pida-pavakah prayana-vilambam." ity
 evam abhihitas ca pranamya vyajñapayat: "krtam avadharayatu svami
 samadistam kim tu sv-alpam vijñapyam asti bhartr-bhakteh.
 tadâkarnayatu devah. devena hi
 puspabhuti-vamsa-sambhutasâbhijanasyâbhijatyasya sahasasya tejaso
 dik-kari-kara-pralambasya bahu-yugalasyâsadharanasya ca sôdara-snehasya
 sarvam sadrsam upakrantam. kakôdarâbhidhanah krpanah
 krmayo 'pi na mrsyanti nikaram [198] kim uta bhavadrsas
 tejasam rasayah. kevalam deva-rajyavardhanôdantena kiyad api
 drstam eva devena dur-jana-dauratmyam. idrsah khalu
 loka-svabhavah prati-gramam prati-nagaram prati-desam
 prati-dvipam prati-disam ca bhinna vesas câkaras câharas ca
 vyaharas ca vyavaharas ca jana-padanam. tad iyam
 atma-desâcarôcita sva-bhava-sarala-hrdaya-ja tyajyatam
 sarva-visvasita. pramada-dosâbhisangesu sruta-bahu-varta eva
 prati-dinam devah. yatha naga-kula-janmanah
 sarikâsravita-mantrasyâsin naso nagasenasya padmavatyam.
 suka-sruta-rahasyasya ca srir asiryata srutavarmanah sravastyam.
 svapnayamanasya ca mantra-bhedo 'bhun mrtyave mrttikavatyam
 suvarnacudasya. cuda-mani-lagna-lekha-pratibimba-vacitâksara ca
 caru-camikara-camara-grahini yamatam yayau yavanêsvarasya.
 lobha-bahulam ca bahula-nisi nidhanam utkhanantam
 utkhata-khadga-pramathini mamantha mathuram brhadratham
 viduratha-varuthini. naga-vana-vihara-silam ca
 maya-matangângan nirgata mahasena-sainika vatsapatim
 nyayamsisuh. ati-dayita-lasyasya ca sailusa-madhyam adhyasya
 murdhanam asi-lataya mrdalam ivâlunad agnimitrâtmajasya sumitrasya
 mitradevah.
 priya-tantrâ«-vÄ•dyasyÄçlÄ•bu-vÄ«á!‡Äçbhyantara-Ä»uá!£ira-nihita-niÄ»itataravÄ
 rayo gandharva-cchatra-cchadmanah cicchidur asmakêsvarasya sarabhasya
 siro ripu-purusah. prajña-dur-balam ca [199]
 bala-darsana-vyapadesa-darsitâ-sesa-sainyah, senanir an-aryo
 mauryam brhadratham pipesa puspamitrah svaminam. karya-kutuhali
 ca candi-patir dandôpanata-yavana-nirmitena nabhas-tala-yayina
 yantra-yanenâniyata kvâpi. kakavarnah saisunaris ca
 nagarôpakanthe kanthe nicakrte nistrimsena.
 ati-stri-sanga-ratam an-anga-para-vasam sungam amatyo vasudevo
 deva-bhuti-dasi-duhitra devi-vyañjanaya vita-jivitam akarayat.
 a-sura-vivara-vyasaninam, câpajahrur
 a-parimita-ramani-mani-nupura-jhanajhanâhlada-ramyaya magadham
 govardhana-giri-surungaya sva-visayam mekalâdhipa-mantrinah.
 mahakala-mahe ca maha-mamsa-vikraya-vada-vatulam vetalas
 talajangho jaghana jaghanyajam pradyotasya paunakim kumaram
 kumarasenam. rasayana-rasâbhinivesinas ca vaidya-vyañjanah

su-bahu-purusânatara-prakasitâusadhi-guna ganapater
videha-raja-sutasya raja-yaksmanam ajanayan. stri-visvasinas ca
maha-devi-grha-gudha-bhitti-bhag-bhutra bhrata bhadrasenasyâbhavan
mrtyave kalingasya virasena.

matr-sayaniya-tulika-tala-nisannas ca tanayo 'nyam tanayam
abhisektu-kamasya dadhrasya karusâdhipater abhavan mrtyave.
utsaraka-rucim ca rahasi sa-sacivam eva duri-cakara cakora-natham
sudraka-dutas candraketur jivitat. mrgayâsaktasya ca mathnato
gandakan uddanda-nadvala-nala-vana-nilinas ca
campâdhipa-camu-cara-bhatas camundi-pater acemuh pranam
puskarasya. bandi-raga-param ca para-prayukta jaya-sabda-mukhara-mukha
mankha maukharim murkham ksatravarmanam udakhanan. ari-pure ca
para-kalatra-kamukam [200] kamini-vesa-guptas ca candraguptah
saka-patim asatayad iti. pramattanam ca pramada-kṛta api
pramadah sruti-visayam agata eva devasya. yatha
madhu-mocita-madhuraka-samliptair lajaih suprabha putra-rajyârtham
mahasenam kasi-rajam jaghana. vyaja-janita-kandarpa-darpa ca
darpanena ksura-dhara-paryantenâyodhyâdhipatim paran-tapam
ratnavati jaruthyam, visa-curna-cumbita-makarandena ca
karnêndivarena devaki devarânurukta devasenam sauhmyam,
yoga-paraga-virasa-varsina ca mani-nupurena vallabha sa-patnir
usa vairantya rantidevam, veni-vinigudhena ca sastrena bindumati
vrsnim viduratham, rasa-digdha-madyena ca mekhala-manina
hamsavati sauviram virasenam, a-drsyâgada-vilipta-vadana ca
visa-varuni-gandusa-payanena pauravi pauravêsvaram somakam."
ity uktva virarama svamy-adesa-sampadanaya ca nirjagama.

devo 'pi hasah sakala-rajya-sthitis cakara. tatas ca tatha
kṛta-pratijñe prayanam vijayaya disam samadisati deve harse
gatâyusam pratisamantanam udavasitesu bahu-rupany upalingani
vitenire. tatha hy a-viprakrstah kala-duta-drstaya
ivêtas-tatas catulah kṛsna-sara-srenayah.
pracalita-laksmi-nupura-pranada-pratima
madhu-saragha-samghata-jhamkara jahradire. ciram
vivṛta-vikṛta-vadana-vivara-nihsrta-vahni-visara vasare 'pi
vi-rasam viresus ciram a-sivârtham a-sivah sivah.
sava-pisita-prarudha-prasara iva kapi-pota-kapola-kapila-paksatayah
kanana-kapotah petuh. amantrayamana iva dadhur a-kala-kusumani
samam upavana-taravah. tarala- [201] -kara-tala-prahara-prahata-payo-dhara
ruruduh prasabham sabha-sala-bhañjikah. dadrsur
asanna-kaca-graha-bhayôdbhrantôtamângam ivâtmanam kabandham
adarsôdaresu yodhah. cuda-manisu
cakra-sankha-kamala-laksminah pradur-abhavan pada-nyasa
raja-mahisinam. ceti-camarâny a-kasmad adhavanta
pani-pallavat. pranaya-kalahe 'pi datta-prsthas ciram abhavan
bhatah paran-mukha manininam. karini-kapolesu vyaghatanta
madhuliham madhu-madira-pana-gosthyah.

samagrata-yama-mahisa-gandha iva tamyantah stamba-karim api harayo
haritam nava-yavasam na ceruh.

cala-valayâvali-vacala-balika-talika-todya-lalita api na nanrtur
manda mandira-mayurah. nisi nisi raja-nikara-harina-nihita-nayana
ivôn mukhas taram upatoranam a-karanam akanit kauleyaka-ganah.
ganayantîva gatâyusas tarjana-taralaya tarjanya divasam ata
vatakesu kotavi. kuttimesu

kutila-harina-khura-veni-taranginyas ca saspajayo 'jayanta.
janita-veni-bandhani nir-añjana-rocana-rocimsi casaka-madhuni
mukha-kamala-pratibimbany adrsyanta bhatinam.
samasannâtmâpahara-cakita iva cakampire bhumayah.
vadhyâlamkara-rakta-candana-rasa-cchata ivâlaksyanta suranam
patitah sariresu vikasita-bandhuka-kusuma-sonita-socisah
sonita-vrstayah. paryagni-kurvana iva vinasvarim sriyam
a-virala-sphurat-sphulingângarôdgara-dagdha-tara-gana ganasah
patantah prajvalanto na vyaramsisur ulka-dandah. prathamam eva
pratiharîvâpaharanti prati-bhavanam camarâtapatra-vyajanani parusa
babhrama vatyêti.

iti sri-bana-bhatta-krtau harsacarite
raja-pratijña-varnanam nama sastha ucchvasah.

[202] saptama ucchvasah

angana-vedi vasudha kulya jaladhih sthali ca patalam /
valmikas ca sumeruh krta-pratijñasya virasya // 7.1 //

dhrta-dhanusi bahu-salini saila na namanti yat tad ascaryam /
ripu-samjñakesu ganana kâiva varakesu kakesu // 7.2 //

atha vyatitesu ca kesu-cid divasesu mauhurtika-mandalena
satasah su-ganite su-prasaste 'hani datte catasrnam api disam
vijaya-yogye danda-yatra-lagne salila-moksa-visaradaih saradair
ivâmbho-dharaih kala-dhautaih satakaumbhais ca kumbhaih snatva
viracayya paramaya bhaktya bhagavato nila-lohitasyârcam-udarcisam
hutva pradaksinâvarta-sikha-kalapam asusuksanim, dattva
dvijebhyo ratnavanti rajatani jata-rupamayani ca sahasrasas
tila-patrani kanaka-patra-latâlam-krta-sapha-srnga-sikhara
gas cârbudasah, samupavisya vitata-vyaghra-carmani bhadrâsane
vilipya prathama-viliptâyudho nija-yaso-dhavalenâcaranatas candanena
sariram, paridhaya raja-hamsa-mithuna-laksmi sadrse dukule,
paramêsvara-cihna-bhutam sasi-kalam iva kalpayitva
sita-kusuma-munda-malikam sirasi nitva,
karnâbharana-marakata-mayukham iva karna-gocaratam
gorocana-cchuritam abhinavam durva-pallavam vinyasya saha
sasana-valayena gamana-mangala-pratisaram prakosthe
paripujita-prahrsta-puro-hita-kara-prakiryamana-santi-salila-sika
ra-nikarâbhyuksita-sirah sampresya mahârhani vahanani
bahala-ratnâloka-lipta-kakumbhi ca bhusanani bhuhujam savibhajya

klista-karpatika-kula-putraka- [203] -loka-mocitaih prasada-danais
ca vimucya bandhanani sakalani niyujya tat-kala-smarana-sphuranena
kathitâtmanam iva câsta-dasa-dvipa-jetavyâdhikare daksinam
bhujastambham ahamahamikaya sevakair iva sa-nimittair api samagrair agrato
bhavadbhiih pramudita-praja-janyamana-jaya-sabda-kolahalo hiranya-garbha
iva brahmândat krta-yuga-karanaya bhavanan nirjagama.

nâti-dure ca nagarad upa-sarasvati nirmite mahati trnamaye,
samuttambhita-tunga-torane, vedi-vinihita-pallava-lalama-hema-kalase,
baddha-vana-mala-damni, dhavala-dhvaja-malini, bhramac-chukla-vasasi,
pathad-dvi-janmani mandire prasthanam akarot. tatra-sthasya câsya
gramâksapatalikah sakala-karani-parikarah "karotu devo
divasa-grahanam adyâivâ-vandhya-sasanah sasananam" ity abhidhaya
vrsânkam abhinava-ghatitam hatakamayim mudram
samupaninye. jagraha ca tam raja. samupasthapite ca prathamata eva
mrt-pinde paribhrasya kara-kamalad adho-mukhi mahi-tale papata
mudra. mandâsyana-panka-patale mrdu-mrdu sarasvati-tire
parisphutam vyarajanta rajayo varnanam. a-mangalâsankini ca
visidati parijane nara-patir akaron manasy etat: "a-tattva-darsinyo hi
bhavanty a-vidagdhanam dhiyah. tatha hi: eka-sasana-mudrânka bhur
bhavato bhavisyatîti niveditam api nimittenânyatha grhnanti
gramyah." ity abhinandya manasa maha-nimittam tat
sira-sahasra-sammita-simnam gramanam satam adad dvijebhyah.
ninaya ca tatra tam divasam. pratipannayam sarvayam
sammanita-sarva-raja-lokah susvapa.

atha galati trtiye yame supta-samasta-sattva-nih-sabde
dik-kuñjara-jrmbhamana-gambhira-dhvanir atadhyata
prayana-patahah. agratah sthitva ca muhurtam iva punah
prayana-krosa-samkhyapakah spastam astav adiyanta
praharah patahe patiyamsah.

[204] tato ratat-patahe, nandan-nandike, guñjad-kuñje, kujat-kahale,
sabdayamana-sankhe, kramôpacyamana-kataka-kalakale,
parijanôththapana-vyaprtâ-vyavaharini,
druta-drughana-ghata-ghatyamana-konika-kila-kolahala-kalita-kakubhi,
balâdhikrta-badhyamana-pati-pati-petake,
jana-jvalitôlka-sahasrâlôka-lupyamana-tri-yama-tamasi,
yama-ceti-carana-calanôththapyamana-kami-mithune,
katuka-katuka-nirdesa-nasyan-nidrônmisani-nisadini,
prabuddha-hastika-sunyi-kriyamana-sayya-grhe,
suptôththitâsviya-vidhuyamana-sate,
ratat-kataka-mukhara-khanitra-khanyamana-ksoni-pase,
samutkilyamana-kila-siñjana-hiñjire,
upaniyamana-nigada-tala-kalaravôttala-turanga-tarangyamana-khura-
pute,
lesika-mucyamana-mada-syandi-danti-samdana-srnkhala-khanakhana-nina
da-nirbhara-bharita-dasa-disi,

ghÄ•sa-pÅ«laka-prahÄ•ra-pramá¹>á¹£á¹-a-pÄ•á¹fsula-kari-pá¹>á¹£á¹-ha-prasÄ•ryamÄ
 na-prasphotita-pramrsta-carmani,
 gá¹>ha-cintakaceá¹-aka-saá¹fveá¹£á¹-yamÄ•na-paá¹-a-puá¹-Ä«-kÄ•á¹‡á¹,•apaá¹,•a-maá¹
 dapa-parivastra-vitanake,
 kila-kalapâpuryamana-cipita-carma-pute,
 sambhandayamana-bhandâgarini,
 bhandâgara-vahana-samvahyamana-bahu-nali-vahike,
 nisadi-nis-calân-ekânikapâropyamana-kosa-kalasa- [205]
 -pida-pida-samkatayamana-samantâukasi,
 dura-gata-daksa-daseraka-ksipra-praksipyamanôpakarana-sambhara
 -bhriyamana-dusta-dantini,
 tiryag-anamaj-jaghanika-kara-krcchrâkrsta-lambamana-para-tantra-tun
 dila-cundi-jana-janita-jana-hase,
 pidyamana-sara-sari-varatra-guna-grahita-gatra-vihara-brmhad-
 bahu-brhad-unmada-karini,
 kari-ghata-ghatamana-ghanta-tankara-kriyamana-karna-jvare
 ,
 prstha-pratisthapyamana-kanthâlaka-kad-arthita-kujat-karabhe,
 abhijata-raja-putra-presyamana-ku-prayuktâkula-kulina-kula-putra-kalat
 ra-vahane,
 gamana-vela-vipralabdha-varanâdhoranânvisyamana-nava-sevake,
 prasada-vitta-patti-niyamana-nara-pati-vallabha-vara-vajini,
 caru-cara-bhata-sainya-nyasyamana-nasira-mandalâdambara-sthula-s
 thasake,
 sthana-pala-paryana-lambamana-lavanaka-layi-kinkini-nali-sana
 tha-samkalita-tala-sarake,
 kundali-krtâvaraksani-jala-jatila-vallabha-palâsva-ghata-
 nivesyamana-sakha-mrge,
 parivardhakâkrsyamanârdha-jagdha-prabhatika-yogyâsana-prarohake,
 vyakrosi-vijrmbhamana-ghasikâghose,
 gamana-saá¹fbhrama-bhraá¹£á¹-a-bhramad-uttuá¹‡á¹,•a-taruá¹‡á¹a-turaá¹...gama-tanyamÄ
 nâneka-mandura-vimarde,
 sajji-krta-karenuârohâhvana-sa-tvara-sundari-diyamana-mukhâlepane,
 calita-matanga-turanga-pradhavita-prakrta-prativesika-loka-lunth
 yamana-nirghasa-sasya-samcaye, samcara- [206]
 -c-cela-cakrâkanta-cakrivati,
 cakra-citkari-gantri-gana-grhyamana-prahata-vartmani,
 a-kandakôddiyamana-bhanda-bharitânaduhi,
 nikata-ghasa-labha-lubhyal-lambamana-prathama-prasaryamana-sara-saura
 bheye, pramukha-pravartyamana-maha-samamanta-mahânase,
 purah-pradhavad-dhvaja-vahini,
 priya-satôpa-labhyamana-samkata-kutirakântarala-nihsarane,
 kari-carana-dalita-mathikôtthita-loka-losta-hanyamana-mentha-kriy
 amanâsanna-sâksimni,
 samghatta-vighattamana-vyaghra-palli-palayamana-ksudra-kutum
 bake, kalakalôpadrava-dravad-dravina-balivarda-vidrana-vaniji,
 purah-sara-dipikâloka-viralayamana-lokôtpida-prasthitântah-pura-k

arini-kadambake, hayârohâhuyamana-lambita-suni,
 sa-rabhasa-carana-nipatana-nis-cala-gamana-sukhayamana-khakkhata-stuyam
 ana-tunga-tangana-gune,
 srasta-vesara-visamvadi-sidad-daksinatya-sadini, rajo-jagdha-jagati
 prayana-samaye, prati-disam agacchadhbhir gaja-vadhu-samarudhair
 adhoranair urdhva-dhriyamana-hema-patra-bhanga-sara-sarngaih,
 antarâsanâsinântaranga-grhitâsibhih,
 tambulika-vidhuyamana-camara-pallavaih,
 pascimâsanikârpita-bhastra-bharana-bhindipala-pulinkaih,
 patra-lata-kutila-kala-dhauta-nalaka-pallavita-paryanaih,
 paryana-paksaka-pariksepa-pattika-bandha-nis-cala-pattôpadha
 na-sthirâvadhanaih,
 pracala-pÄda-phalikÄçsphÄlana-sphÄyamÄna-pada-bandha-maá¹i-Ä>ilÄ-Ä>abdaiá
 , uccitra-netra-su-kumara-svasthanas-thagita-jangha-kandais ca
 kardamika-pata-kalmasita-pisanga-pingaih,
 ali-nila-masrna-satula-samutpadita-sita-samayoga-para-bhagais
 câvadata-deha- [207] -varna-virajamana-rajâvarta-mecakaih,
 kañcukais câpacita-cina-colakais ca
 tara-mukta-stabakita-stavaraka-varabanais ca
 nana-kasaya-karbura-kurpasakais ca suka-piccha-cchayacchadanakais
 ca vyayamôllupta-parsva-pravista-caru-sastras ca
 gati-vasa-vellita-hara-lata-galal-lola-kundalônemocana-pradhavita-parij
 anaih,
 cÄmÄ«kara-patrÄçá¹...kura-kará¹a-pÄ«ra-kavi-ghaá¹-á¹-amÄna-vÄcÄla-vÄla-pÄÄ
 ais côsñisa-pattâvastabdha-karnotpala-nalais ca
 kunkuma-raga-komalôttariyântarittamângais ca
 cuda-mani-khanda-khacita-ksauma-kholais ca
 mayurâtapatrayamana-sekhara-sat-pada-patalais ca
 margâgata-saririka-sari-vaha-vega-dandaih,
 punas-cañcac-camara-kirmira-kardaranga-carma-mandala-mandanôd
 diyamana-catula-damara-carabhata-bharita-bhuvanântaraih,
 Äskandat-kÄmboja-vÄji-Ä>ata-Ä>iÄ±jÄna-jÄta-rÄ«pÄçyÄna-rava-mukharita-diá¹
 -mukhais ca
 nirdaya-prahata-lamba-pataha-sata-patu-rava-badhiri-krta-sravana-vi
 varaih, udghosyamana-namabhiih,
 unmukha-padata-pratipalyamanâjñâpatai rajabhir apupure
 raja-dvaram.

udite ca bhagavati dina-krti rajñah samayoga-grahana-samaya-samsi
 sasvana samjñâ-sankho muhur muhuh. atha na cirad iva
 prathama-prayana eva dig-vijayaya dig-gaja-samagamam iva
 gamana-vilola-karna-tala-dola-vilasaih kurvanaya karenukaya
 siddha-yatrayôhyamanah, vaidurya-danda-vikatenôpari
 pratyupta-padma-raga-khanda-mayukha-khacitataya
 suryôdaya-darsana-kopad iva [208] lohityataya dhriyamanena
 mangalâtapatrena kadali-garbhâbhyadhika-mradimna nava-netra-nirmitena
 dvitiya iva bhoginam adhipatir anga-lagnena

kañcukenâ-mrta-mathana-divasa iva
 ksirôda-phena-patala-dhavalâmbara-vahi, bala eva parijata-padapa
 ivâ-khandala-bhumim arudhah,
 vidhuyamana-camara-marud-vidhuta-karna-pura-kusuma-mañjari-rajasa
 sakala-bhuvana-vasi-karana-curnenêva disas churayann
 abhimukha-cuda-mani-ghatamana-patala-pratibimbam udayamanam
 savitaram api pibann iva tejasa bahala-tambula-sindura-cchuritaya
 vilabhamana iva dvipântarany osthâ-mudrayânuragasya sphuran
 maha-hara-marici-cakra-valani camaranîva diso 'pi grahayan,
 rajakêsanôtksipta-tri-bhagaya trin api lokan
 kara-danayâjñapayann iva sa-vibhramam bhru-lataya draghiyasa
 bahu-prakarena pariksipann iva riraksaya saptâpi
 sagara-maha-khatan akhilam iva ksirôda-madhuryam adayôdgataya
 laksmya samupagudhah, gadham a-mrtamaya iva piyamanah
 kutuhalôttana-kataka-loka-localana-sahasraih snehârdresu rajñam
 hrdayesu guna-gauravena majjann iva, limpinn iva, saubhagya-dravena
 drastrnam a-mara-patir
 ivâgraja-vadha-kalanka-praksalanâkulah, prthur iva
 pá>thivÄ«-pariÄ»odhanÄçvadhÄ•na-saá¹fkalita-sakala-mahÄ«bhá¹>t-samutsÄ•raá¹‡áá
 , purah-sarair aloka-karakaih sahasra-samkhyair arka iva kiranair
 adhikara-caturya-cañcala-caranair vyavasthâsthapana-nisthuraih
 bhaya-palayamana-lokôtpidântarita dasâpi diso grahayadbhir iva,
 calita-kadalika-sampata-pita-pracaram pavanam api vinaye sthapayadbhir
 iva, druta-caranôddhuta-dhuli-patalâvadhutan dina-kara-kiranan apy
 utsarayadbhir iva, kanaka-vetra-latâloka-viksipyamanam dinam api
 duri-kurvadbhir iva, dandibhir itas-tatah
 samutsaryamana-jana-samuho nirjagama nara-patih.

avanamati ca vinaya-namita-vapusi, bhaya-cakita-manasi,
 calana-sithila-mani-kanaka-mukuta-kirana-nikara-parikara-rucira-sirasi,
 vilulita-kusuma- [209] -sekhara-rajasi raja-cakre, prabha-mucam
 cuda-maninam avañcas tiryañca udañcas ca cañcanto maricayas
 capa-rasaya iva su-sakuna-sampadanaya celuh.
 meghayamana-renu-meduram mandira-sikhandina iva kham
 uddiyamanah komala-kalpa-padapa-pallava-vandana-mala-kalapa
 ivâbadhyanta dig-dvaresu dik-palaih pranamyamanas ca
 netra-vibhagais ca kataksais ca samagrêksitair bhru-vañcитайs
 cârdha-smitais ca parihasais ca chekâlapais ca kusala-prasnais ca
 pratipranamais cômatta-bhru-viksitais câjña-danais
 câkrinann iva manamayan pranana-pranaya-danaih praviranam
 viro yathânurupam vibabhaja rajakam.

atha prasthite rajani bahala-kalakala-trasta-din-naga-sut-kara-rava
 ivêtas-tatas tastara tarataras turyanam pratidhvanir
 asa-tatesu. dig-gajebhyah prakupitanam tri-prasrutanam
 karinam mada-prasravana-vithibhir ali-kula-kalibhih
 kalindi-venika-sahasranîva sasyandire. sindura-renu-rasibhir
 arunayamana-bimbe ravav astam-aya-samayam sasankire sakunayah.

karinam sat-pada-kolahala-mamsalaih karna-tala-nih-svanais
 tiro-dadhire dundubhi-dhvanayah. dodhuyamanas ca sa-carâcaram acacama
 camara-samghato visvam. asviya-svasa-niksiptaih sisvinde
 sita-sindhu-vara-dama-sucibhir nir-antaram antariksam
 phena-pindaih. pindi-bhuta-tagara-stabaka-pandurani papur
 iva paraspara-samghatta-nastâsta-disam divasam
 ucca-camikara-dandany atapatra-vanani. rajo-rajani-nimilito
 mukuta-mani-silâvali-balâtapena vicakasa vasarah. rajatair
 hiranyais ca mandanaka-bhanda-mandalair hradamanair
 hariti-krtah parihrada harito badhiratam dadhuh.
 ari-pratapâнала-nirmulanayêva madôsma-sikaraih sisekire
 karinah kakubham cakram. caksusam unmesam mumusus
 tadic-cañcalani cuda-maninam arcisi. svayam api visismiye
 balanam bhupalah sarvato-viksipta-caksus câdraksid
 avasa-sthana-sakasat pratisthamanam skandhâvaram,
 adhoksaja-kukser iva yugâdau nispatantam jiva-lokam, [210]
 ambho-nidhim iva kumbha-bhuvo vadanat plavita-bhuvanam udbhavantam,
 arjuna-bahu-danda-sahasra-sampinditônsmuktam iva sahasradha
 pravartamanam pravaham narmadayah. "prasara tata. bhava, kim
 vilambase? langhati turangamah. bhadra, bhagna-carana iva samcarasi
 yavad ami purah-sarah sa-rabhasam upari patanti. vahayasi kim
 ustram? na pasyasi nirdaya, nih-suka-sisukam sayanam? vatsa
 ramila, rajasi yatha na nasyasi tatha samipe bhava, kim na pasyasi
 galati saktu-prasevakah? kim evam itvara, tvarase. saurabheya, saranim
 apahaya haya-madhyam dhavasi? dhivari, visasi. gantu-kama matangi,
 matanga-margam. anga, galati tirascina canaka-goni. ganayasi na
 mam aratantam? avatam avatenâvatarasi. sukham assva svairini.
 sauviraka, kumbho bhagnah. mantharaka, khadisyasi gatah sann iksum.
 uksanam prasada. kiyac-ciram uccinosi ceta, badarani? duram
 gantavyam. kim adyâiva vidrasi dronaka, draghiyasi danda-yatra
 vinâikena nisthurakena nis-kreyam asmakam. agratah panthah
 sthaputaka, sthavaraka, yatha na bhanaksi phanita-sthalim,
 gariyan gandaka-tandula-bharako na nirvahati damyah. dasaka,
 masinad amuto drag datrena mukha-ghasa-pulakam nunihi. ko
 janati yavasa-gatam gatanam. dhava, varaya balivardan,
 vahika-raksitam ksetram idam. lambita sakati. sakkaram
 dhuram-dharam dhuri dhavalam niyunksva. yaksa-palita, pramadah
 pinaksi. aksini kim te sphutite. hata hasti-paka, nediyasi
 kari-kara-dande samadah sammarda-kardame skhalasi. bhratar
 bhava-vidhura-bandho, uddhara pankad anadvaham. ita ehi manavaka,
 ghanêbha-ghata-samghatta-samkate nâsti nistarana-saranih."
 ity evam-adi-pravartamanâneka-samlapam kva-cit svêccha- [211]
 -mrditôddama-sasya-ghasa-vighasa-sukha-sampannâna-pustaih
 kelikalaih kilakilayamanair
 mentha-vantha-vathara-lambana-lesika-lunthaka-ceta-sata-ca
 ndala-mandalair andiraih stuyamanam, kva-cid a-sahayaih
 klesârjita-ku-grama-kutumbi-sampadita-sidat-saurabheya-sambala-samv

ahanâyasâvegâgata-samyogaih svayam-grhita-grhâpaskaranaih
 "iyam eka katham-cid danda-yatra yatu. yatu patala-talam
 trsna-bhuter abhavanih. bhavatu sivam. sevam karotu. svasti
 sarva-duhkha-kutaya katakaya" iti durvidha-vrddha-kula-putrakair
 nindyamanam, kva-cid ati-tiksna-salila-srotah-pati-nau-gatair iva
 grathitair iva pankti-bhutair janair ati-drutam, dravadbhiih
 krsna-kathina-skandha-guru-lagudair
 grhita-sauvarna-pada-pithi-karanka-kalasa-patad-grahâvagrahah
 pratyasanna-parthivâpakarana-grahana-garva-durvaraih sarvam eva
 bahih karayadbhir bhû-pati-bhrtaka-bharikair
 mahânasâpakarana-vahibhis ca baddha-varaha-varadhra-vardhinasair
 lambamana-harina-catuka-cataka-juta-jatilaih
 sisu-sasaka-saka-patra-vevâgra-samgraha-samgrahibhih
 Åukla-karpaâ¹-a-prÃ•vâ¹ta-mukhÃçika-deÅ>a-dattÃçrdra-mudrÃ•-gupta-gorasa-bhaâ
 dais
 talaka-tapaka-tapika-hastaka-tamra-caruka-kataha-samkata-pitaka-
 [212] -bharikaih samutsaryamana-puro-varti-janam, kva-cit "kloso
 'smakam. phala-kale 'nya eva vitah samupasthasyante" iti mukharaih
 pade pade patatam dur-bala-balivardanam niyuktaih skhalane
 khala-cetakaih khedyamanâ-samvibhakta-kula-putra-lokam, kva-cin
 nara-pati-darsana-kutuhalah ubhayatah
 prajavi-pradhavita-grameyaka-jana-padam, marga-grama-nirgatair
 agraharika-jalmais ca
 purah-sara-jaran-mahattarâttambhitâmbhah-kumbhair
 upayani-krta-dadhi-guda-khanda-kusuma-karandakair
 ghatita-petakaih sa-rabhasam samutsarpadbhih
 prakupita-pracanda-dandi-vitrasana-vidrutair dura-gatair api
 skhaladbhir api patadbhir api narêndra-nihita-drstibhir a-sato 'pi
 purva-bhoga-pati-dosan udbhavayadbhir adhikrantâyuktaka-satani ca
 samsadbhis ciramtana-catâparadhams câbhidadhanair
 uddhuyamana-dhuli-patalam, kva-cid
 ekânta-pravrttâsva-vara-cakra-carcyamanâgami-gauda-vimrgyaman
 a-sasya-samraksanam, a-parair
 adista-paripalaka-purusa-paritustaih "dharmah pratyakso
 devah" iti stutir atanvadbih, a-parair
 luyamana-nispanna-sasya-prakatita-visadaih ksetra-suca
 sa-kutumbakair eva nirgataih prarudha-prana-cchedaih
 paritapa-tyajita-bhayaih "kva raja, kuto raja. kidrso va raja?"
 iti prarabdha-nara-natha-nindam, sasakais ca kais-cit pade pade
 prajavi-pracanda-danda-pani-petakânubaddhair giri-gudakair iva
 hanyamanair itas-tatah samcaradbhih, a-parair
 yugapat-parapatita-maha-jana-grastais tilaso vilupyamanair
 an-eka-jantu-janghântarala-nihsarana-kusalibhih
 kutilika-vyamsita-sadi-bahu-svabhih
 patal-losta-laguda-kona-kuthara-kila-kuddala-khanitra-datra-yas
 ti-vrstibhir api nihsaradbhir ayuso balat krta-kalakalam,
 anyatra samghaso ghasikair

busa-dhuli-dhusarita-ghasa-jala-jalakita-jaghanais ca
purana-paryanâika-desa-dolayamana-datrais ca
sirnôrna-sakala-si- [213] -thila-malina-mala-kuthais ca
prabhu-prasadi-krta-patita-patac-cara-calac-colaka-dharibhis ca
dhavamanair uddhuyamana-dhuli-patalam, kva-cid
ekânta-pravrttâsva-vara-cakra-carcyamanâgami-gauda-vigraham, kva-cit
pankila-pradesa-puranâdesâkula-sakala-loka-luyamana-trna-pulaka
m, kva-cit
tala-varti-vetri-vetra-vitrasyamana-sakhi-sikhara-gata-vikrosad-vivadi-b
rahmanam, kva-cit
kulunthaka-pasa-vivestyamana-gramina-gramâkrsta-kauleyak
am, kva-cid
anyonya-vibhava-spardhôddhura-raja-putra-vahyamana-vaji-samghatta-ma
nditam, an-eka-vrttâtataya kautuka-jananam, pralaya-jaladhim iva
jagad-grasa-grahanaya pravrttam, patalam iva maha-bhoginam guptaye
samutpaditam, kailasam iva paramêsvara-vasataye srstam,
drsyamana-sakala-prani-paryayam catur-yuga-sarga-kosam iva
praja-patinam klesa-bahulam api tapah-karanam iva krama-karinam
kalyananam, evam ca viksyamanah katakam jagama.

asanna-vartinam ca "tatra-bhavata mamdhatra pravartitah panthano
dig-vijayaya a-pratihata-ratha-ramhasa raghuna laghunâiva kalenâkari
kakubham prasadanam. sarâsana-dvitiyah karadi-cakara cakram
kramâgata-bhuja-balâbhijana-dhana-madâvaliptanam bhuhujam
panduh. pandavah savyasaci cina-visayam atikramya
raja-suya-sampade
krudhyad-gandharva-dhanus-koti-tankara-kujita-kuñjam
hemakuta-parvatam parajaista. samkalpântarito vijayas tarasvinam.
sa-hima-himavad-vyavahito 'py uvaha bahu-bala-vyatikara-katarah karam
kauravêsvarasya kinkara ivâkrti drumah. nâti-jigisavah khalu
purve yenâlpa eva bhuhage bhuyamso
bhagadatta-dantavakra-kratha-karna-kaurava-sisupala-salva-jarasamdha-
sindhuraja-prabhrtayo 'bhavan bhuhapatayah. samtusto raja [214]
yudhisthiro yo hy asahata samipa eva
dhanañjaya-jaya-janita-jagat-kampah kim-purusanam rajyam. alasas
candakoso yo na praviksat ksmam jitva stri-rajyam. hrsiya
evântaram tusara-giri-gandha-madanayoh utsahinah. kiskuh
turuska-visayah. pradesah parasika-desah. sasa-padam
saka-sthanam. a-drsyamana-pratiprahare pariyatre yatrâiva sithila.
saurya-sulkah su-labho daksina-pathah.
daksinârnava-kallolânîla-calita-candana-lata-saurabha-sundari-krta-
dari-mandirad dardurad adrer nediyasi malayo malaya-lagna eva ca
mahêndrah." ity evam-prayan udyoga-dyotakanam alapan
parthiva-kumaranam bahu-salinam srnvann evâasadâvasam.
mandira-dvari côbhayatah sa-bahu-manam bhru-latabhyam
visarjita-raja-lokah pravisya câvatatara
bahyâsthana-mandapa-sthapitam asanam acakrama. apasta-samayogas

ca ksanam asista.

atha tatra pratiharah

prthivi-prstha-pratisthapita-pani-pallavo vijñāpitavan:

"deva! prag-jyotisêsvarena kumarena prahito hamsavega-nama duto
'ntar-angas toranam adhyaste" iti. raja tu "tam asu pravesaya" iti
sâdaram adidesa. atha daksataya ksiti-palâdarac ca pratiharah
svayam eva niragat. an-antaram ca hamsavegah sa-vinayam akrtâyâiva
nayanânananda-sampadana-subhagâbhoga-bhadrataya
samullanghyamana-guna-garima prabhuta-prabhrtā-bhrtam
purusanam samuhena mahatânugamyamanah pravivesa raja-mandiram.
arad eva pañcângâlingitânganah pranamam akarot. "ehy ehi" iti
sa-bahu-manam ahutas ca pradhavito 'pasrtah
pada-pitha-luthita-lalata-lekho nyasta-hastah prsthe
parthivenôpasrtya bhuyo namas cakre. snigdha-narêndra-drstya
nirdistam a-viprakrstam sa pradesam adhyaste. tato raja
tîrascim tanum isad iva dadhanas camara-grahinim
antarala-vartinim samutsarya sammukhinas tam sa-prasrayam
papraccha: "hamsavega! sriman kac-cit kusali kumarah?" [215] iti. sa
tam anvavadit: "adya kusali yenâivam sneha-snapitaya
sauharda-dravârdraya sa-gauravam gira prcchati devah" iti.

sthitva ca muhurtam iva punah sa caturam uvaca:

"catur-ambhodhi-bhoga-bhuti-bhajana-bhutasya devasya sad-bhava-garbhā
apahaya hrdayam ekam anyad anurupam prabhrtam eva dur-labham loke
tathâpy asmat-svamina samdesam a-sunyatam nayata
purvajôparjitam varunâtapatram abhogâkhyam anurupa-sthana-nyasena
krtârthi-krtam etat. asya ca kutuhala-krnti bahuny ascaryani
drsyante. tatha hi: prati-divasam pravisati saitya-hetos chayayah
kirana-sahasrad ekâikah somasya rasmir asmin. yasmin praviste
pradhyanân-antaram svadavôdanta-vinôpadesâcaryas cyotanti
candra-bhasam ambhasam mani-salakabhyo yavad-iccham accha
dharah. praceta iva yas caturam arnavanam adhipatir bhuto
bhavi va tam idam anugrhnati cchayaya nêtaram. idam ca na
saptârcir dahati, na prsad-asvo harati, nôdakam ardrayati, na
rajamsi malinayanti, na jara jarjarayatîti. etat tavad anugrhnatu
drsa devah samdesam api visrabdham srosyati." ity evam abhidhaya
vivrtâyâtmiam purusam abhyadhat: "uttistha! darsaya devasya" iti.

sa ca vacanân-antaram utthaya puman urdhvi-cakara tad
dhauta-dukula-kalpita ca nicolakad akosit. akrsyamana eva ca
yasminn ati-sita-mahasi sa-rabhasam ahasâiva harena, rasa-talad
udalasâiva sesa-phani-phana-phalaka-mandalena, asthayâiva
cakri-bhuyântarikse ksirôdena, aghatîva gaganângane
gosthi-bandhah saradena balahaka-vyuhena, visrantam iva
vitata-paksatina viyati pita-maha-vimana-hamsa-yuthena,
atri-netra-nirgatasya dhavala-dhama-mandala-manoharo drsta iva
janena janma-divasah kumuda-bandhoh, pratyaksi-krtā

ivôdgamana-ksano narayananâbhipundarikasya, ahitêva
kimudi-pradosa-darsanânanda-trptir aksnam, udamanksid iva
mandakini-pulina- [216] -mandalam mahad-ambarôdare, parivartita iva
divasah paurnamasi-nisaya, mandam-mandam
indûdaya-samdeha-huyamana-manasair vighatitam
ghatamana-cañcu-cyuta-mrnala-kotibhir
asanna-kamalini-cakra-vaka-mithunaih
saraj-jala-dhara-patalâsanka-samkocita-keka-rava-muka-mukha-putai
h paran-mukhi-bhutam bhavana-sikhandi-mandalaih, prabuddham
abaddha-candrânandôddamôddalad-dala-putâttahasa-visadam
kumuda-sandaih.

citriyamana-cetas ca sa-rajako raja dandânusarâdhirohinya
drstya sâdaram aiksista tat tilakam iva tri-bhuvanasya,
saisavam iva sveta-dvipasya, amsâvataramiva sarad-indoh, hrdayam
iva dharmasya, nivesam iva sasi-lokasya, danta-madalaka-dyuti-dhavalam
mukham iva cakra-varitvasya, mauktika-jala-parikara-sitam simanta-cakram
iva divah, bahala-jyotsna-suklôdaram aindavam iva parivesa-valayam
sauklyâpahasita-sankha-srikam sravana-mandalam iva
nis-calatam gatam airavatasya, sveta-gangâvarta-panduram padam
iva tri-bhuvana-vandaniyam tri-vikramasya, pracetasas
cuda-mani-marici-sikhabhir iva slisthabhir
manasa-bisa-tantumayibhis camarikâvalibhir viracita-parivesam, upari
cakra-varti-laksmi-nupura-svana-sravana-dohada-nis-calenêva
laksmiana vitata-patrena hamsena sa-nathi-kṛta-sikharam,
sparsavata ca prabhava-stambhitena mandakini-mrnalena
mukulita-phanena vasukinêva nitena dandatam dyotamanam,
dhavalimna ksalayad iva naksatra-patham, prabha-pravaha-prathimna
pravrnvad iva divasam, samucchrayenâdhah-kurvad iva divam,
upari-sthitam iva sarva-mangalanam, sveta-mandapam iva sriyah,
stabakam iva brahma-stambasya, nabhi-mandalam iva jyotsnayah,
visada-hasam iva kirteh, phena-rasim iva khadga-dhara-jalanam,
yasah-patalam iva saurya-salitayah, trailaukyâdbhutam mahac
chatram.

drste tasmin rajña prathame sesam api prabhrtam
prakasayam-cakruh kramena karmah. tad yatha
parardhya-ratnâmsu-soni-kṛta-dig-bhagan, bhaga- [217]
-datta-prabhrti-khyata-parthiva-paragatan ahata-laksanan
alam-karan, prabha-lepinam ca cuda-maninam samutkarsan,
ksirôdadher dhavalata-hetun iva haran,
an-eka-raga-rucira-vetra-karanda-kundali-krtani
sarac-candra-marici-ruñci sauca-ksamani ksaumani,
kusala-silpi-lokôllikhitanam ca
sukti-sankha-galvarka-pramukhanam pana-bhajanam nicayan,
nicolaka-raksita-rucam ca
rucira-kañcana-patra-bhanga-bhanguranam ati-bandhura-parivesanam
kardaranga-carmanam sambharan, bhurja-tvak-komalah

sparsavatir jati-pattikah citra-patanam ca mradiyasam
samurukôpadhanâdin vikaran, priyangu-prasava-pingala-tvañci
câsanani vetra-mayany a-guru-vaikala-kalpita-samcayani ca
subhasita-bhañji pustakani, parinata-patala-patola-tvimsi ca
taruna-harita-harinti ksira-ksarini ca pujanam
pallavâvalambini sa-rasani phalani, sahakara-lata-rasanam ca
krsnaguru-tailasya ca
kupita-kapi-kapola-kapila-kapotika-palasa-kosi-kavacitângih
sthaviyasir vainavir nadis ca patta-sutra-prasevakârpitams
ca bhinnâñjana-varnasya krsnaguruno guru-paritapa-musas ca
gosirsa-candanasya, tusara-sila-sakala-sisira-sv-accha-sitasya ca
karpurasya, kasturika-kosakanam ca pakva-phala-juta-jatilanam
ca kakkola-pallavanam, lavanga-puspa-mañjarinam
jati-phala-stabakanam ca rasin,
ati-madhura-madhurasâmoda-nirharinis côllaka-kalasih sitâsitasya ca
camara-jatasya nicayan, avalambamana-tulikâlabukams ca
likhitân-eka-lekhyâ-phalaka-samputan, kutuhala-krnti ca
kanaka-srnkhala-niyamita-grivanam kim-naranam ca
vana-manusanam ca jivañjivakanam ca jala-manusanam ca
mithunani, parimalâmodita-kakubhas ca kasturika-kurangan,
geha-parisarana-paricitas ca camarih,
camikara-rasa-citra-vetra-pañjarântar-gatams ca [218]
bahu-subhasita-jalpaka-jihvams ca suka-sarika-prabhrtin
paksinah, pravala-pañjara-gatams ca cakoran, jala-hastinam
udagra-kumbha-mukta-phala-dama-danturani ca
danta-kanda-kundalani.

raja tu chatra-darsanat prahrsta-hrdayah prathama-prayane
sobhana-nimittam iti manasa jagraha. hamsavegam ca priyamano
babhase: "bhadrâ! sakala-ratna-dhamnah
paramêsvara-siro-dharanârhasyâsya mahâtapatrasya mahârnavad iva
kumuda-bandhavasya kumal labho na vismayaya. bala-vidyah khalu
mahatam upakrtayah" iti. apanite ca tasmât pradesat
prabhrti-sambhare ksanam iva sthitva "hamsavega! visramyatam"
iti pratihara-bhavanam visarjayam-babhuva. svayam apy utthaya snatva
mangalâkanksi pran-mukhah pravisad abhogasya chayam.

atha visata evâsya chaya-janmana jadimna cuda-manitam
aniyatêva sasi-bimbam ambu-bindu-mucas cucumbur iva candra-kanta-manayo
lalata-tatam karpura-renava iva vyaliyanta locana-yugale gale
galat-tuhina-kana-nikara-krta-nihara hara ivâvabadhyanta
hari-candana-rasâsarenêvâpati samtatam urasi kumudamayam iva hrdayam
abhavad ati-sisiram antar-hita-himasilêva vilijamana vyalimpad
angani. jata-vismayas câkaron manasi "ekam a-jaryam samgatam apahaya
kâ'sty anya pratikausalikêti." ahara-kale ca hamsavegaya
dhavala-karpata-pravrta-dhauta-nalikera-parigrhitam
vilipta-sesam candanam anga-sprste ca vasasi
sarat-tarakâkara-tara-mukta-stabakita-padam parivesam nama

kati-sutrakam. ati-mahârha-padma-ragâloka-lohiti-krta-divasam ca tarangakam nama karnâbharanam prabutam ca bhojya-jatam prahinot. evam-prayena ca kramena jagama divasah.

tatah kataka-stha-bala-bahala-dhuli-dhusarita-vapur-amsu-mali malimasam angam iva ksalayitum a-para-jala-nidhim avatarat. abhogâtapatra-pradana-varta- [219] -m iva nivedayitum varunaya varunim disam ayasit. mukulayamana-sakala-kamala-vana pramukha eva baddha-sevânjali-puteva sa-dvipa bhur abhud bhu-pateh. bhu-palânuragamaya iva nikhila-jiva-loka-lokânjali-baddha-bandhur jagaj jagraha samdhya-ragah. gaudâparadha-sankinîva syamatam prapede dik praci. pracita-timira-nirvaha nirvanânya-nrpa-pratapânala-kalapêva kalimanam atanin medini. medinîsa-pradosa-sthana-puspa-nikaram iva vikaca-tavara-ruciram avacakarur udu-nikaram a-viralam kakubhah. skandhâvara-gandha-gaja-madâmoda-dhavitasyêva margo viyati viraraja rajah-pandurair avatasya. kupita-nrpa-vyagrâghratam uparstam iva paurustutim vihaya vihayas talam aruroha rohini-ramanah. prayana-varta iva manininam hrdaya-bhedinyo yayur indu-didhitayo dasa disah. nava-nrpa-danda-yatra-trasâtura iva taralita-sattva-vrttayas cuksubhuh patayo vahininam. cintêva bhubhrtam hrdayani vivesa guha-vivarani vimukta-sarvâsa-timira-samtatih. pratisamanta-caksusam iva nanasa nidra kumuda-vananam.

asyam ca velayam vitata-vitana-tala-varti narêndro "yata tavat" iti visarjyânujivino hamsavegam adistavan: "kathaya samdesam" iti. pranamya sa kathayitum prastavit: "deva! pura maha-varaha-samparka-sambhuta-garbhaya bhagavatya bhuva narako nama sunur asavi rasa-tale. virasya yasyâbhavan balya eva pada-pranama-pranayinas cuda-manayo loka-palanam yasya ca tri-bhuvana-bhujo bhujâ-saundasya bhavana-kamalini-cakra-vaki-kopa-kutila-katâksêksito 'pi bhaya-cakitârûna-parivartita-ratho nâjñaya vina ravir astam-avrajit. yas ca varunasya bahir-vrtti hrdaya- [220] -m idam atapatram aharsit. mahâtmanas tasyânvaye bhagadatta-puspadatta-vajradatta-prabhrtisu vyatitesu bahu su merûpamesu mahatsu mahi-palesu prapautro maha-raja-bhutivarmanah pautras candramukhavarmanah putro devasya kailasa-sthira-sthiteh sthitivarmanah susthiravarma nama maha-rajâdhirajo jajñe tejasam rasir mrganka iti yam jana jaguh. yo 'yam agra-jenêvâjayata sahâivâhamkarena. yas ca bala eva pritya dvi-jatin a-pritya câratin samagran pratigrahan agrahayat. yatra câti-dur-labham lavanâlâya-sambhutayah param madhuryam abhul laksmyah. tatha ca yo vahini-nathanam sankhañ jahara na ratnani, prthivyah sthairyam jagraha na karam, avani-bhrtam gauravam adatta na naisthuryam. tasya ca su-grhita-namno devasya devyam syamadevyam bhaskaradyutir bhaskaravarmâ-para-nama tanayah

samtanor bhagirathyam bhisma iva kumarah samabhavat. ayam asya ca
 saisavad arabhya samkalpah stheyam sthanu-padâravinda-dvayad
 rte nâham anyam namas-kuryam iti idrsas câyam mano-rathas
 tri-bhuvana-dur-labhas trayanam anyatamena sampadyate
 sakala-buvana-vijayena va mrtyuna va yadi va
 pracanda-pratapa-jvalana-janita-dig-dahena jagaty eka-virena
 devôpamena mitrena. maitri ca prayah karya-vyapeksini
 ksoni-bhrtam. karyam ca kidrsam nama tad bhaved yad
 upanyasyamanam upanayen mitratam devam. devasya hi yasamsi
 sañcicisato bahir-anga-bhutani dhanani. bahav eva ca kevale
 nisannasya sesâvayavanam api sahayaka-sampadana-mano-ratho
 nir-avakasa kim uta bahya-janasya.
 catuh-sagara-grama-grahana-ghasmarasya
 prthivy-eka-desâ-danôpanyasenâpi ka tustih.
 abhirupa-kanya-visranana-vilobhanam api
 laksmi-mukhâravinda-darsana-dur-lalita-drster a-kiñ-cit karam. evam
 a-ghatamana-sakalôpaya-sampadita-padârthe 'smin prarthana-matrkam
 eva kevalam anurudhyamanah srnotu devah. prag-jyotisêsvaro hi
 devena sahâikapinga ivânangadvisa, dasaratha iva gotrabhida,
 dhanañjaya iva puskaraksena, vakartana iva duryodhanena, malayânila
 iva madhavana, a-jaryam samgatam icchati. yadi ca devasyâpi maitri
 yati-hrdayam avagacchati ca paryayântaritam dasyam anutisthanti
 suhrda iti tatah kim asyate samajñapyatam anubhavatu visnor
 mandara-girir iva
 vikaá¹-a-keyÅ«ra-koá¹-i-maá¹†i-vighaá¹-á¹-ana-kaá¹†ita-kaá¹-aka-maá¹†i-ÅilÄ•-Å
 a- [221] -kalani gadhâpagudhani devasya kama-rupâdhipatih.
 asminn atrpter an-avarata-vimala-lavanya-saubhagya-sudha-nirjharini
 mukha-sasini cirac caksusi lalayatu prag-jyotisêsvara-srih.
 nâbhinandati ced devah pranayam ajñapayatu kim kathaniyam maya
 svamina" iti.

virata-vacasi tasmin bhu-palah purvôpalabdhair eva gurubhir gunair
 aropita-bahu-manah kumare su-duram abhogâtapatra-vyatikarena tu
 param kotim aropite premni lajjamana iva sâdaram jagada:
 "hamsavega! katham iva tadrasi mahâtmani mahâbhijane punya-rasau
 guninam praghare paro-ksa-suhrdi snihyati mad-vidhasyânyatha
 svapne 'pi pravarteta manah. sakala-jagad-uttapana-patavo 'pi
 sisirayante tri-buvana-nayanânanda-kare kamalâkare karas tigma-tejasah.
 su-bahu-guna-kritas ca ke vayam sakhyasya. saj-jana-madhuryanam
 a-bhrta-dasyo dasa disah.
 ekântâvadatôtana-svabhava-sambhrta-sadrsyasya kumudasya krte
 kenâbhihitah sisira-rasmih. sreyaams ca samkalpah kumarasya.
 svayam bahu-sali mayi ca samalambita-sarâsane suhrdi harad rte
 kam anyam namasyati. samvardhita me pritir amuna samkalpena. avalepini
 pasav api kesarini bahu-mano hrdayasya kim punah suhrdi. tat
 tatha yatethah yatha na ciram iyam asman klesayati
 kumara-darsanôtkantha" iti.

hamsavegas tu vijñāpayam-babhuva: "deva! kim a-param idanim
klesayatya abhijātam abhihitam devena. seva-bhiravo hi santah, tatrāpi
vīsesenāyam ahamkara-dhano vaiṣṇavo vamsah. astam tavad
asmat-svami-vamsah. pasyatu devah puruṣasya hi sevam prati
dur-jananyēvāti-vrddhaya dur-gatya vābhimukhi-kriyamanasya,
kutumbinyēvā-samtustaya trsnaya va preryamanasya,
dur-apatyair iva yauvana-janitair-nanābhīlasibhir a-sat-samkalpair
vākuli-kriyamanasya, jarat-kumarim iva para-margana-yogyam
ati-mahatim va avastham pasyatah, sva-grhe dur-bandhubhir iva
duh-sthitaiḥ samagrair grahair va grahyamanasyābhiyogam,
puratanair ati-dus-tyajair bhṛtyair iva malinaih karmabhir
vānuvartyamanasya, sakala-sarira-samtapa-karam karisāgnim iva
dus-kṛtinah [222] kṛta-cittasya sampravestum raja-kulam
upahata-sakalēndriya-sakter iva mithyāiva
hrdaya-gata-visaya-grama-grahanābhīlasasya, prathamam eva
torana-tale vandana-mala-kisalayasyeva susyato dvara-raksibhir
niruddhasya, piditasya pravisato dvare harinasyēvā-parair
hanyamanasya, kari-karma-carma-putasyēva muhur-muhuh
pratihara-mandala-kara-praharair nirasyamanasya,
nidhi-padapa-prarohasyēva dravinābhīlasad adho-mukhi-bhavatah,
duram a-marganasyāpy ati-viprakṛsta-vivṛtta-visarjitasyōdvegam
vrajatah, a-kantakasyāpi carana-tala-lagnasyākṛsya ksepiyah
ksipyamanasya, a-makara-ketor apy
a-kalōpasarpanā-prakupitēsvara-drsti-dagdhasya, pralayam
upagacchatah kaper iva kopa-nirbhartsitasyāpy abhinna-mukha-ragasya,
brahma-ghna iva prati-divasa-vandanōddhrsta-sirah-kapalasya,
sparsa-rahitasyā-subha-karmani nirvahatah, tri-sankor
ivōbhaya-loka-bhrastasya naktam-dinam avak-sirasas tisthatah,
vajina iva kavala-vasena sukha-vahyam atmanam vidadhanasya,
an-asana-sayina iva hrdaya-sthapita-jiva-nasasya, sariram
ksapayatah suna iva nija-dara-paran-mukhasya, jaghanya-karma-lagnam
atmanam tadayatah,
pretasyēvān-ucita-bhumi-diyamanānna-pindasya, bali-bhuja iva
jihva-laulyoḥpayukta-puruṣa-varcaso vrtha vihitāyuso jivitah,
smasana-padapan iva pisacasya dagdha-bhūtya parusi-kṛtan raja-
[223] -vallabhan upasarpatah viparita-jihva-janita-madhuryair
ostha-matra-prakatita-ragai raja-sukālapaih sisor iva
mugdha-vilobhyamanasya, vetalasyēva narēndra-prabhavāvistasya na
kim-cin nācaratah, citra-dhanusa
ivālika-gunādhyaropanāika-kriya-nitya-namrasya nirvana-tejasah,
sammarjani-samuparjita-rajaso 'vakara-kutasyēva nirmalya-vahinah,
kapha-vikarina iva dine dine katukair udvejyamanasya,
saugatasyēvārtha-sunya-vijñāpti-janita-vairagyasya kasany
abhīlasatah, nīsav api matr-bali-pindasyēva diksu
viksipyamanasya, a-sauca-gatasyēva
kusayana-janita-samadhikatara-duhkha-vṛtteh, tula-yantrasyēva
pascāt-kṛta-gauravasya toyārtham api namatah, ati-kṛpanasya sirasa

kevalenâ-samtustasya vacasâpi padau sprsatah,
 nir-daya-vetri-vetra-tadana-trastayêva trapaya tyaktasya,
 dainya-samkocita-hridaya-hrtâvakasayêvâhopurusikaya
 parivarjitasya, kutsita-karmângi-karana-kupitayêvônntya viyuktasya,
 dhana-sraddhaya klesan uparjayatah. sva-vrddhi-buddhyâvamanam
 samvardhayato mudhasya, saty api vividha-kusumâdhivasa-surabhini vane
 trsnayâñjalim uparacayatah, kula-putrasyâpi krtâgasa iva
 bhita-bhitasya samipam upasarpatatah, darsaniyasyâpy
 alekhya-kusumasyêva nis-phala-janmanah, viduso 'pi
 vaidheyasyêvâpasabda-mukhasya, saktimato 'pi svitrina iva samko- [224]
 -cita-kara-yugalasya, sama-samutkarsesu nir-agni-pacyamanasya,
 nica-sami-karanesu nir-ucchvasam mriyamanasya, paribhavais
 trni-krtasya, dukhânilenâ-nirvrter jvalatah, bhaktasyâpy
 a-bhaktasya, nir-usmanah samtapyato bandhun, vimanasyâpy
 a-gatikasya, cyuta-gauravasyâpy adhastad gacchatah, nih-sattvasyâpi
 maha-mamsa-vikrayam kurvatah, nir-madasyâpy a-svatantra-vrtteh,
 a-yogino 'pi dhyana-vasi-krtâtmanah, sayyôththayam pranamato
 dagdha-mundasya, gotra-vidusakasya naktam-dinam nrtyato
 manasvi-janam hasayatah, kulângarasya vamsam dahatah,
 nr-pasos trne 'pi labde kandharam avanamayatah,
 jathara-paripurana-matra-prayojana-janmano mamsa-pindasya
 garbha-rogasya matuh, a-punyanam karmanam acarana bhrtakasya
 kim prayas-cittam, ka pratipatti-kriya, kva gatasya santih,
 kidrsam jivitam, kah purusâbhimanah, kim-namano vilasah,
 kidrsi bhoga-sraddha, prabala-panka iva sarvam adhastan nayati
 daruno dasa-sabdah. dhik tad ucchvasitam upayatu nidhanam dhanam,
 a-bhava-nirbhuter astu tasya namo bhagavadbhyas tebhayah sukhebhya
 tasyâyam añjalir aisvaryasya tisthatu dura eva sa srih sivam sa
 paricchadah karotu yad artham uttamângam gam gamisyaty
 a-sapânugraha-ksamas tapasvi mukha-priya-ratah klibo
 puti-mamsamayah krmir a-ganyamano narakah,
 pada-rajo-dhusarôttamângo jangamah pada-pithah pums-kokilah
 kaku-kvanitesu, sikhi sukha-kara-kekasu, [225] sthula-kurmah
 kroda-kasanesu, sva nica-catu-karanesu, krkalasah
 siro-vidambanasu, jahaka atma-samkocanesu, venur murcchanasu,
 vesya-kayah karana-bandha-klesesu, palalam sattva-salisu,
 pratipadakah pada-samvahanasu, kandukah kara-tala-tadanesu,
 vina-dandah konâbighatesu, varakah sevako 'pi martya-madhye
 rajilo 'pi va, bhogi pulako 'pi va, kalamo varam ksanam api krta
 manavata manavata na mato namatas trailokyâdhirajyôpabhogo 'pi
 manasvinah. tad evam abhinanditâsmadiya-pranayo devo 'pi divasaih
 katipayair eva paragatah prag-jyotisêsvara iti karotu cetasi" ity
 uktva tusnim abhut. a-cirac ca namas-krtya nirjagama.

rajâpi rajanim tam kumara-darsanâutsukya-svi-krta-hridayah
 samanaisit. atmârpanam hi mahatam a-mula-mantramayam
 vasi-karanam. prabhate ca prabhutam pratiprabhrtam

pradhana-pratidutâdhisthitam dattva hamsavegam prahinot.
atmanâpi tatah prabhrti prayanakair an-avaratair abhy-a-mitram
pravartata. kada-cit tu rajyavardhana-bhuja-balôparjitam a-sesam
malava-raja-sadhanam adayâgatam samipa evâvasitam lekha-harakad
bhandim asrnot. srutva
câbhinavi-bhuta-bhratr-soka-hutâsanas tad-darsana-katara-hrdayo
babhuva murcchândha-karam iva vivesâtisthac ca
samutsrsta-sakala-vyaparah
pratihara-nivarana-nibhrta-nih-sabda-parijane nija-mandire
sa-rajaka-parivaras tad-agamanam udiksamano muhurtam.

atha bhandir ekenâiva vajina katipaya-kula-putra-parivrto
malina-vasa ripu-sara-salya-puritena
nikhata-bahu-loha-kilaka-parikara-raksita- [226] -sphutanenêva
hrdayena, hrdaya-lagnaih svami-sat-krtair iva smasrubhih, sucam
samupadarsayan
duri-krtâ-vyayama-sithila-bhuja-danda-dolayamana-mangala-valayâ
ika-sesâlamkrtir an-adarôpayukta-tambula-virala-ragenâ
soka-dahana-dahyamanasya hrdayasyângarenêva,
dirgha-nihsvasa-vega-nirgatenâdharena susyata
svami-viraha-vidhrta-jivitâparadha-vailaksyad iva,
baspâ-vari-patalena patenêva pravrtâ-vadanah, visann iva
dur-bali-bhutaih svângam apatrapayângair vamann iva ca
vyarthy-bhuta-bhujôsmanam ayatair nihsvasitaih, patakîva,
aparadhîva, drohîva, musita iva, chalita iva,
yutha-pati-patana-visanna iva vega-danda-varanah,
suryâstam-aya-nih-srika iva kamalâkarah, duryodhana-nidhana-dur-mana
iva draunih, apahrta-ratna iva sagaro raja-dvaram ajagama. avatirya
ca turangamad avanata-mukho vivesa raja-mandiram. durad eva ca
vimuktâkrandah papata padayoh.

avani-patir api drstva tam utthaya praviralaih padaih
pratyudgamyôthapya ca gadham upaguhya kanthe karunam ati-ciram
ruroda. sithili-bhuta-manyu-vegas ca purêva punar agatyâ nijâsane
nisasada. prathama-praksalita-mukhe ca bhandau mukham
praksalayat69. samatikrante ca kiyaty api kala-kala-kalape
bhratr-marana-vrttântam apraksit. athâkathayac ca yatha-vrttam
akhilam bhandih. atha nara-patis tam uvaca: "rajyasri-vyatikarah
kah?" iti. sa punar avadit: "deva! deva-bhuyam gate deve rajyavardhane
gupta-namna ca grhite kusa-sthale devi rajyasrih paribhrasya
bandhanad vindhyâtavim sa-parivara pravistêti lokato vartam
asnavam. anvestaras tu tam prati prabhutah prahita jana
nâdyâpi nivartante" iti. tac câkarnya bhû-patir abravit: "kim anyair
anupadibih yatra sa tatra parityaktânya-krtayah svayam evâham
yasyami. bhavan api katakam adaya pravartatam gaudâbhimukham." ity
uktva côthhaya snana-bhuvam agat. karita-soka-smasru-vapana-karmana
ca maha-pratihara-bhavana-snatena,
Â•rÄ«rika-vasana-kusumãçá¹...ga-rÄ•gÃçlaá¹f-kÄ•ra-preá¹£aaá¹‡a-prakaá¹-ita-prasÄ

dena bhandina sârdham abhukta, ninaya ca tenâiva saha vasaram.

[227] athâparedyur usasy eva bhandir bhû-palam upasrtya
vyajñapayat: "pasyatu devah sri-rajyavardhana-bhuja-balârjitam
sadhanam sa-paribarham malava-rajasya" iti. nara-patina sa "evam
kriyatam" ity abhyanujñato darsayam-babhuva. tad yatha:
an-avarata-galita-mada-madirâmoda-mukhara-madhu-kara-juta-jatila-karata
-patta-pankila-gandan, ganda-sailan iva jangaman,
gambhira-garjita-ravânjâla-dharan iva mahim avatirnan
utphulla-sapta-cchada-vanâmoda-mucah, sarad-divasan iva puñja-bhutan,
an-eka-sahasra-samkhyan karinah,
caru-camikara-citra-camara-mandala-mano-harams ca
harina-ramhaso harin, balâtapa-visara-varsinam ca kriranair
an-ekêndrâyudhi-krta-dasa-disam alam-karanam visesan,
vismaya-krtah smarônmadita-malavi-kuca-parimala-dur-lalitams ca
nija-jyotsnâpura-plavita-dig-antan api taran haran,
udu-pati-pada-samcaya-sucini nija-yasamsîva bala-vyajjanani,
jata-rupamaya-nalam ca nivasa-pundarikam iva sriyah svetam
atapatram, apsarasa iva bahu-samara-rasa-sahasânuragâvatirna
vara-vilasinih, simhâsana-sayanâsandi-prabhrtini
rajyôpakaranani, kalayasa-nigada-niscali-krta-carana-yugalam
ca sakalam malava-raja-lokam, a-sesams ca
sa-samkhyâlekhyapatran, sâlam-karâpida-pidan kosa-kalasan.
athâlocya tat sarvam avani-palah svi-kartum yathâdhikaram adisad
adhyaksan. anyasmims câhani hayair eva sva-saram anvestum uccacala
vindhyâtavim avapa ca parimitair eva prayanakais tam.

atha pravisan durad eva
dahyamana-sastika-busa-visara-visari-vibhavasunam
vanya-dhanya-bija-dhaninam dhumena dhusarimanam adadhanaih
suska-sakha-samcaya-racita-govata-vestita-vikata-vataih,
vyapadita-vatsa-rupaka-rosâvîsta-gopala-kalpita-vyaghra-yantraih,
a-yantrita-vana-pala-hatha-hriyamana-para-gramina-kasthika-kut
haraih, gahana-taru-khanda-nirmita-camunda-mandapair
vana-pradesaih, prakasyamanam atavi-praya-prantataya
kutumba-bharanâkulaih kuddala-praya-krsibhîh krsivalair
a-balavadbhir ucca-bhaga-bhasitena
bhajyamana-bhuri-sali-khala-ksetra-khandalakam alpâvakasais ca
kapilaih, kalayasair iva krsna-mrttika-kathinaih,
sthana-sthana-sthapita-sthanûtthita-sthula-pallavaih
dur-upagama-syamaka-prarudhibhir alambusa-bahulaih,
a-virahita-kokilâksa-ksupair virala-viralaih kedaraih, krcchrat
krsyamanair nti- [228] -prabhuta-pravrta-gatâgatâ-prahata-bhuvam
upaksetram uparacitair uccair mañçais ca sucyamana-svapadôpadravam,
disi disi ca prati-marga-druma-krtanam
pathika-pada-prasphotana-dhuli-dhusarair nava-pallavair
lañchita-cchayanam,
atavi-su-labha-sala-kusuma-stabakâñcita-nava-khata-kupikôpakantha-

pratisthita-naga-sphutanam
a-cchidra-kata-kalpita-kutirakanam,
kutila-kita-veni-vestyamana-saktu-sara-sarava-sreni-srit
anam, adhvaga-jana-jagdha-jambu-phalâsthi-sabala-samipa-bhuvam,
uddhulita-dhuli-kadamba-stabaka-prakara-pulakininam,
kantakita-karkari-cakrâkranta-kastha-mañcika-musita-trsam,
timyat-tala-sitala-sikatila-kalasi-samita-sramanam,
asyana-saivala-syamalitâlîñjara-jayamana-jala-jadimnam,
uda-kumbhâkrsta-patala-sarkara-sakala-sisiri-krta-disam,
ghata-mukha-ghatita-kata-hara-patala-puspa-putanam,
sikara-pulakita-pallava-puli-palyamana-sosya-sarasa-sisu-sahakara-p
hala-juti-jatila-sthanunam,
visramyat-karpatika-petaka-paripati-piyamana-payasam
atavi-pravesa-prapanam saityena tyajayantam iva graismam
usmanam kva-cid anyatra grahayantam
ivângariya-daru-samgraha-dahibhîh vyokaraih, sarvatas ca
prativesya-visaya-vasina
samasanna-grama-grha-stha-grha-sthapita-sthavira-paripalyamana-pathy
a-sthagitena krta-daruna-daru-vyayama-yogyângâbhyangena
skandhâdyasita-kathora-kuthara-kantha-lambamana-pratarâsa-pute
na patac-cara-pratyavaya-pratipanna-patac-carena
kala-vetraka-tri-guna-vratati-valaya-pasa-grathita-griva-grathitaih
patra-vitâvrta-mukhaih, pita-kutair udha-varina
purah-sara-balad-balivarda-yuga-sarena naikatika-kutumbika-lokena
kastha-samgrahârtham atavim pravisata
svapada-vyadhana-vyavadhana-bahali-samaropita-kuti-krta-kuta-pasa
is ca grhita-mrga-tantu-tantri-jala-valaya-vaguraih, bahir-vyadhair
vicaradbhir amsâvasakta-vitamsa-vyalambamana-bala-pasikais ca
samgrhita-grahaka-krakaraka-piñjalâdi-pañjarakaih sakunikaih,
samcaradbhis
cyuta-lasaka-lesa-lipta-lata-vadhu-latva-lampatanam
capetakaih, pasaka-sisunam atadbhîh
trna-stambântarita-tittiri-taralayamana-kauleyaka-kula-catu-karais
calad-vihaga-mrgayam mrgayu-yuvabhîh kridadbhîh,
parinata-cakra-vaka-kantha-kasaya-rucam sidhavyanam
valkalanam kalapan, nâti-cirôddhrtanam ca dhatu-tvisam
dhataki-kusumanam gonir a-ganitah picavyanam
câtasi-gana-patta-mulakanam puskalan sambha- [229] -ran,
bharams ca madhuno maksikasya
mayurângajasyâ-klista-madhûcchista-cakra-malanam
lambamana-lamajjaka-muñja-juta-jatanam apa-tvacam
khadira-kasthanam kusthasya
kathora-kesari-satâbhara-babhrunas ca rodhrasya bhuyaso bharakan,
lokenâdaya vrajata
pravcita-vividha-vana-phala-purita-pitaka-mastakabhîs
câbhyarna-grama-gatvaribhîs tvaramanabhir vikraya-cinta-vyagrabhir
grameyakabhir vyapta-dig-antaram itas tatas ca

yukta-sura-sakura-sakvaranam
 purana-pamsûtkira-karisa-kuta-vahininam
 dhurgata-dhuli-dhusara-sairibha-sa-rosa-svara-saryamananam
 samkridac-catula-cakra-citkarininam sakata-sreninam
 sampataih, sampadyamana-dur-balôrvi-viruksa-ksetra-samskaram
 Ä•raká¹£a-ká¹£ipta-dÄ•nta-vÄ•haka-daá¹‡á, •Ã´á, •á, •Ä«yamÄ•na-hariá¹‡a-helÄ•laá¹
 ghita-tunga-vainava-vrtibhis ca
 nikhata-gaura-karanka-sanku-sankita-sasaka-sakalita-tunga-sung
 aih, prayatna-prabharta-visankata-vitapair vacair aiksavaih,
 su-bahubhih syamayamanôpakantham ati-viprakstântarair
 marakata-snigdha-snuha-vata-vestitaih,
 karmuka-karmanya-vamsa-vitapa-samkataih,
 kantakita-karañja-raji-dus-pravesyaih,
 urubuka-vaca-vangaka-surasa-surana-sigru-granthi-parna-gavedhuka-gar
 mud-gulma-gahana- [230] -grha-vatikaih,
 nikhatôcca-kasthâropita-kasthâluka-lata-pratana-vihita-cchayai
 h,
 parimandala-badari-mandapaka-tala-nikhata-khadira-kila-baddha-vatsa
 -rupaih, katham api kukkuta-ratitânumiyamana-samnivesair
 angana-sasti-stambha-tala-viracita-paksi-pupikâvapikair
 vikirna-badara-patala-patalaih,
 venu-pota-dala-nala-kalita-saramaya-vrti-vihita-bhittibhih,
 kimsuka-gorocana-racita-mandala-mandapa-balvaja-baddhângara-ra
 sibhih, salmali-phala-tula-samcaya-bahulaih,
 saá¹fnihita-nala-Ä•li-Ä•lÄ•ka-khaá¹‡á, •a-kumuda-bÄ•ja-veá¹‡u-taá¹‡á, •ulaiá,
 , samgrhita-tamala-bijaih,
 bhasma-malina-mlana-kasmarya-kuta-vyadharta-katair
 asyana-rajadana-madana-phala-sphitair madhukâsava-madya-prayaih,
 kusumbha-kumbha-ganda-kusulair
 a-virahita-rÄ•ja-mÄ•á¹£a-trapuá¹£a-karkaá¹-ikÄ•kÄ•á¹£mÄ•á¹‡á, •ÄçlÄ•bu-bÄ•jaiá,
 , posyamana-vana-bidala-maludhana-nakula-sali-jata-jatakâdibhir
 atavi-kutumbinam grhair upetam vana-gramakam dadarsa. tatrâiva
 ca tam divasam aty-avahayad iti.

iti sri-maha-kavi-bana-bhatta-krtau harsacarite chatra-labdhir
 nama saptama ucchvasa.

[231] astama ucchvasah.

sahasa sampadayata mano-ratha-prarthitani vastuni /
 daivenâpi kriyate bhavyanam purva-sevêva // 8.1 //

vidvaj-jana-samparko nastêsta-jñati-darsanâbhyudayah /
 kasya na sukhaya bhavane bhavati maha-ratna-labhas ca // 8.2 //

athâparedyur utthaya parthivas tasmad gramakan nirgatyâ vivesa
 vindhyâtavim. ata ca tasyam itas cêtas ca su-bahun divasan. ekada
 tu bhu-pater bhramata evâtavika-samantasya sarabhaketoh sunur
 vyaghraketur nama kuto 'pi

kajjala-syamala-syama-lata-valayenâdhilalatam uccaih
 krta-mauli-bandham, andha-karinim a-karana-bhuva
 bhrukuti-bhangena tri-sakhena tri-yamam iva sahasa-saha-carinim
 lalata-sthalim sada samudvahantam,
 avatamsitâika-suka-paksaka-prabha-haritayamanena
 pinaddha-kacara-kaca-mani-karnikena sravanena sobhamanam, kim-cic
 cullasya pravirala-paksmanas caksusah sahajena raga-rocisa
 rasayana-rasôpayuktam tara-ksavam ksatajam iva ksarantam,
 avanata-nasikam cipitâdharam, cikina-cibukam,
 a-hina-hanûtkata-kapola-kutâsthi-paryantam
 isad-avagra-griva-bandham, skanna-skandhârdha-bhagam,
 an-avarata-kaá¹-hina-kodaá¹‡á, •a-kuá¹‡á, •alÄ«-karaá¹‡a-karkaÄ»a-vyÄ•yÄ•ma-vistÄ
 ritenâmsalenôrasa hasantam iva tata-sila-prathimanam,
 vindhya-girer ajagara-gari- [232] -yasa ca bhuja-yugalena laghayantam,
 tuhina-saila-sala-drumanam draghimanam,
 varaha-bala-valita-bandhanabhir naga-damana-jutika-vatikabhir
 jatili-krta-prsthe prakosthe pratistham gatam
 godanta-mani-citram trapusam valayam bibhranam, atundilam api
 tundibham, ahiramani-carma-nirmita-pattikayos
 citra-citraka-tvak-tarakita-parivaraya samkubjâjina-jalakitaya
 srngamaya-masrna-musti-bhaga-bhasvaraya
 parada-rasa-lesa-lipta-samasta-mastikaya krpanya
 karalita-visamkata-kati-pradesam,
 prathama-yauvanôllikhyamana-madhya-bhaga-bhrasta-mamsa-bharitav iva
 sthaviyasav uru-dandau dadhatam, accha-bhalla-carmamayena
 bhalli-praya-prabhuta-sarabhrta
 sabala-sardula-carma-pata-piditenâli-kula-kala-kambala-lola-lomna
 prstha-bhaga-bhaja bhastrâbharanena pallavitam iva karsyam
 upadarsayantam, utara-tri-bhagôttamsita-casa-piccha-caru-sikhare
 khadira-jata-nirmane khara-prane
 pracura-mayura-pitta-patra-lata-citrata-tvaci tvaci sara-gune guruni
 vama-skandhâdhyasita-dhanusi dosi lambamanenâvak-sirasa
 sita-sara-krttâika-nala-kavi-vara-pravesitêtara-jangha-janita-svastika
 -bandhena bandhuka-lohita-rudhira-raji-rañjita-ghrana-vartmana
 vapur-vitati-vyakta-vibhavyamana-komala-kroda-roma-suklimna sasena
 sitâtani-sikhâgra-grathita-grivena
 câpavrtta-cañcûttana-tamra-taluna tittirina varnaka-mustim
 iva mrgayayah darsayantam, visama-visa-dusita-vadanena ca
 vivarnena krsnâhinêva mula-grhitena vyagra-daksina-karâgram,
 jangamam iva giri-tata-tamala-padapam, yantrôllikhitam
 asma-sara-stambham iva bhramantama, añjana-sila-cchedam iva calantam,
 ayah-saram iva girer vindhyasya galantam, pakalam kari-kulanam,
 kala-pasam kuranga-yuthanam, dhuma-ketum
 mrga-raja-cakranam, mahanavami-maham mahisa-mandalanam,
 hrdayam iva himsayah, phalam iva papasya, karanam iva
 kali-kalasya, kamukam iva kala-ratreh, sabara-yuvanam adayâjagama.
 dure ca sthapayitva vijñapayam-babhuva: "deva! sarvasyâsya vindhyasya

svami sarva-palli-patinam [233] pragraharah sabara-sena-patir
bhukampo nama. tasyâyam nirghata-nama svasriyah sakalasyâsya
vindhya-kantarânyasya parnanam apy abhijñah kim uta
pradesanam. enam prechatu devo yogyo 'yam ajñam kartum." iti
kathite ca nirgatas tu ksiti-tala-nihita-maulih pranamam akarot.
upaninye ca tittirina saha sasôpayanam. avani-patis tu sammanayan
svayam eva tam apraksit: "anga! abhijña yuyam asya sarvasyôddesasya?
vihara-silas ca divasesv etesu bhavantah? sena-pater vânyasya va
tad-anujivinah kasya-cid udara-rupa nari na gata bhaved
darsana-gocaram?" iti.

nirghatas tu bhu-palâlapana-prasadenâtmanam bahu-manyamanah
pranama, darsitâdaram ca vyajñapayat: "deva! prayenâtra
hiranyo 'pi nâ-parigatah samcaranti, sena-pateh kuta eva naryah?
nâpy evam-rupa ka-cid a-bala. tathâpi devâdesad idanim
anvesanam prati prati-dinam an-anya-krtyaih kriyate yatnah. itas
cârdha-gavyuti-matra eva muni-mahite mahati mahi-dhara-mala-mula-ruhi
mahi-ruham sande 'pi pinda-pati
prabhutânte-vasi-parivrtah parasari divakaramitra-nama
giri-nadim asritya prativasati, sa yadi vinded vartam" iti. tac chrutva
nara-patir acintayat: "sruyate hi tatra-bhavatah su-grhita-namnah
svargatasya grahavarmano bala-mitram maitrayaniyas trayim vihaya
brahmanâyano vidvan utpanna-samadhih saugate mate yuvâiva
kasayani grhitavan" iti. prayasas ca janasya janayati suhrd api
drsto bhramsam asvasam. abhigamaniyas ca gunah sarvasya.
kasya na pratiksyo muni-bhavah. bhagavati ca vaidheye 'pi
dharma-grhini garimanam apadayati, pravrajya kim punah
sakala-jana-mano-musi vidusi jane. yato nah kutuhali hridayam abhut
satatam asya darsanam prati prasangikam evêdam apatitam
ati-kalyanam pasyamah prayatna-prarthita-darsanam janam iti.
prakasam câbravit: "anga! samupadisa tam uddesam yatrâste sa
pinda-pati" iti. evam uktva ca tenâivôpadisyamana-vartma
pravartata gantum.

[234] atha kramena gacchata eva tasya an-avakesinah
kudmalita-karni-karah, pracura-campakah sphita-phalegrahayah,
phala-bhara-bharita-nameravah nila-dala-nalada-narikela-nikarah,
hari-kesara-sarala-parikarah
koraka-nikuramba-romañcita-kurabaka-rajayah,
raktâsoka-pallava-lavanya-lipyamana-dasa-disah,
pravikasita-kesara-rajo-visara-badhyamana-caru-dhusarimanah
sva-rajah-sikatila-tilaka-talah, pravicalita-hingavah,
pracura-puga-phalah, prasava-puga-pingala-priyangavah,
paraga-piñjarita-mañjari-puñjayamana-madhupa-mañju-siñja-janita-jana
-mudah,
mada-mala-mecakita-mucukunda-skandha-kanda-kathyamana-nihsanka-kari-
karata-kandutayah,
uddiyamana-nihsanka-catula-krsna-sara-sava-sakala-sadv

ala-su-bhaga-bhumayah, tamah-kalatama-tamala-mala-militâtapah,
 stabaka-danturita-deva-daravah,
 tarala-tambuli-stamba-jalakita-jambu-jambhira-vithayah,
 kusuma-rajo-dhavala-dhulikadamba-cakra-cumbita-vyomanah,
 bahala-madhu-moksôksita-ksitayah,
 parimala-ghatita-ghana-ghrana-trptayah;
 katipaya-divasa-suta-kukkuti-kuti-krta-kutaja-kotarah,
 cataka-samcaryamana-vacata-cata- [235]
 -kaira-kriyamana-catavah,
 sahaçari-carana-cañcura-cakora-cañcavah,
 nir-bhaya-bhuri-bhurunda-bhuçyamana-paka-kapila-pilavah,
 sada-phala-katphala-visasana-nih-suka-suka-sakunta-satita-salat
 avah, saileya-su-kumara-sila-tala-sukha-sayita-sasa-sisavah,
 sephalika-sipha-vivara-visrabdha-vivartamana-gaudhera-rasayah,
 nir-atanka-rankavah, nir-akula-nakula-kula-kelayah,
 kala-kokila-kula-kavalita-kalikôdgamah,
 sahaçarârama-romanthayamana-camara-yuthah,
 yatha-sukha-nisanna-nilândaja-mandalah,
 nirvikara-vrka-vilokyamana-pota-pita-gavaya-dhenavah,
 Åravaá¹¸a-hÄ•ri-sanÄ«á¹¸a-giri-nitamba-nirjhara-ninÄ•da-nidrÄ¸nanda-mandÄ•yamÄ
 na-kari-kula-karna-tala-dundubhyah,
 samasanna-kinnari-gita-rava-rasamana-ruravah,
 pramuditatara-taraksavah,
 ksata-harita-haridra-drava-rajyamana-nava-varaha-pota-potra-valayah,
 guñja-kuñja-guñjaj-jahakah,
 jati-phalaka-supta-sali-jataka-valayah,
 daÅ¹ana-kupita-kapi-pota-peá¹-aka-pÄ•á¹-ita-pÄ•á¹-ala-mukha-kÄ«á¹-a-puá¹-akÄ•á¹,
 , lakuca-lampata-golangula-langhyamana-lavalayah,
 baddha-valukâlavala-valayah,
 kutila-kutâvali-valita-vega-giri-nadika-srotasah
 nibida-sakha-kanda-lambamana-kamandalavah,
 sutra-sikyâsakta-rikta-bhiksa-kapala-pallavita-lata-mandapah,
 nikata-kuti-krta-patala-mudra-caityaka-murtayah,
 civarâmbara-raga-kasayôdaka-dusitôddesah, meghamaya iva
 krta-sikhandi-kula-kolahalah, vedamaya
 ivâ-parimita-sakha-bheda-gahanah, manikyamaya iva
 mahanila-tanavah, timiramaya iva sakala-jana- [236] -nayana-musah,
 yamuna ivôrdhvi-krta-maha-hradah, marakata-mani-syamalah
 krida-parvataka iva vasantasya, añjanâ-cala iva pallavitah, tanaya
 ivâtavi-jata vindhyasyâdreh, patalândha-kara-rasaya iva bhittva
 bhuvam utthitah, pratipravesika iva varsa-vasaranam,
 amsâvatara iva krsnârdha-ratrinam, indra-nilamayah
 prasada iva vana-devatanam, purastad darsana-patham avaterus taravah.

 tato nara-pater abhavan manasy a-dura-vartina khalu bhavitavyam
 bhadantenêti. avatirya ca giri-sariti samupasprsyâ
 yugapad-visrama-samaya-samunmukta-hesa-ghosa-badhiri-krtâtavi-gah

anam asminn eva pradese sthapayitva vaji-senam avalambya ca
tapasvi-jana-darsanôcitam vinayam hrdayena daksinena ca hastena
madhavaguptam amse viralair eva rajabhir anugamyamanas caranabhyam
eva pravartata gantum.

atha tesam tarunam madhye nana-desiyaih sthana-sthanesu
sthanun asritaih sila-tesûpavistair lata-bhavanany
adhyavasadbhir aranyani-nikuñjesu nilinair vitapa-cchayasu
nisannais taru-mulani nisevamanair vita-ragair arhatair
maskaribhîh sveta-pataih pandura-bhiksubhir bhagavatair
varnibîh kesa-luñcakaih kapilair jainair lokayatikaih kanadair
aupanisadair aisvarakaranikaih karandhamibhir dharma-sastribhîh
pauranikaih saptatantavaih saivaih [237] sabdikaih
pañcaratrikair anyais ca svan svan siddhântañ srnvadbhir
abhiyuktaih cintayadbhîh ca pratyuccaradbhîh ca samsayanais ca
niscinvadbhîh ca vyutpadayadbhîh ca vivadamanais câbhyasyadbhîh ca
vyacaksanais ca sisyatam pratipannair durad evâvedyamanam,
ati-vinitaih kapibhir api caitya-karma kurvanais tri-sarana-paraih
paramôpasakaih sukair api sakya-sasana-kusalaih kosam
samupadisadbhîh siksa-padôpadesa-dosôpasama-salinibhîh
sarikabhir api dharma-desanam darsyantibhir
an-avarata-sravana-grhitâlikaih kausikair api bodhi-sattva-jatakani
japadbhir jata-saugata-sila-sitala-sva-bhavaih sardulair apy
a-mamsâsibhir upasyamanam,
asanôpantôpavista-visrabdhân-eka-kesari-savakataya
muni-paramêsvaram, a-krtrima iva simhâsane nisannam, upasamam iva
pibadbhir vana-harinair jihva-latabhir upalihyamana-pada-pallavam,
vama-kara-tala-nivistena nivaram asnata paravata-potakena
karnôtpalenêva priyam maitrim prasadayantam,
itara-kara-kisalaya-nakha-mayukha-lekhabhir janita-jana-vyamoham,
udgrivam mayuram marakata-mani-karakam iva vari-dharabhîh
purayantam, itas-tatah pipilaka-sreninam
syamaka-tandula-kanan svayam eva kirantam, arunena
civara-patalena mradriyasa samvitam, bahala-balatapânuliptam iva
pauramdaram dig-bhagam, ullikhita-padma-raga-prabha-pratimaya
raktâvadataya deha-prabhaya patali-krtanam kasaya-grahanam
iva disam apy upadisantam, an-auddhatyad adho-mukhena
manda-mukulita-kumudâkarena snigdha-dhavalâ-prasannena caksusa
jana-ksunna-ksudra-jantu-jivanârtham a-mrtam iva varsantam,
sarva-sastrâksara-paramânubhir iva nirmitam, parama-saugatam apy
avalokitêsvaram, a-skhalitam api [238] tapasi lagnam, alokam iva
yathâvasthita-sakala-padârtha-prakasakam darsanârthinam, sugatasyâpy
abhigamanyam, avadharmasyâpy aradhanyam iva, prasadyâpi
prasadanyam iva, manasyâpi mananyam iva, vandyatvasyâpi vandanyam
iva, atmano 'pi sprhanyam iva, dhyanasyâpi dhyeyam iva, jñanasyâpi
jñeyam iva, janma japasya, nemim niyamasya, tattvam tapasah, sariram
saucasya, kosam kusalasya, vesma visvasasya, sad-vrttam

sad-vrttatayah, sarvasvam sarva-jñatayah, daksyam
daksinyasya, param parâ nukampayah, nirvrtim sukhasya, madhyame
vayasi vartamanam divakaramitram adraksit.
ati-prasanta-gambhirâkarâropita-bahu-manas va sâdaram durad eva
sirasa vacasa manasa ca vavande.

divakaramitras tu maitrimayah prakrtya visesatas
tenâ-parenâ-drsta-purvenâ-manusa-lokôcitenâ
sarvâbhîbhavina mahânubhavâbhoga-bhaja bhrajisnuna bhu-pater
a-prakrtenâkara-visesena tena câbhijatyâ-prakasakena gariyasa
prasrayena câhladitas caksusi ca cetasi ca yugapad agrahit.
vira-svabhavo 'pi ca sampadita-sa-sambhramâbhyutthanah samkalayya
kim-cid udgamanakena vilolam vilambamanam vamâmsac
civara-patântam utksipya cân-ekâbhaya-dana-diksa-daksino
daksinam maha-purusa-laksana-lekha-prasastam
snigdha-madhuraya vaca sa-gauravam arogya-danena rajanam anvagrahit.
abhyandac ca sv-agata-gira gurum ivâbhyagatam bahu manyamanah
svenâsanenâddhvam atrêti nimantrayam-cakara. parsva-sthitam ca
sisyam abravit: "ayusman! upanaya kamandaluna padôdakam" iti.
raja tv acintayat: "a-lohah khalu samyamana-pasah saujanyam
abhijatanam. sthane khalu tatra-bhavan gunânuragi grahavarma bahuso
varnitavan asya gunan" iti. prakasam câbabhase: "bhagavan!
bhavad-darsana-punyânugrhitasya mama punar ukta ivâyam
arya-prayuktah pratibhaty anugraha.
caksuh-pramana-prasada-svi-krtasya ca para-karanam
ivâsanâdi-danôpacara-cestitam. ati-bhumir bhumir evâsanam
bhavadrsam purah
sambhasanâ-mrtâbhiseka-praksalita-sakala-vapusas ca [239] me
pradesa-vrttih. padyam apy aparthakam. asatam bhavanto
yatha-sukham. asino 'ham" ity abhidhaya ksitav evôpavisat.

"alam-karo hi paramârthatah prabhavatam prasrayâtisayah,
ratnâdikas tu silâbharah" ity akalayya punah punar abhyarthyamano 'pi
yada na pratyapadyata parthivo vacanam tada svam evâsanam punar api
bheje bhadantah.

bhu-pati-mukha-nalina-nihita-nibhrta-nayana-yugala-nigada-nis-cali-krt
a-hrdayas ca sthitva kam-cit kala-kalam
kali-kala-kalmasa-kalusyam iva ksalayann a-malabhir
danta-mayukha-malabhir mula-phalâbhyavahara-sambhavam udvamann iva ca
parimala-subhagam vikaca-kusuma-patala-panduram lata-vanam
avadit: "adya-prabhrti na kevalam ayam a-nindyo vandyo 'pi
prakasita-satsarah samsarah. kim nama nâlokyate jivadbhir
adbhutam yena rupam a-cintatôpanatam idam drk-patham upagatam.
evam-vidhair anumiyante janmântarâvasthita-sukrtani hridayôtsavaih.
ihâpi janmani dattam evâsmakam amuna tapah-klesena phalam
a-su-labha-darsanam darsayata devanam-priyam. a trpter apitam
a-mrtam iksanabhyam. jatam nir-utkantham manasam
nivrthi-sukhasya. mahadbhîh punyair vina na visramyanti saj-jane

tvadrsi drsah. su-divasah sa tvam yasmiñ jato 'si. sa su-jata
janani ya sakala-jiva-loka-jivita-janakam ajanayad ayusmantam.
punyavanti punyany api tani yesam asi parinamah.
su-kṛta-tapasas te paramānavo ye tava parigrhita-sarvāvayavah. tat
su-bhagam saubhagyam asrito 'si yena. bhavyah sa purusa-bhavo bhavaty
avasthito yah. yat satyam mumukso api me punya-bhajam alokya punah
sraddha jata manuja-janmani. nēchadbhir apy asmabhir drstah
kusumâyudhah. kṛtārtham adya caksur vana-devatanam. adya sa-phalam
janma padapanam yesam asi gato gocaram. a-mrtamayasya bhavato
vacasam madhuryam karyam eva. asya tv idrse saisave
vinayasyôpadhyayam dhyayann api na sambhavayami bhuvi. sarvatha
sunya asid a-jate dirghâyusi guna-gramah. dhanyah sa bhubhrd
yasya vamse manir iva muktamayah sambhuto 'si. evam-vidhasya ca
punyavatah katham-cit praptasya kena priyam samaca- [240] -rama iti
pariplavam cetō nah. sakala-vana-cara-sârtha-sadharanasya
kanda-mula-phalasya giri-sarid-ambhaso va ke vayam.
a-parôpakarani-kṛtas tu kaya-kalir ayam asmakam. sarvasvam
avasistam istâtithyaya. svâyattas ca vidyante vidya-bindavah
kati-cit. upayogam tu na pritir vicarayati. yadi ca nôparunaddhi
kam-cit karya-lavam a-raksaniyâksaram va kathaniyam tat
kathayatu bhavan sa srotum abhilasati hridayam sarvam idam nah. kena
krtyâti-bharena bhavyo bhusitavan bhumim etam a-bhramana-yogyam?
kiyad-avadhir va 'yam sunyâtavi-paryatana-klesah
kalyana-raseh? kasmac ca samtapta-rupêva te tanur iyam
a-samtapârha vibhavyate?" iti.

raja tu sâdarataram abravit: "arya! darsita-sambhramenâna
madhura-sa-visaram a-mrtam iva hridaya-dhṛti-karam an-avaratam
varsata vacasâiva te sarvam anusthitam. dhanyo 'smi yad evam
abhyarhitam an-upacaraniyam api manyo manyate mam. asya ca
maha-vana-bhramana-pariklesasya karanam avadharayatu matiman. mama hi
vinasta-nikhilêsta-bandhor jivitânubandhasya nibandhanam ekâiva
yaviyasi svasâvasesa. sâpi bhartur viyogad vairi-paribhava-bhayad
bhramanti katham api vindhya-vanam idam, a-subha-sabara-bala-bahulam,
a-ganita-gaja-kula-kalilam, a-parimita-mrga-pati-sarabha-bhayam,
uru-mahisa-musita-pathika-gamanam, ati-nisita-sara-kusa-parusam,
avata-sata-visamam avisat. atas tam anvestum vayam anisam nisi
nisi ca satatam imam atavim atamah. na câinam asadayamah.
kathayatu ca gurur api yadi kada-cit kutas-cid vane caratah sruti-patham
upagata tad-varta" iti.

atha tac chrutva jatôdvega iva bhadantah punar abhyadhat: "dhiman! na
khalu kas-cid evam-rupe vrttânto 'sman upagatavan. a-bhajanam hi
vayam idrsanam priyâkhyânôpayananam bhavatam." ity evam
[241] bhasmana iva tasminn a-kasmad agtayâ-parah samini vayasi
vartamanah sambhranta-rupa iva purastad uparacitânjalir
jata-karunah praksarita-caksur biksur abhasata: "bhagavan
bhadanta! mahat karunam vartate. balâiva ca balavad-vyasanâbhibhuta

bhuta-purvâpi kalyana-rupa stri sokâvesa-vivasa vaisvanaram
visati. sambhavayatu tam a-prosita-pranam bhagavan.
abhyupapadyatam samucitaih samasvasanaih. an-uparata-purvam
krmi-kita-prayam api duhkhitam daya-raser aryasya gocara-gatam"
iti.

raja tu jatânujâsankah sôdarya-snehac cântar-druta iva duhkkena
doduyamana-hrdayah katham api gadgadika-grhita-kantho
vikala-vag-baspayamana-drstih papraccha: "parasarin!
kiyad-dure sa yosid evam-jatiya jived va kalam etavantam iti.
prsta va tvaya bhadre! kâsi, kasyâsi, kuto 'si, kim-artham vanam
idam abhyupagatâsi, visasi ca kim-nimittam analam? ity aditas ca
prabhrti kartsnyena kathyamanam icchami srotum katham aryasya gata
darsana-gocaram akarato va kidrso" iti.

tathâbhihitas tu bhubhuja bhiksur acacakse: "maha-bhaga! sruyatam:
aham hi pratyusasy evâdya vanditva bhagavantam anenâiva nadi-rodhasa
sâikata-su-kumarena yadrcchaya vihrtavan ati-duram. ekasmims ca
vana-lata-gahane giri-nadi-samipa-bhaji bhramarinam iva
hima-hata-kamalâkara-kataranam rasitam saryamananam
ati-tara-tana-vartininam vina-tantrinam iva jharkaram
eka-tanam narinam ruditam a-dhrti.karam ati-karunam
akarnitavan asmi. samupajata-krpas ca gato 'smi tam pradesam.
drstavam asmi ca

drsat-khanda-khanditânguli-galal-lohitena ca
parsni-pravista-sara-salaka-salya-sula-samkocita-caksusa
câdhvanina-srama-svayathu-nis-cala-caranena ca
sthanava-vrana-vyathita-gulpha-baddha-bhurja-tvaca ca
vata-khuda-kheda-khañja-jangha-jata-jvarena ca
pamsu-pandura-picchakena ca
kharjura-juta-jata-jarjarita-januna ca satava- [242]
-ri-vidaritôruna ca vidari-darita-tanu-dukula-pallavena
côtkata-vamsa-vitapa-kantaka-koti-patita-kañcuka-karpatena
ca phala-lobhâvalambitânamra-badari-lata-jalakair utkantakair
ullikhita-su-kumara-karôdarena ca kuranga-srngôtkhataih
kanda-mula-phalaih kad-arthita-bahuna
tambula-viraha-virasa-mukha-khandita-komalâmalaki-phalena
kusa-kusumâhati-lohitanam svayathumatam aksnam
lepi-krta-manah-silena ca kantaki-lata-lunâlaka-lesena ca
kena-cit kisalâyôpapaditâtapatra-krtyena kena-cit
kadali-dala-vyajana-vahina kena-cit
kamalini-palasa-puta-grhitâmbhasa kena-cit
patheyi-krta-mrnala-pulikena kena-cic
cinâmsuka-dasa-sikya-nihita-nalikera-kosa-kalasi-kalita-sarala-tail
ena,

katipayâvesesa-soka-vikala-kala-muka-kubja-vamana-badhira-barbara-vira
lenâ-balanam cakra-valena parivrtam, apat-kale 'pi
kulôdgatenêvâmucyamanam prabha-lepina lavanyena, pratibimbitair

asanna-vana-lata-kisalayah sa-rasair duhkha-ksatair
 ivântah-patali-kriyamana-kayam,
 kathora-darbhânkura-ksata-ksarina
 ksatajenânusaranâlaktakenêva rakta-caranam,
 unnalenânyatara-nari-dhrtenâravindini-dalena krta-cchayam api
 vicchayam mukham udvahantim, akasam api sunaytayâtisayanam,
 mrmayim iva nis-cetanataya marunmayim iva nih-svasa-sampada
 pavakamayim iva samtapa-samtanena salilamayim ivâsru-prasravanena
 viyanmayim iva nir-avalambanataya tadinmayim iva pariplavataya
 sabdamayim iva paridevita-vani-bahulyena
 mukta-muktâmsuka-ratna-kusuma-kanaka-patrâbharanam kalpa-latam iva
 maha-vane patitam, paramêsvarôttamânga-pata-dur-lalitângam
 gangam iva gam gatam, vana-kusuma-dhuli-dhusarita-pada- [243]
 -pallavam, prabhata-candra-murtim iva lokântaram abhilasantim,
 nija-jala-moksa-kad-arthita-darsita-dhavalâyata-netra-sobham
 mandakini-mrnalinim iva parimlayamanam,
 duh-saha-ravi-kirana-samsparsa-kheda-nimilitam kumudinim iva
 duhkkena divasam nayantim, dagdha-dasâ-visamvaditam
 praty-usa-pradipa-sikham iva ksama-ksamam pandu-vapusam,
 parsva-varti-varanâbhiyoga-raksyamanam vana-karinim iva
 maha-hrade nimagnam, pravistam vana-gahanam dhyanam ca, sthita
 taru-tale marane ca patitam dhatry-utsange mahân-arthe ca,
 duri-krta bhartra sukhena ca, virecitam bhramanenâyusa ca,
 akulam kesa-kalapena maranôpayena ca, vivarnitam adhva-dhulibhir
 anga-vedanabhis ca, dagdham candâtapena vaidhavyena ca,
 dhrtâ-mukhim panina maunena ca, grhitam priya-sakhi-janena
 manyuna ca, tatha ca bhrastair bandhubhir vilasais ca, muktena
 sravana-yugalenâtmana ca, parityaktair bhusanaih sarvârambhais
 ca, bhagnair valayair mano-rathais ca, carana-lagnabhih, paricarikabhir
 darbhânkura-sucibhis ca, hrdaya-vinihitena caksusa priyena ca,
 dirghaih soka-svasitaih kesais ca, ksinena vapusa punyena ca
 padayoh patantibhir vrddhabhir asru-dharabhis ca,
 sv-alpâvasesena parijanena jivitena ca, alasam unmese, daksam
 asru-mokse, samtatam cintasu, vicchinnam asasu, krsam kaye,
 sthulam svasite, puritam duhkkena, riktam sattvena, adhyasitam
 ayasena, sunyam hridayena, nis-calam niscayena, calitam
 dhairyat, api ca vasatim vyasananam, adhanam adhinam, avasthanam
 an-avasthanam, adharam a-dhrtinam, avasam avasadanam, aspadam
 apadam, abhiyogam a-bhagyanam, udvegam udveganam, karanam
 karunayah, param parâyattataya yositam. cintitavan asmi ca
 citram idrsim apy akrtim upatapah sprasantîti. sa tu
 samipa-gate mayi tad-avasthâpi sa-bahu-manam anata-maulih

[244] pranatavati. aham tu prabala-karuna-preryamanas tam
 alapitu-kamah punah krtavan manasi: "katham iva mahânubhavam enam
 amantraye. "vatse" ity ati-pranayah, "matah" iti catu, "bhagini" ity
 atma-sambhavana, "devi" iti parijanâlapah, "raja-putri" ity

a-sphutam, "upasike" iti mano-rathah, "svamini" iti
 bhrtya-bhavâbhyupagamah, "bhadre" itîtara-stri-samucitam, "ayusmati"
 ity avasthayam a-priyam, "kalyanini" iti dasayam viruddham,
 "candra-mukhi" ity a-muni-matam, "bale" ity a-gauravôpetam, "arye" iti
 jarâropanam. "punyavati" iti phala-viparitam, "bhavati" iti
 sarva-sadharanam. api ca "kasi" ity an-abhijatam, "kim-artham rodisi"
 iti dukkha-karana-smarana-kari, "ma rodih" iti soka-hetum
 an-apaniya na sobhate, "samasvasihi" iti kim asritya, "sv-agatam" iti
 yatayamam, "sukham asyate" iti mitya". ity evam cintayaty eva mayi
 tasmât strainad utthayânyatara yosid-arya-rupêva soka-viklava
 samupasrtya katipaya-palita-saram siro nitva mahi-talam
 a-tula-hrdaya-samtapa-sucakair asru-bindubhis carana-yugalam
 dahanti mamâti-krpanair aksarais ca hrdayam abhihitavati:
 "bhagavan! sarva-sattvânukampini prayah pravrajya.
 pratipanna-dukkha-ksapana-diksa-daksas ca bhavanti saugatah.
 karuna-kula-grham ca bhagavatah sakya-muneh sasanam.
 sakala-janôpakara-sajja saj-janata jaini. para-loka-sadhanam ca dharmo
 muninam. prana-raksanac ca na param punya-jatam jagati giyate
 janena. anukampa-bhumayah prakrtyâiva yuvatayah kim punar
 vipad-abhibhutah? sadhu-janas ca siddha-ksetram arta-vacasam. yata
 iyam nah svamini maranena pitur a-bhavana bhartuh pravasena ca
 bhratuh bhramsena ca sesasya
 bandhava-vargasyâti-mrdu-hrdayatayân-apatyataya ca nir-avalambana,
 paribhavana ca nicârati-krtena, prakrti-manasvini amuna ca
 mahâtavi-paryatana-klesena kad-arthita-saukumarya,
 dagdha-daiva-dattair evam-vidhair bahubhir upary-upari vya- [245] -sanair
 viklavi-krta-hrdaya, darunam dukkham aparayanti sodhum
 nivarayantam an-akranta-purvam svapne 'py avaganayya guru-janam
 anunayantir a-khandita-pranaya narvasv api samavadhirya priya-sakhir
 vijñâpayantam a-saranam an-atham asru-vyakula-nayanam
 a-paribhuta-purvam manasâpi paribhuya bhrtya-vargam agnim pravisati.
 paritrayatam. aro 'pi tavad
 a-sahya-sokâpanayanôpayôpadesa-nipunam vyaparayatu vanim
 asyam" iti câti-krpanam vyaharantim aham utthapyôdvignatarah
 sanair abhihitavan: "arye! yatha kathayasi tatha. asmad-giram a-gocaro
 'yam asyah punyâsayayah sokah. sakyate cen muhurta-matram api
 tratum uparistan na vy-arthêyam abhyarthana bhavisyati. mama hi gurur
 a-para iva bhagavan sugatah samipa-gata eva /

kathite mayâsminn udante niyatam agamisyati parama-dayaluh.
 dukkhândha-kara-patala-bhidurais ca saugataih su-bhasitaih
 svakiyais ca darsita-nidarsanair nana-gama-gurubhir giram kausalaih
 kusala-silam enam prabodha-padavim aropayistati" iti. tac ca
 srutva "tvaratam aryah" ity abhidadhana sa punar api padayoh
 patitavati. so 'ham upagatya tvaramano vyatikaram imam a-dhrti-karam
 a-sarana-krpanam bahu-yuvati-maranam ati-karunam atra-bhavate
 gurave niveditavan" iti.

atha bhubhrd bhaiksavam samavadharya tad-bhasitam asru-misritam
a-srute 'pi svasur namni nimni-krta-mana manyuna
sarvâkara-samvadinya dasayâiva duri-krta-samdeho dagdha iva
sôdaryâvâstha-sravanena sravanayoh sramanâcaryam uvaca:
"arya! niyatam sâivâyam an-aryasyâsya
janasyâti-kathina-hridayasyâti-nrsamsasya manda-bhagyasya bhagini
bhaga-dheyair etam avastham nita nis-karana-vairibhir varaki
vidiryamanam me hridayam evam nivedayati" ity uktva tam api
sramanam abhyadhat: "arya! uttistha. darsaya kvâsau. yatasva
prabhuta-prana-paritrana-punyôparjanaya yamah, yadi katham-cij
jivantim sambhavayamah" iti bhasamana evôttasthau.

atha samagra-sisya-varghânugatenâcaryena turagebhyas câvatirya
samastena [246] samanta-lokena pascad
akrsyamanâsviyenânugamyamanah purastac ca tena
sakya-putriyena pradisyamana-vartma padbhyam eva tam pradesam
a-viralaih padaih pibann iva pravartata. kramena ca samipam upagatah
susrava lata-vanântaritasya mumursor mahatah strainasya
tat-kalôcitan an-eka-prakaran alapan: "bhagavan dharmâ! dhava
sighram. kvâsi kula-devate. devi dharani, dhirayasi na dukhitam
duhitaram. kva nu khalu prosita puspabhuti-kutumbini laksmih.
a-natham natha mukhara-vamsya, vividhâdhividhuram vadhum
vidhavam vibodhayasi kim iti nêmam. bhagavan, bhakta-jane samjvarini
sugata supto 'si. raja-dharma puspabhuti-bhavana-paksa-patin,
udasini-bhuto 'si katham. tvayy api vipad-bandhava vindhya, vandhyo 'yam
añjali-bandhah. matar mahâtavi, ratantim, na srnosîmam
apat-patitam. patanga, prasida pahi pati-vratam a-saranam.
prayatna-raksita krtaghna caritra-candala, na raksasi
raja-putrim. kim avadhrtam laksanaih. ha devi duhitr-snehamayi
yasomati, musitâsi dagdha-daiva-dasyuna. deva, duhitari dahyamanayam
nâpatasi pratapa-sila, sithili-bhutam apatyâ-prema. maha-raja
rajyavardhana, na dhavasi mandi-bhuta bhagini-pritih. aho
nisthurah preta-bhavah. vyapehi papa pavaka
stri-ghata-nirghrâna, jvalan na lajjase. bhratar vata, dasi tavâsmi.
samvadaya drutam devi-daham devaya dukkhita-janârthiharaya
harsaya. nitanta-nih-suka soka-svapaka, sa-kamo 'si.
dukhâ-dayin viyoga-raksasa, samtusto'si. vi-jane vane kam
akrandami kasmai kathayami, kam upayami saranam, kam disam
pratipadye, karomi kim a-bhaga-dheya. gandharike, grhito 'yam
lata-pasah. pisaci mocanike, muñca sakha-grahana-kalaham.
kalahamsi hamsi, kim atah param uttamângam. mangalike mukta-galam
kim adyâpi rudyate. sundari, duri-bhavati sakhi-sârthah. sthasyasi
katham ivâ-sive sava-sibire sabarike. sutanu, tanun apati patisyasi
tvam api. mrnala-komale malavati, mlanâsi. matar matangike,
angi-krtas tvayâpi mrtyuh. vatse [247] vatsike, vatsyasi katham
an-abhiprete preta-nagare. nagarike, garimanam agatâsy anaya
svami-bhaktya. virajike, virajitâsi raja-putri-vipadi

jivita-vyaya-vyavasayena. bhrgupatanabhyudyama-bhagâbhijñe
 bhrngara-dharini, dhanyâsi. ketaki, kutah punar idrsi svapne
 'pi su-svamini. menake, janmani janmani devi-dasyam eva dadatu devo
 deham dahan dahanah. vijaye, vijaya krsanum. sanumati,
 namatîndivrika divam gantu-kama. kamadasi, dehi
 dahana-pradaksinâvakasam. vicarike, viracaya vahnim. vikira kiratike,
 kusuma-prakaram. kurarike, kuru kurubaka-kora-kacitam citam. camaram
 camara-grahini, grhana. punar api kanthe marsayitavyani
 narmade, narma-nirmitani nir-maryada-hasitani. bhadre subhadre, bhadram astu
 te para-loka-gamanam. a-gramina-gunânuragini grameyike, gaccha
 su-gatim. vasantike, antaram prayaccha. aprcchate chatra-dhari devi,
 dehi drstim. ista tava jahati jivitam vijayasena. sêyam
 muktika mukta-kantham aratati nicate nataka-sutra-dhari.
 padayoh patati te tambula-vahini bahu-mata rajaputri, patralata.
 kalingasene, ayam pascimah parisvangah. pidaya nirbharam urasa
 mam. asavah pravasanti vasantasene. mañjulike, marjayasi katikrtvah
 su-duh-saha-duhkha-sahasrâsra-digdham caksur idam rodisi kiyad
 aslisya ca mam. nirmanam idrsam prayaso yasodhane. dhirayasy
 adyâpi kim mam madhavike. kvêyam avastha samsthapananam. gatah
 kalah kalindi, sakhi-janânunayâñjalinam. unmattike mattapalike,
 krtah prstatah pranayini-pranipatânurodhah. sithilaya
 cakoravati, carana-grahanam grahini. kamalini, kim anena
 punah-punar-daivôpalambhena. na praptam ciram
 sakhi-jana-samgama-sukham. arye mahattarika tarangasene, namas-karah.
 sakhi saudamini, drstâsi. samupanaya havya-vahanârcana-kusumani
 kumudike. dehi citârohanaya rohini, hastâvalambanam. amba, dhatri,
 dhira bhava. bhavanty evam-vidha eva karmanam vipakah papa-
 [248] -kariniam. arya-carananam ayam añjalih. parah
 para-loka-prayana-pranamo 'yam matah. marana-samaye kasmal
 lavalike, halahalako baliyan anandamayo hridayasya me. hrsyanty
 ucca-romañca-muñci kim angi-krtýângani. vamanike, vamena me
 sphuritam aksna. vrtha viramasi vayasya vayasa, vrkse ksirini
 ksane ksane ksina-punyayah purah. harini, hesitam iva
 hayanam uttaratah. kasyêdam atapatram uccam atra padapântarena
 prabhavati, vibhavyate. kurangike, kena su-grhita-namno nama
 grhitam a-mrtamayam aryasya. devi, distya vardhase devasya
 harsasyâgamanam ahôtsavena." ity etac ca srutva sa-tvaram upasasarpa.
 dadarsa ca muhyantim agni-pravesayôdyatam raja rajyasriyam.
 alalambe ca murccha-milita-locanaya lalata hastena tasyah
 sa-sambhramam.

atha tena bhratuh preyasah prakostha-baddhanam osadhinam
 rasa-virasam iva pratyujjivana-ksamam ksarata vamatêva
 pariharya-maninam a-cintyam prabhavam a-mrtam iva
 nakha-candra-rasmibhir udgirata badhnatêva
 candrôdaya-cyuta-sisira-sikaram candra-kanta-cuda-manim
 murdhani mrdnamayângulinêvâti-sitalena nirvapayata

dahyamanam hrdayam pratyanaayatêva kuto 'pi jivitam ahladakena
hasta-samsparsena sahasâiva samunmimila rajyasrih. tatha
câ-sambhavitâgamanasyâ-cintita-darsanasya sahasa praptasya bhratuh
svapna-drsta-darsanasyêva kanthe samaslisya
tat-kalâvir-bhava-nirbharenâbhibhuta-sarvâtmana
duhkha-sambharena nir-dayam nadi-mukha-pranalabhyam iva
muktabhyam sthula-pravaham utsrjanti baspa-vari vilocanabhyam
"ha tata, ha amba ha sakhyah" iti vyaharanti, muhur-muhur uccais
taram ca samudbhuta-bhagini-sneha-sad-bhava-bhara-bhavita-manyuna
mukta-kantham ati-ciram vikrusya "vatse, sthira bhava tvam" iti
bhratra kara-sthagita-mukhi samasvasyamanâpi, "kalyanini, kuru
vacanam agrajasya guroh" ity acaryena yacyamanâpi, "devi, na pasyasi
devasyâvasthanam. alam ati-ruditena" iti raja-lokenâbhyarthamanâpi,
"svamini, bhrataram aveksasva" iti parijanena vijñapyamanâpi, "duhitar,
visramya punar aratitavyam" iti nivaryamanâpi
bandhava-vrddhabhih, "priya-sakhi, kiyad rodisi, [249] tusnim
assva. drdham duyate deva" iti sakhibhir anuniyamanâpi, ciram
saâ!fbhÄ•vitÃçñ-eka-duâ,¥-saha-duâ,¥kha-nivaha-nirvavaá!‡a-bÄ•á!£pÃ´tpÄ«á,•a-pÄ
dyamana-kantha-bhaga, prabhuta-manyu-bhara-bharitântah-karana
karunam kahalena svarena kati-cit kalam ati-dirgham ruroda. vigate
ca manyu-vege vahneh samipad aksipyā bhratra nita nikata-vartini
taru-tale nisasada.

sanair acaryas tu tatha harsa iti vijñaya vivardhitâdarah
su-taram muhurtam ivâtivahya nibhrta-samjña-jñapitena
sisyenôpanitam nalini-dalaih svayam evâdaya namro
mukha-praksalanayôdakam upaninye. narêndro 'pi sâdaram grhitva
prathamam an-avarata-rodanâtamram cira-pravrttâsru-jala-jalam
rakta-pangajam iva svasus caksur aksalayāt pascad atmanah.
praksalita-mukha-sasini ca mahi-pale sarvato nih-sabdah
sambabhuva sakalo likhita iva lokah. tato narêndro manda-mandam abravīt
svasaram: "vatse! vandasvâtra-bhavantam bhadantam. esa te bhartur
hrdayam dvitiam asmakam ca guruh" iti. raja-vacanat tu
raja-duhitari pati-paricaya-sravanôdghatena punar anita-netrâmbhasi
namantyam acaryah
prayatna-raksitâgamâgata-baspâmbhah-sambhara-bhajyamana-dhairyâr
dra-locanah kim-cit paravrtta-nayano dirgham nihsasvasa.
sthitva ca ksanam ekam pradarsita-prasrayo mrdu-vadi madhuraya
vaca vyajahara: "kalyana-rase! alam ruditva na ciram aste.
raja-loko nâdyâpi rodanan nivartate. kriyatam avasya-karaniyah
snana-vidhih. snatva ca gamyatam tam eva bhuyo bhavam" iti.

atha bhu-patir anuvartamano laukikam acaram acarya-vacanam côthaya
snatva giri-sariti saha svasra tam eva bhumim ayasit. tasyam ca
sa-parijanam prathamam ahitâvadhanah parsva-varti paravatim
suca pati-pinda-pradarsita-prayatna-pratipannabhyavahara-karanam
bhaginim abhojayat. an-antaram ca svayam ahara-sthitim akarot.
bhuktavams ca bandhanat prabhrti vistaratah svasuh kanyakubjad

gauda-sambhramam guptito gupta-namna kula-putrena nis-kasanam
nirgatayas ca rajyavardhana-marana-sravanam srutva câhara- [250]
-nir-akaranam an-ahara-parahatayas ca
vindhyâtavi-paryatana-khedam jata-nir-vedayah
pavaka-pravesôpakramanam yavat-sarvam asmod vyatikaram
parijanatah. tatah sukhâsinam ekatra taru-tale vivikta-bhuvi
bhagini-dvitiyam dura-sthitânujivi-janam rajanam acaryah
samupasrtya sanair asam-cakre. sthitva ca kam-cit kalâmsam
lesato vaktum upacakrame: "sriman! akarnyatam. akhyeyam asti nah
kim-cit:

ayam hi yauvanônmadat paribhuya bhuyasir bharya
yauvanâvatara-tarala-taras tara-rajo rajani-karnapurah pura
puru-huta-purodhaso dhisanasya puramdhrim dharmapatnim patniyam
ati-taralas taram namâpajahara. nakatas ca palayam-cakre.
cakita-cakora-locanaya ca taya sahâti-kamaya sarvâkarâbhiramaya
ramamano ramaniyesu desesu cacara. cirac ca katham-cit
sarva-girvana-vani-gauravad giram patyuh punar ipa pratyarpayam
asa tam. hrdaye tv an-indhanam adahyata virahad varârohayas tasyah
satatam.

ekada tu sailad udayad udayamano vimale varini varunâlayasya
samkrantam atmanah pratibimbam vilokitavan. drstva ca tat tada
sa-smarah sasmara smeraganda-sthalasya taraya mukhasya. mumoca sa
manmathônmada-mathyamana-manasah svah-stho 'py a-svasthah
sthaviyasah pita-sakala-kumuda-vana-prabha-pravaha-dhavalatrabhyam
iva locanabhyam baspa-vari-bindun. atha patatas tan udanvati
samastan evâcemur mukta-suktayah. tasam ca kuksi-kosesu
mukta-phali-bhutan avapa tan katham api rasa-tala-nivasi vasukir
nama visamucam isah. sa ca tair mukta-phalaih patala-tale 'pi
tara-ganam iva darsayadbhir ekâvalim akalpayat. cakara ca mandakinîti
nama tasyah. sa ca bhagavatah somasya sarvasam osadhinam
adhipateh prabhavad aty-anta-visaghi himâ-mrtasambhavatvac ca
sparsena sarva-sattva-samtapa-harini babhuva. yatah sa tam
sarvada visôsma-santaye vasukih paryadhata.

samatikramati ca kiyaty api kale kada-cin namâikâvalim tasman
naga-rajan nagarjuno nama nagair evânitah patala-talam bhiksur
abhi- [251] -ksata lebhe ca. nirgatya ca rasa-talat tri-samudrâdhipataye
satavahana-namne narêndraya suhrde sa dadau tam. sa câsmakam
kalena sisya-paramparaya katham api hastam upagata. "yady api ca
paribhava iva bhavati bhavadrsam datrima upacaras tathâpy
osadhi-buddhya buddhimata sarva-sattva-rasi-raksa-pravrttena
raksaniya-sarirenâyusmata visa-raksâpeksaya grhyatam"
ity abhidhaya bhiksur abhyasa-vartinas civara-patânta-samyatam
mumoca tam ekâvalim mandakinim.

unmucyamanaya eva yasyah prabha-lepini labdhâvakase visada-mahasi
mahiyasi visarpati rasmi-mandale yugapad-dhavalayamanesu

din-mukesu mukulita-lata-vadhûtkanthitair a-mulad vikasitam iva
tarubhih, abhinava-mrnala-lubdhair dhavitam iva
dhuta-paksa-puta-patala-dhavalita-gaganam
vana-sarasi-hamsa-yuthaih, sphutitam iva
bhara-vasa-visiryamana-dhuli-dhavalair
garbha-bheda-sucita-suci-samcaya-sucibhih ketaki-vateh,
uddalita-danturabih prabuddham iva kumudinibhih,
vidhuta-sita-sata-bhara-bharita-dik-cakrais calitam iva kesari-kulaih,
prahasitam iva sita-dasanâmsu-malâloka-lipyamana-vanam
vana-devatabhih, vikasitam iva
sithilita-kusuma-kosa-kesarâttahasa-nir-ankusam
kasa-kananaih, bhrantam iva
sambhrama-bhramita-bala-pallava-parivesa-svetayamanais
camari-kadambakaih, prasrtam iva
sphayamana-phenila-taralata-tarangôdgarina giri-nadi-purena,
a-para-tara-gana-lobha-muditenôditam iva
vikaca-marici-cakrâkranta-kakubha purna-candrena, praksalita iva
davânala-dhuli-dhusarita-dig-anto divasah, punar iva dhautany
asru-jala-klistani narinam mukhani.

raja tu mamsalais tasyah sammukhair mayukhair
akuli-kriyamanam muhur-muhur unmilayan nimilayams ca caksuh
katham api prayatnena dadarsa sarvâsa-puranim pankti-krtam iva
din-naga-kara-sikara-samhatim, ghana-muktam saradim iva
lekhi-krtam jyotsnam, prakata-padaka-cihnam samcara-vithim iva
balêndor nis-cali-bhutam sapta-rsi-malam iva hasta-muktam,
abhibhuta-sakala- [252] -bhuvana-bhusana-bhuti-prabhavam
ivâisanim sasi-kalam, dhavalata-guna-parigrhitam kantim iva
nirgatam ksira-raseh, an-eka-maha-mahi-bhrt-paramparâgatam
gangam iva durgati-haram, an-avarata-sphurita-taralâmsukam
purah-sara-patakam iva mahêsvara-bhavâgamasya, ghana-sara-suklam
danta-panktim ivâbhimukhasyêsvarasya,
vara-mano-ratha-purana-samartham svayam-vara-srajam iva
bhuvana-sriyah, nija-kara-pallavâvarana-dur-laksyam
caksu-raga-vihasatikam iva vasudhayah,
mantra-kosa-sadhana-pravrttasyâksa-malam iva raja-dharmasya,
samudrâlam-kara-bhutam samkhyâlekhyâ-pattikam iva
kubera-kosasya. pasyams câitam vismayam ajagama manasa su-ciram.
acaryas tu tam uddhrtya babandha bandhure skandha-bhage bhū-pateh.
atha nara-patir api pratipritim upadarsayan pratyavadit: "arya! ratnanam
idrsanam an-arhah prayena purusah. tapah-siddhir iyam
aryasya devata-prasado va. ke ca vayam idanim atmano 'pi kim uta
grahanasya pratyakhyanasya va. darsanat prabhrti
prabhuta-guru-guna-gana-hrtena hrdayena paravanto vayam. samkalpitam
idam a-maranad aryôpayogaya sariram. atra kama-caro vah
kartavyanam" iti. samatkrante ca kiyaty api kale gate
câikâvali-varnanâlape lokasyân-antaram labdha-visrambha

rajya-sris tambula-vahinim patra-latam ahuyôpamsu kim api
karna-mule sanair adidesa. darsita-vinaya ca patra-lata parthivam
vyajñapayat: "deva! devi vijñapayati na smaramy aryasya purah
kada-cid uccair vacanam api. kuto vijñapanam. iyam hi [253] sucam
a-sahyatam vyaparayanti hata-daiva-datta ca dasa sithilayati vinayam.
a-balanam hi prayasah patir apatyam vâvalambanam.
ubhaya-vikalanam tu duhkânâlêndhanayamanam pranitam
a-salinatvam eva kevalam. aryâgamanena ca krto 'pi pratihato
marana-prayatnah. yatah kasaya-grahanâbhyanujñayânugrhyatam
ayam a-punya-bhajanam janah" iti. janâdhipas tu tad akarnya
tusnim evâvatisthat.

athâcaryah su-dhiram abhyadhat: "ayusmati! soko hi nama paryayah
pisacasya, rupântaram aksepasya, tarunyam tamaso visesanam.
visasyân-antakah preta-nagara-nayakah, ayam a-nirvrti-dharma
dahanah, ayam a-ksayo rajayaksma, ayam a-laksmi-nivaso
janardanah, ayam a-punya-pravrttah ksapanakah, ayam a-pratibodho
nidra-prakarah, ayam an-alasa-dharma samnipatah, ayam
a-siva-sahacaro vinayakah, ayam a-budha-sevito graha-vargah, ayam
a-yoga-samuttho jyotih-prakarah, ayam snehad vayu-prakopah,
manasad agni-sambhavah, ardra-bhavad rajah-ksobhah, rasad
abhisosah, ragat kala-parinamah. tad asyâ-jasrâsra-sravino
hrdaya-maha-vranasya bahala-dosândha-kara-labdha-pravesa-prasarasya
prana-taskarasya sunyata-hetor maha-bhuta-grama-ghatakasya
sakala-vigraha-ksapana-daksasya dosa-cakra- [254] -vartinah
karsya-svasa-pralapôpadrava-bahalasya dirgha-rogasyâ-sad-grahasya
sakala-loka-ksaya-dhuma-ketor jivitâpahara-daksasyâksana-rucer
an-abhra-vajra-patasya sphurad-an-a-vadya-vidya-vidyud-vidyotamanani
gahana-grantha-gudha-garbha-grahana-gambhirani
bhuri-kavya-katha-kathorani bahu-sastrôdvahana-brhanti vidusam
api hrdayani nâlam sodhum apatam kim uta
nava-malika-kusuma-komalanam sarasa-bisa-tantu-dur-balakam a-balanam
hrdayam.

evam sati satya-vrate! vada kim atra kriyate, katama upalabhyate, kasya pura
uccair akrandyate, hrdaya-dahi duhkham va khyapyate? sarvam
aksini nimilya sodhavyam a-mudhena martya-dharmana. punyavati!
puratanyah sthitaya etah kena sakyante 'nyatha-kartum. samsarantyo
naktam-divam draghiyasyo
janma-jara-marana-ghatana-ghati-yantra-raji-rajjavah
sarva-pañca-jananam.
pañca-maha-bhuta-pañca-kulâdhisthitântah-karana-vyavahara-darsa
na-nipunah sarvamkasa visama dharma-raja-sthitayah. ksanam
api ksamamana galanty ayus-kala-kalana-kusala nilaye nilaye
kala-nalikhah. jagati sarva-jantu-jivitôpahara-patini samcarati
jhatiti candika yamâjña. ratanty an-avaratam
akhila-prani-prayana-prakatana-patavah preta-pati-patahah.
prati-disam paryatanti petakaih prati-puram

pratapta-loha-lohitâksah kala-kuta- [255] -kanti-kala-kayah
 kala-pasa-panayah kala-purusah. prati-bhavanam bhramanti
 bhā«á¹£aa¹‡a-kiá¹fkara-kara-ghaa¹-á¹-ita-yama-ghaa¹‡á¹-Ä•-puá¹-a-paá¹-u-á¹-Ä•á¹
 kara-bhayam-karah sarva-sattva-samgha-samharanaya
 ghorâghata-ghosanah. disi disi vahanti
 bahu-cita-dhuma-dhusarita-preta-pati-pataka-patu-patita-grdhra-drs
 tayah
 soka-krta-kolahala-kula-kutumbini-vikirna-kesa-kalapa-sabala-sava
 -sibika-sahasra-samkulah
 kila-kilayamana-smasana-sibira-siva-savakah
 para-lokâvasatha-pathika-sârtha-prasthana-visikha vithayah.
 sakala-loka-kavalâvaleha-lampata bahala vaham-liha ledhi lohitâcita
 citângara-kali kala-ratri-jihva jivitani jivinam. trptam
 a-siksita ca bhagavatah sarva-bhuta-bhujo bubhuksa mrtyoh.
 ati-druta-vahini câ-nityata-nadi. ksanikas ca
 maha-bhuta-grama-gosthyah. ratrisu bhahgurani
 gatra-yantra-pañjara-daruni dehinam. a-subha-subhâvesa-vivasa
 visaravah sarira-nirmana-paramânavah. chidura
 jiva-bandhana-pasa-tantri-tantavah. sarvam atmano 'n-isvaram
 visvam nasvaram. evam avadhrtya nâty-artham evârhasi medhavini
 mrduni manasi tamasah prasaram datum. eko 'pi
 pratisamkhyana-ksana adhari-bhavati dhrteh. api ca dura-gate 'pi
 hi soke nanv idanim apeksaniya evâyam jyesthah pitr-kalpo
 bhrata bhavatyâ guruh. itaratha ko na bahu-manyeta kalyana-rupam
 idrsam samkalpam atra-bhavatyah kasaya-grahana-krtam.
 akhila-mano-jvara-prasamana-karanam hi bhagavati pravrajya. jyayah
 khalv idam paramâtmavatam. maha-bhagas tu bhinatti mano-ratha-madhuna.
 yad ayam adisati tad evânustheyam. yadi bhratêti yadi jyestha iti
 yadi vatsa iti yadi gunavan iti yadi rajêti sarvatha sthatavyam asya
 niyoge" ity uktva vyaramsit.

[256] uparata-vacasi ca tasmin nijagada nara-patih: "aryam apahaya ko 'nya
 evam abhidadhyat. an-abhyarthita-daiva-nirmita hi
 visama-vipad-avalambana-stambha bhavanto lokasya. snehârdra-murtayo
 mohândha-kara-dhvamsinas ca dharma-pradipah. kim tu
 pranaya-pradana-dur-lalita dur-labham api mano-ratham ati-pritir
 abhilasati. dhirasyâpi dharstyam aropayati
 hrdaya-laghima-langhitam ati-vallabhatvam.
 yuktâ-yukta-vicara-sunyatvac ca salinam api siksayanti
 svârtha-trsnah pragalbhyam. abhyarthanaya raksanti ca
 jala-nidhaya iva maryadam aryah. dattam eva ca sariram idam
 an-abhyarthitena prathamam evâtithyaya mananiyena bhavata mahyam. atah
 kim-cid arthaye bhadantam iyam nah svasa bala ca
 bahu-duhkha-khedita ca sarva-karyâvadhiranôparodhenâpi yaval
 lalaniya nityam. asmabhis ca
 bhratravadhâpakari-ripu-kula-pralaya-karanôdyatasya bahor vidheyair
 bhutva sakala-loka-pratyaksam pratijña krta.

purvâvamana-nabhi-bhavam a-sahamanair arpita atma kopasya. ato
niyuktam kiyantam api kalam atmanam aryo 'pi karye madiye. diyatam
atithaye sariram idam. adya-prabhrti yavad ayam jano laghayati
pratijñā-bharam, asvasayati ca tata-vinasa-duhkha-viklavah
prajah, tavad imam atra-bhavatah kathabhis ca dharmyabhih,
kusala-pratibodha-vidhayibhir upadesais ca durâpasarita-rajobhih,
silôpasama-dayinibhis ca desanabhih,
klesa-prahana-hetu-bhutais ca tatha-gatair darsanaih,
asmat-parsvôpayayinim eva pratibodhyamanam icchami. iyam tu
grahisyati mayâiva samam samapta-krtyena kasayani. arthi-jane
ca kim-iva nâtisrjanti mahantah. sura-natham atmâsthibir api yavat
krtârtham akarod dhairyôdadhira dadhicah. muni-natho 'py
an-apeksitâtma-sthiti anukampêti krtva krpavan atmanam
vathara-sattvebhyah katikrtvo na dattavan. atah param bhavanta eva
bahutaram jananti." ity uktva tusnim babhuva bhû-patih.

[257] bhuyas tu babhase bhadantah: "bhavya na dvir uccarayanti vacam.
cetasa prathamam eva pratigrahita gunas tavakah kaya-balim imam.
amuna janenôpayogas tu nir-upayogasyâsya laghuni guruni va krtye
gunavad ayattah" iti. atha tatha tasminn abhinandita-pranaye
priyamanah parthivas tatra tam usitva vibhavarim usasi ca
vasanâlam-karâdi-pradana-paritositam visarjya nirghatam acaryena
saha svasaram adaya prayanakaih katipayair eva katakam anu-jahnavi
nivistam pratyajagama.

tatra ca rajyasri-prapti-vyatikara-katham kathayata eva pranayibhyo
ravir api tatara gagana-talam. bahala-madhu-panka-pingalah
pangajâkara iva samcukoca cakra-vaka-vallabho vasarah. prakirnani
nava-rudhira-rasârûna-varnani lokâloka-jumsi yajumsîva
kupita-yajñavalkya-vaktra-vantani nija-vapusi pusa papa-mumsi
punar api samjahara jalakani rocisam. kramena ca
samupohyamana-mamsala-raga-rocisnur usnâmsur
usnisa-bandha-sahaja-cuda-manir iva
vrkodara-kara-putôtpatih,
pratyagra-sonita-sonânga-raga-raudro draunayanasya,
rudra-bhiksa-dana-saunda-pura-mathana-mukta-munda-sira-nadi-ru
dhira-purana-sonita-kapilah kapala-karpara iva ca paitamahah,
pitr-vadha-rusita-rama-raga-racitah,
prthu-vikata-kartaviryâmsa-kuta-kuttaka-kuthara-tunda-t
asta- [258]

-dusta-ksatriya-kantha-kuhara-rudhira-kulya-pranala-sahasra-puri
to hrada iva dura-rodhi raudhiro
bhaya-nigudha-kara-carana-munda-mandalâkrtir
guru-garuda-nakha-pañjarâksepa-ksapana-ksipta-ksatajôksito
vy-asur vibhavasuh, kantha iva ca lothyamanah, nabhasy
aruna-garbha-mamsa-pinda iva ca khandimanam anitah,
niyata-kalâtîpata-duyamana-daksayani-ksiptah, dhatu-tata iva
ca sumeror a-sura-vadhâbhicara-caru-pacana-pisunah,

sonita-kvatha-kasayita-kuksir ati-visamkatah kataha iva ca
barhaspatyah, sadyo-galita-gaja-danava-deha-lohitôpalepa-bhisanah
mukha-mandalâbhoga iva mahabhairavasya muhurtam adrsyata.
jala-nidhi-jala-pratibimbita-ravi-bimba-raji-bhasvarâbhrâvalambini
grhitârdra-mamsa-bharêva câbabhase vasarâvasana-vela
vetala-nibha. jvalat-samdhya-raga-rajyamana-jala-pravahah punar iva
purana-purusa-pivarôru-samputa-pista-madhu-kaitabha-rudhira-pa
tala-patala-vapur abhavad adhipatir arnasam. samavasite ca
samdhya-samaye saman-antaram a-parimita-yasah-pana-trsitaya
mukta-saila-sila-casaka iva nija-kula-kirtya,
krta-yuga-karanôdyatayâdi-raja-rajata-sasana-mudra-nivesa iva
rajya-sriya, sakala-dvipa-jigisa-calitaya sveta-dvipa-duta iva
câyatya, sveta-bhanur upaniyata nisaya narêndrayêti bhadram om.

iti sri-maha-kavi-bana-bhatta-krtau harsacarite 'stama
ucchvasah

— Bana: Harsacarita (Academic edition — see source file header)